Nomura Funds Ireland plc

Prospectus

22nd September 2017

If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Prospectus, the risks involved in investing in the Fund or the suitability for you of investment in the Fund, you should consult your stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other independent financial adviser.

Prices of Shares in the Fund may fall as well as rise. The difference at any one time between the sale price (to which may be added a sales charge or commission) and the redemption price of Shares (from which may be deducted a redemption fee) means an investment should be viewed as medium to long term.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear under the heading "Management and Administration" in this Prospectus accept responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND PLC

PROSPECTUS

DATED 22 SEPTEMBER, 2017

An open-ended umbrella investment company with variable capital incorporated with limited liability in Ireland under the Companies Acts, 2014 with registration number 418598 and established as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011. The Fund has segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds.

This Prospectus may be issued with one or more Supplements, each containing information relating to a separate Sub-Fund. Details relating to Classes may be dealt with in the relevant Sub-Fund Supplement or in separate Supplements for each Class. Each Supplement shall form part of, and should be read in conjunction with, this Prospectus. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between this Prospectus and any Supplement, the relevant Supplement shall prevail.

Distribution of this Prospectus and the Supplements is not authorised in any jurisdiction unless it is accompanied by a copy of the latest annual report of the Fund, if any, and, if published after such annual report, a copy of the latest semi-annual report. Such reports shall form part of this Prospectus.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

This Prospectus should be read in conjunction with the Section entitled “Definitions”.

Prospectus

This Prospectus describes the Fund, an open-ended investment company with variable capital incorporated in Ireland and authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations. The Fund is structured as an umbrella fund and may comprise several portfolios of assets. The share capital of the Fund ("Shares") may be divided into different Sub-Funds each representing a separate portfolio of assets, and further sub-divided, to denote differing characteristics attributable to particular Shares, into "Classes".

Promoter

The Promoter of this Fund is Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited (the “Promoter”). The Promoter was incorporated in England in 1984 and is a wholly owned subsidiary of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd., Tokyo.

The Promoter has in excess of US$17.6 billion of assets under management as at 31st March, 2017.

The Promoter has a long established reputation as an investment manager, providing its clients with a wide range of investment strategies including global, regional and single country equities, high yield bonds, alternative investments and global fixed income strategies. The Promoter is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority in the United Kingdom.

Authorisation by the Central Bank

The Fund is authorised and supervised by the Central Bank. **Authorisation of the Fund by the Central Bank shall not constitute a warranty as to the performance of the Fund and the Central Bank shall not be liable for the performance or default of the Fund. The authorisation of the Fund is not an endorsement or guarantee of the Fund by the Central Bank and the Central Bank is not responsible for the contents of this Prospectus.**

Stock Exchange Listing

No application has been made to list the Shares of the Fund or any of its Sub-Funds on any stock exchange and the Directors have no current intention of doing so.

Restrictions on Distribution and Sale of Shares

The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering of Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. This Prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or the person receiving the offer or solicitation may not lawfully do so. It is the responsibility of any person in possession of this Prospectus and of any person wishing to apply

for Shares to inform himself of and to observe all applicable laws and regulations of the countries of his nationality, residence, ordinary residence or domicile.

The Directors may restrict the ownership of Shares by any person, firm or corporation where such ownership would be in breach of any regulatory or legal requirement or may affect the tax status of the Fund. Any restrictions applicable to a particular Sub-Fund or Class shall be specified in the relevant Supplement for such Sub-Fund or Class. Any person who is holding Shares in contravention of the restrictions set out above or, by virtue of his holding, is in breach of the laws and regulations of any competent jurisdiction or whose holding could, in the opinion of the Directors, cause the Fund or any Shareholder or any Sub-Fund to incur any liability to taxation or to suffer any pecuniary disadvantage which any or all of them might not otherwise have incurred or sustained or otherwise in circumstances which the Directors believe might be prejudicial to the interests of the Shareholders, shall indemnify the Fund, the Distributor, the Investment Manager, the Depositary, the Administrator and Shareholders for any loss suffered by it or them as a result of such person or persons acquiring or holding Shares in the Fund.

The Directors have the power under the Articles of Association to compulsorily redeem and/or cancel any Shares held or beneficially owned in contravention of the restrictions imposed by them as described herein.

United Kingdom

The Fund is a recognised collective investment scheme for the purposes of section 264 of the FSMA. This Prospectus is distributed in the United Kingdom by or on behalf of the Fund and is approved as a financial promotion in the United Kingdom by Nomura Asset Management U.K Limited. Nomura Asset Management U.K Limited is authorised and regulated by the FCA for the purposes of section 21 of the FSMA. A copy of the Prospectus has been delivered to the FCA as required by the FSMA and the relevant regulations. Further information for UK investors appears in the section of this Prospectus headed “Taxation”.

United States of America

None of the Shares have been, nor will be, registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "1933 Act") and, except in a transaction which does not violate the 1933 Act or any other applicable United States securities laws (including without limitation any applicable law of any of the States of the United States), none of the Shares may be directly or indirectly offered or sold in the United States of America, or any of its territories or possessions or areas subject to its jurisdiction, or to or for the benefit of a US Person. Neither the Fund nor any Sub-Fund will be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. **Notwithstanding the foregoing prohibition on offers and sales in the United States or to or for the benefit of US Persons, the Fund may make a private placement of its Shares to a limited number or category of US Persons.**

Redemption Fee

The Directors are empowered to levy a redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value

of Shares being redeemed. Details of any such charge with respect to one or more Sub-Funds will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

Reliance on this Prospectus

Statements made in this Prospectus and any Supplement are based on the law and practice in force in the Republic of Ireland at the date of this Prospectus or Supplement, as the case may be, which may be subject to change. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus nor the offer, issue or sale of Shares in the Fund shall under any circumstances constitute a representation that the affairs of the Fund have not changed since the date hereof. This Prospectus will be updated by the Fund to take into account any material changes from time to time and any such amendments will be notified in advance to the Central Bank. Any information or representation not contained herein or given or made by any broker, salesperson or other person should be regarded as unauthorised and should accordingly not be relied upon.

Investors should not treat the contents of this Prospectus as advice relating to legal, taxation, investment or other matters. You should consult your stockbroker, accountant, solicitor, independent financial adviser or other professional adviser.

Charging Expenses to Capital Risk

Where recurring fees and expenses, or a portion thereof, are charged to capital, Shareholders should note that capital may be eroded and income shall be achieved by foregoing the potential for future capital growth. Thus, on redemptions of holdings Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested. The policy of charging recurring expenses, or a portion thereof, to capital seeks to maximise distributions but it will also have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment and constraining the potential for future capital growth.

Risk Factors

Investors should read and consider the Section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Fund.

Translations

This Prospectus and any Supplements may also be translated into other languages. Any such translation shall only contain the same information and have the same meaning as the English language Prospectus and Supplements. To the extent that there is any inconsistency between the English language Prospectus/Supplements and the Prospectus/Supplements in another language, the English language Prospectus/Supplements will prevail, except to the extent (and only to the extent) required by the law of any jurisdiction where the Shares are sold, that in an action based upon disclosure in a prospectus in a language other than English, the language of the Prospectus/Supplement on which such action is based shall prevail.

DIRECTORY

NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND PLC
Registered Office:
33 Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

Directors

David Dillon
John Walley
James Tucker
Yoshikazu Chono
Akihiro Watanabe
Richard Bisson

Investment Manager

Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited
Nomura House
1 Angel Lane
London EC4R 3AB
United Kingdom

Administrator, Registrar and Transfer Agent

Brown Brothers Harriman Fund
Administration Services (Ireland) Limited
30 Herbert Street
Dublin 2
Ireland

Depositary

Brown Brothers Harriman Trustee Services
(Ireland) Limited
30 Herbert Street
Dublin 2
Ireland

Distributor

Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited
Nomura House
1 Angel Lane
London EC4R 3AB
United Kingdom

Company Secretary

Tudor Trust Limited
33 Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

Auditors

EY
Block 1
Harcourt Centre
Harcourt Street
Dublin 2
Ireland

Legal Advisers

Dillon Eustace
33 Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Dublin 2
Ireland

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION

PAGE

1. THE FUND 20
General 20
Investment Objective and Policies 23
Investment Restrictions 23
Borrowing Powers 24
Changes to Investment and Borrowing Restrictions 24
When Issued/Delayed Delivery Securities 24
Financial Derivative Instruments 24
Securities Financing Transactions 25
Dividend Policy 30
Publication of Net Asset Value per Share 30
Total Redemption 30
Risk Factors 32
2. MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION 45
Directors 45
Investment Manager 46
Sub-Investment Managers 47
Administrator 47
Depositary 47
Distributor 48
Paying Agents/Representatives/Correspondent Banks 49
Conflicts of Interest 49
Soft Commissions 51
3. FEES AND EXPENSES 52
Establishment Expenses 52
Operating Expenses and Fees 52
Management Fees and Expenses 53
Administrator's Fees 53
Depositary's Fees 53
Investment Manager’s Fees 54
Incentive Fee 54
Sub-Investment Manager Fees 54
Paying Agents Fees 54
Sales Charge 55
Redemption Fee 55
Conversion Fee 55
Swing Pricing 55
Operational Costs / Fees arising from Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques 56
Directors' Fees 56

Allocation of Fees and Expenses 56
Charging of Expenses to Capital 57
Fee Increases 57
4. THE SHARES 59
General 59
Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing 60
Application for Shares 61
Redemption of Shares 63
Conversion of Shares 65
Net Asset Value and Valuation of Assets 67
Swing Pricing 71
Publication of Net Asset Value per Share 72
Suspension of Valuation of Assets 72
Dividends and Distributions 73
Taxation on the occurrence of certain events 73
5. TAXATION 75
General 75
Irish Taxation 75
United Kingdom Taxation 84
European Union – Taxation of Savings Income Directive 87
6. GENERAL INFORMATION 87
1. Incorporation, Registered Office and Share Capital 88
2. Variation of Share Rights and Pre-Emption Rights 88
3. Voting Rights 88
4. Meetings 89
5. Reports and Accounts 90
6. Communications and Notices to Shareholders 90
7. Transfer of Shares 91
8. Directors 91
9. Directors' Interests 93
10. Winding Up 94
11. Indemnities and Insurance 95
12. General 96
13. Material Contracts 96
14. Documents Available for Inspection 97

APPENDIX I - INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS 99
APPENDIX II - RECOGNISED EXCHANGES 105
APPENDIX III - DEFINITION OF A U.S. PERSON 110

INFORMATION TO THE INVESTORS OF THE FUND IN GERMANY 117
INFORMATION TO THE INVESTORS OF THE FUND IN DENMARK 119

INFORMATION TO THE INVESTORS OF THE FUND IN THE UNITED KINGDOM 121
INFORMATION TO THE INVESTORS OF THE FUND IN THE KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA 126

SUPPLEMENTS

NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND - GLOBAL EMERGING MARKET EQUITY FUND..... 127
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – INDIA EQUITY FUND 148
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – SELECT US HIGH YIELD BOND FUND 173
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – FUNDAMENTAL INDEX GLOBAL EQUITY FUND 194
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – JAPAN STRATEGIC VALUE FUND 211
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – US HIGH YIELD BOND FUND 243
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – NEWS EMERGING MARKETS SMALL CAP EQUITY FUND..... 284
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – ASIAN SMALLER COMPANIES FUND..... 302
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – JAPAN HIGH CONVICTION FUND..... 325
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – ASIA EX JAPAN HIGH CONVICTION FUND..... 345
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – GLOBAL HIGH YIELD BOND FUND..... 365
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – GLOBAL FRONTIER EMERGING MARKET EQUITY FUND 391
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – ASIA HIGH DIVIDEND FUND..... 411
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – ASIA HIGH YIELD BOND FUND 433
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – ASIA INVESTMENT GRADE BOND FUND 453
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – CHINA FUND 472
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – DIVERSIFIED GROWTH FUND 491
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – EMERGING MARKET LOCAL CURRENCY DEBT FUND..... 513
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – GLOBAL DYNAMIC BOND FUND..... 537
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – GLOBAL HIGH CONVICTION FUND 580
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – EUROPEAN HIGH YIELD BOND FUND 601

DEFINITIONS

In this Prospectus the following words and phrases have the meanings set forth below:-

All references to a specific time of day are to Irish time

"Accounting Date"	means 31 December in each year or such other date as the Directors may from time to time decide.
"Accounting Period"	means a period ending on the Accounting Date and commencing, in the case of the first such period on the date of incorporation of the Fund and, in subsequent such periods, on the day following expiry of the last Accounting Period.
"Act"	means the Companies Act, 2014 and every amendment or re-enactment of the same.
"Administrator"	means Brown Brothers Harriman Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited.
"Administration Agreement"	means the Administration Agreement made between the Fund and the Administrator dated 30th August, 2006, as amended.
“Agent Lender”	has the meaning set out on page 27 hereto.
"Application Form"	means any application form to be completed by subscribers for Shares as prescribed by the Fund from time to time.
"Articles of Association"	means the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Fund.
"Auditors"	means EY.
"Base Currency"	means the currency of account of a Sub-Fund as specified in the relevant Supplement for such Sub-Fund.
"Business Day"	means, in relation to a Sub-Fund, such day or days as may be specified in the relevant Supplement for such Sub-Fund.
“CDSC”	means Contingent Deferred Sales Charge that may be charged upon redemption for certain Classes of Share as specified in the relevant Supplement for such Sub-Fund.

“Central Bank”	means the Central Bank of Ireland.
"Class"	means a particular division of Shares in a Sub-Fund as determined by the Directors.
“Class Supplement”	means a class supplement to this Prospectus specifying certain information in respect of one or more Share Classes.
"Country Supplement"	means a supplement to this Prospectus specifying certain information pertaining to the offer of Shares of the Fund or a Sub-Fund or Class in a particular jurisdiction or jurisdictions.
"Dealing Day"	means in relation to a Sub-Fund such Business Day or Business Days as may be specified in the relevant Supplement for such Sub-Fund provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means in relation to a Sub-Fund, such time as shall be specified in the relevant Supplement for the Sub-Fund.
"Depositary"	means Brown Brothers Harriman Trustee Services (Ireland) Limited.
"Depositary Agreement"	means the Depositary Agreement made between the Fund and the Depositary dated 30th August, 2006 as amended and restated on 12th October, 2016.
"Directors"	means the Directors of the Fund or any duly authorised committee or delegate thereof.
"Distributor"	means Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited or such other entities as the Fund may appoint from time to time to distribute Shares in one or more of its Sub-Funds or Class or Classes of such Sub-Funds, as may be detailed in this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement.
"EEA"	means the countries for the time being comprising the European Economic Area (being at the date of this Prospectus; European Union Member States, Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein).
EMIR	means Regulation (EU) No. 648/2012 on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories

	as may be amended, supplemented or consolidated from time to time.
"Euro" or "€"	means the lawful currency of the participating member states of the European Union which have adopted the single currency in accordance with the EC Treaty of Rome dated 25th March 1957 (as amended by the Maastricht Treaty dated 7th February 1992).
"Exempt Irish Investor"	means • a pension scheme which is an exempt approved scheme within the meaning of Section 774 of the Taxes Act or a retirement annuity contract or a trust scheme to which Section 784 or 785 of the Taxes Act applies; • a company carrying on life business within the meaning of Section 706 of the Taxes Act; • an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B(1) of the Taxes Act; • a special investment scheme within the meaning of Section 737 of the Taxes Act; • a charity being a person referred to in Section 739D(6)(f)(i) of the Taxes Act; • a unit trust to which Section 731(5)(a) of the Taxes Act applies; • a qualifying management company within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act; • an investment limited partnership within the meaning of Section 739J of the Taxes Act; • a qualifying fund manager within the meaning of Section 784A(1)(a) of the Taxes Act where the Shares held are assets of an approved retirement fund or an approved minimum retirement fund; • a personal retirement savings account (“PRSA”) administrator acting on behalf of a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax by virtue of Section 787I of the Taxes Act and the Shares are assets of a PRSA; • a credit union within the meaning of Section 2 of the Credit Union Act, 1997; • the National Pensions Reserve Fund Commission; • the National Asset Management Agency;

- a company which is within the charge to corporation tax in accordance with Section 110(2) of the Taxes Act in respect of payments made to it by the Fund; or
- any other Irish Resident or persons who are Ordinarily Resident in Ireland who may be permitted to own Shares under taxation legislation or by written practice or concession of the Revenue Commissioners without giving rise to a charge to tax in the Fund or jeopardising tax exemptions associated with the Fund giving rise to a charge to tax in the Fund;

provided that they have correctly completed the Relevant Declaration.

"FCA"	means the Financial Conduct Authority of the United Kingdom.
"FSMA"	means the United Kingdom Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 and every amendment or re-enactment of the same.
"Fund"	means Nomura Funds Ireland Plc.
"Initial Offer Price"	means the initial offer price payable for a Share as specified in the relevant Supplement for each Sub-Fund.
"Intermediary"	means a person who:-

- carries on a business which consists of, or includes, the receipt of payments from an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons; or
- holds shares in an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons.

"Investment Manager"	means Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited or such other entities as the Fund may appoint to act as investment manager of one or more Sub-Funds, as detailed in this Prospectus or in the relevant Supplement.
"Investment Management and Distribution Agreement"	means the Investment Management and Distribution Agreement made between the Fund and the Investment Manager dated 30th August, 2006, as amended.

"Ireland"	means the Republic of Ireland.
"Irish Resident"	means • in the case of an individual, means an individual who is resident in Ireland for tax purposes. • in the case of a trust, means a trust that is resident in Ireland for tax purposes. • in the case of a company, means a company that is resident in Ireland for tax purposes. An individual will be regarded as being resident in Ireland for a tax year if he/she is present in Ireland: (1) for a period of at least 183 days in that tax year; or (2) for a period of at least 280 days in any two consecutive tax years, provided that the individual is present in Ireland for at least 31 days in each period. In determining days present in Ireland, an individual is deemed to be present if he/she is in Ireland at any time during the day. This new test takes effect from 1 January 2009 (previously in determining days present in Ireland an individual was deemed to be present if he/she was in Ireland at the end of the day (midnight)). A trust will generally be Irish resident where the trustee is resident in Ireland or a majority of the trustees (if more than one) are resident in Ireland. A company which has its central management and control in Ireland is resident in Ireland irrespective of where it is incorporated. A company which does not have its central management and control in Ireland but which is incorporated in Ireland is resident in Ireland except where:- - the company or a related company carried on a trade in Ireland, and either the company is ultimately controlled by persons resident in EU Member States or in countries with which Ireland has a double taxation treaty, or the company or a related company are quoted companies on a recognised Stock Exchange in the EU or in a treaty country under a double taxation treaty between Ireland and that country; or

- the company is regarded as not resident in Ireland under a double taxation treaty between Ireland and another country.

It should be noted that the determination of a company's residence for tax purposes can be complex in certain cases and potential investors are referred to the specific legislative provisions that are contained in Section 23A of the Taxes Act.

"JPY" or "Japanese Yen"	means the Japanese yen, the lawful currency of Japan.
"Member"	means a Shareholder or a person who is registered as the holder of one or more non-participating shares in the Fund.
"Member State"	means a member state of the European Union (the “EU”).
"Minimum Holding"	means in relation to a Sub-Fund, the minimum number or value of Shares which must be held by Shareholders as specified in the relevant Class Supplement for such Sub-Fund.
"Minimum Subscription"	means in relation to a Sub-Fund, the minimum subscription for Shares as specified in the relevant Class Supplement for such Sub-Fund.
“Minimum Transaction Size”	means in relation to a Sub-Fund, the minimum subsequent amount that can be subscribed for, or redeemed by, a Shareholder who already meets the Minimum Holding requirement, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement for such Sub-Fund.
"Money Market Instruments"	means instruments normally dealt in on the money market which are liquid and have a value which can be accurately determined at any time.
"Net Asset Value"	means the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund or attributable to a Class thereof (as appropriate) calculated as referred to herein.
"Net Asset Value per Share"	means the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund divided by the number of Shares in issue in that Sub-Fund or the Net Asset Value attributable to a Class divided by the number of Shares issued in that Class rounded to such number of decimal places as the Directors may determine.

"OECD Member Country"	means each of Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea, Luxembourg, Mexico, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Turkey, United Kingdom and the United States.
"Ordinarily Resident in Ireland"	means • in the case of an individual, means an individual who is ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes. • in the case of a trust, means a trust that is ordinarily resident in Ireland for tax purposes. An individual will be regarded as ordinarily resident for a particular tax year if he/she has been Irish Resident for the three previous consecutive tax years (i.e. he/she becomes ordinarily resident with effect from the commencement of the fourth tax year). An individual will remain ordinarily resident in Ireland until he/she has been non-Irish Resident for three consecutive tax years. Thus, an individual who is resident and ordinarily resident in Ireland in the tax year 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014 and departs from Ireland in that tax year will remain ordinarily resident up to the end of the tax year 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017. The concept of a trust's ordinary residence is somewhat obscure and linked to its tax residence.
“OTC”	means Over-the-Counter.
"Paying Agency Agreement"	means one or more Paying Agency Agreements made between the Fund and one or more Paying Agents and dated as shall be specified in one or more Country Supplements to this Prospectus.
"Paying Agent"	means one or more paying agents appointed by the Fund in certain jurisdictions as detailed in one or more Country Supplements to this Prospectus.
"Prospectus"	the prospectus of the Fund and any Supplements and addenda thereto issued in accordance with the requirements of the UCITS Regulations.

“Recognised Clearing System”	means Deutsche Bank AG - Depositary and Clearing System, Clearstream Banking AG, Clearstream Banking SA, CREST, Depositary Trust Company of New York, Euroclear, Japan Securities Depository Center, National Securities Clearing System, Sicovam SA, SIS Sega Intersettle AG or any other system for clearing shares which is designated for the purposes of Chapter 1A in Part 27 of the Taxes Act, by the Irish Revenue Commissioners as a recognised clearing system.
"Recognised Exchange"	means the stock exchanges or markets set out in Appendix II.
"Relevant Declaration"	means the declaration relevant to the Shareholder as set out in Schedule 2B of the Taxes Act.
“Relevant Period”	means a period of 8 years beginning with the acquisition of a Share by a Shareholder and each subsequent period of 8 years beginning immediately after the preceding relevant period.
SFTR”	means Regulation EU 2015/2365 of the European Parliament and of the Council on transparency of securities financing transactions and of reuse and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012.
"Share"	means a participating share or, save as otherwise provided in this Prospectus, a fraction of a participating share in the capital of the Fund.
"Shareholder"	means a person who is registered as the holder of Shares in the register of Shareholders for the time being kept by or on behalf of the Fund.
“Specified US Person”	means (i) a US citizen or resident individual, (ii) a partnership or corporation organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States or any State thereof (iii) a trust if (a) a court within the United States would have authority under applicable law to render orders or judgments concerning substantially all issues regarding administration of the trust, and (b) one or more US persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or an estate of a decedent that is a citizen or resident of the United States or (iv) an estate of a decedent that is a citizen or resident of the US; **excluding** (1) a corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities

markets; (2) any corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group, as defined in section 1471(e)(2) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, as a corporation described in clause (i); (3) the United States or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality thereof; (4) any State of the United States, any U.S. Territory, any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing; (5) any organization exempt from taxation under section 501(a) or an individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; (6) any bank as defined in section 581 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; (7) any real estate investment trust as defined in section 856 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; (8) any regulated investment company as defined in section 851 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or any entity registered with the Securities Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. 80a-64); (9) any common trust fund as defined in section 584(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; (10) any trust that is exempt from tax under section 664(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code or that is described in section 4947(a)(1) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code; (11) a dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any State; or (12) a broker as defined in section 6045(c) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. This definition shall be interpreted in accordance with the US Internal Revenue Code.

"Sterling" or "£"	means the lawful currency for the time being of the United Kingdom.
"Sub-Fund"	means a sub-fund of the Fund representing the designation by the Directors of a particular class of Shares as a sub-fund the proceeds of issue of which are pooled separately and invested in accordance with the investment objective and policies applicable to such sub-fund and which is established by the Directors from time to time with the prior approval of the Central Bank.
"Sub-Investment Manager"	means any one or more sub-investment managers or any successor(s) thereto appointed by the Investment Manager and approved by the Central Bank to act as

	sub-investment manager in relation to one or more Sub-Funds.
"Sub-Investment Management Agreement"	means one or more sub-investment management agreement(s) made between the Investment Manager and one or more sub-investment managers.
"Supplement"	means a supplement to this Prospectus specifying certain information in respect of a Sub-Fund and/or one or more Classes.
“Taxes Act”	The Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997 (of Ireland) as amended.
"UCITS"	means an Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities established pursuant to Council Directive 2009/65/EC of 13 July 2009 as amended, consolidated or substituted from time to time.
"UCITS Regulations"	means the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011 (S.I. No. 352 of 2011) as amended by the European Union (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) (Amendment) Regulations, 2016, (and as may be further amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time) and any regulations or notices issued by the Central Bank pursuant thereto for the time being in force including the UCITS Regulations.
“UCITS Regulations 2015”	means the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1) (Undertaking for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2015, as may be amended from time to time, and any notices or guidance issued thereunder.
“Umbrella Cash Account”	means a cash account designated in a particular currency opened in the name of the Fund on behalf of all Sub-Funds into which (i) subscription monies received from investors who have subscribed for Shares are deposited and held until Shares are issued as of the relevant Dealing Day; or (ii) redemption monies due to investors who have redeemed Shares are deposited and held until paid to the relevant investors; or (iii) dividend payments owing to Shareholders are deposited and held until paid to such Shareholders.

“United Kingdom” or "UK"	means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.
"United States" or "US"	means the United States of America (including the States and the District of Columbia) its territories, possessions and all other areas subject to its jurisdiction.
"US Dollar", "USD" or "US$"	means United States Dollars, the lawful currency for the time being of the United States of America.
"US Person"	means a US Person as defined in Regulation S under the 1933 Act and CFTC Rule 4.7, as described in Appendix III.
"Valuation Point"	means such time as shall be specified in the relevant Supplement for each Sub-Fund.

1. THE FUND

General

The Fund is an open-ended investment company with variable capital, incorporated in Ireland on 13th April, 2006 under the Act with registration number 418598. The Fund has been authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

The Fund is structured as an umbrella fund consisting of different Sub-Funds each comprising one or more Classes. The Fund has segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds. The Shares issued in each Sub-Fund will rank pari passu with each other in all respects provided that they may differ as to certain matters including currency of denomination, hedging strategies if any applied to the currency of a particular Class, dividend policy, the level of fees and expenses to be charged or the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding applicable. The assets of each Sub-Fund will be invested separately on behalf of such Sub-Fund in accordance with the investment objective and policies of such Sub-Fund. A separate portfolio of assets is not maintained for each Class. The investment objective and policies and other details in relation to each Sub-Fund are set out in the relevant Supplement which forms part of and should be read in conjunction with this Prospectus.

The Base Currency of each Sub-Fund is specified in the relevant Supplement. At the date of this Prospectus, the Fund has established the Sub-Funds and Share Classes (in their respective currencies) listed below. Additional Sub-Funds in respect of which a Supplement or Supplements will be issued may be established by the Directors with the prior approval of the Central Bank. Additional Classes in respect of which a Supplement or Supplements will be issued may be established by the Directors and notified to and cleared in advance with the Central Bank or otherwise must be created in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank.

Name of Sub-Fund	Class	AUD	AUD Hedged	CHF	CHF Hedged	DKK	DKK Hedged	Euro	Euro Hedged	JPY	JPY Hedged	NOK	NOK Hedged	SEK	SEK Hedged	SGD	SGD Hedged	Sterling	Sterling Hedged	USD	USD Hedged
Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Ex Japan High Conviction Fund	Class A							X										X		X	
	Class I							X										X		X	
	Class Z																			X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Dividend Fund	Class A							X										X		X	
	Class I							X										X		X	
	Class Z																			X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Yield Bond Fund	Class A							X										X		X	
	Class I							X										X		X	
	Class Z																			X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Investment Grade Bond Fund	Class A							X										X		X	
	Class I							X										X		X	
	Class Z																			X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund	Class A							X										X		X	
	Class I							X										X		X	
	Class Z																			X	
	Class ZD																			X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – China Fund	Class A							X										X		X	
	Class I							X										X		X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Diversified Growth Fund	Class A							X	X	X	X							X	X	X	
	Class I							X	X	X	X							X	X	X	
	Class R							X	X	X	X							X	X	X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund	Class A							X										X		X	
	Class AD							X										X		X	
	Class I							X										X		X	
	Class ID							X										X		X	
	Class Z																			X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – European High Yield Bond Fund	Class A																			X	
	Class A							X													
	Class A																	X			
	Class A																				X
	Class A								X												
	Class A																		X		
	Class I																			X	
	Class I							X													
	Class I																	X			
	Class I																				X
	Class I								X												
	Class I																		X		
Nomura Funds Ireland – Fundamental Index Global Equity Fund	Class A							X	X									X	X	X	
	Class I							X	X									X	X	X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund	Class A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Class AD	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Class F	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Class FD	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Class I	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Class ID	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Class R	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Class RD	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Class Z									X	X							X	X	X	

Name of Sub-Fund	Class	AUD	AUD Hedged	CHF	CHF Hedged	DKK	DKK Hedged	Euro	Euro Hedged	JPY	JPY Hedged	NOK	NOK Hedged	SEK	SEK Hedged	SGD	SGD Hedged	Sterling	Sterling Hedged	USD	USD Hedged
	Class ZD									X	X							X	X	X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Emerging Market Equity Fund	Class A							X										X		X	
	Class I							X										X		X	
	Class Z																			X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Frontier Emerging Market Equity Fund	Class A							X										X	X	X	
	Class I							X										X	X	X	
	Class Z																			X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Conviction Fund	Class A							X	X									X	X	X	
	Class I							X	X									X	X	X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund	Class A				X			X	X									X	X	X	X
	Class I				X			X	X									X	X	X	X
	Class AD				X			X	X									X	X	X	X
	Class ID				X			X	X									X	X	X	X
Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund	Class A							X										X		X	
	Class I							X										X		X	
	Class S									X											
	Class T																			X	
	Class Z																			X	
	Class ZD																			X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan High Conviction Fund	Class A				X			X	X	X								X	X	X	X
	Class I				X			X	X	X								X	X	X	X
	Class R				X			X	X	X								X	X	X	X
Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund	Class A				X			X	X	X		X	X		X			X	X	X	X
	Class AD				X			X	X	X		X	X		X			X	X	X	X
	Class I				X			X	X	X		X	X		X			X	X	X	X
	Class ID				X			X	X	X		X	X		X			X	X	X	X
	Class R				X			X	X	X		X	X		X			X	X	X	X
	Class RD				X			X	X	X		X	X		X			X	X	X	X
	Class T									X										X	X
Nomura Funds Ireland – NEWS Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity Fund	Class A							X										X		X	
	Class I							X										X		X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – Select US High Yield Bond Fund	Class A							X	X									X	X	X	
	Class I							X	X									X	X	X	
Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund	Class A				X			X	X	X					X			X	X	X	
	Class AD				X			X	X	X					X			X	X	X	
	Class BD																			X	
	Class D							X										X		X	
	Class I				X			X	X	X					X			X	X	X	
	Class ID				X			X	X	X					X			X	X	X	
	Class T		X																	X	
	Class TD	X	X																	X	
	Class TI																			X	
	Class TID																			X	
	Class Z																		X	X	

The name of each additional Sub-Fund, the terms and conditions of its initial offer of Shares, details of its investment objectives and policies and of any applicable fees and expenses shall be set out in a Supplement to this Prospectus.

Investment Objective and Policies

The specific investment objective and policies of each Sub-Fund will be set out in the relevant Supplement to this Prospectus and will be formulated by the Directors at the time of creation of the relevant Sub-Fund.

Investors should be aware that the performance of certain Sub-Funds may be measured against a specified index or benchmark and, in this regard, Shareholders are directed towards the relevant Supplement which will refer to any relevant performance measurement criteria. The Fund may at any time change that reference index where, for reasons outside its control, that index has been replaced, or another index or benchmark may reasonably be considered by the Fund to have become the appropriate standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in index or benchmark proposed by the Directors will be subject to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the relevant Sub-Fund. If the change in index or benchmark is made by the index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

Pending investment of the proceeds from a placing or offer of Shares or where market or other factors so warrant, a Sub-Fund's assets may be invested in money market instruments, including but not limited to certificates of deposit, floating rate notes and fixed or variable rate commercial paper listed or traded on Recognised Exchanges and in cash deposits denominated in such currency or currencies as the Investment Manager may determine having consulted the relevant Sub-Investment Manager.

The investment objective of a Fund may not be altered without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or without approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a meeting of the Shareholders entitled to vote of the particular Fund duly convened and held. Similarly, a material change in the investment policy of a Fund shall require the prior written approval of all Shareholders or prior approval of Shareholders entitled to vote on the basis of a majority vote cast at general meeting of Shareholders. In the event of a change of the investment objective and/or material change to the investment policy of a Fund, Shareholders in the relevant Fund will be given reasonable notice of such change to enable them to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such a change.
The list of Recognised Exchanges on which a Sub-Fund's investments in securities and financial derivative instruments, other than permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, will be listed or traded is set out in Appendix II.

Investment Restrictions

Investment of the assets of each Sub-Fund must comply with the UCITS Regulations. The Directors may impose further restrictions in respect of any Sub-Fund. A Sub-Fund for which a credit rating has been obtained will also be subject to the requirements of the relevant rating agency in order to maintain such a rating.

The investment and borrowing restrictions applying to the Fund and each Sub-Fund are set out in Appendix I.

Each Sub-Fund may also hold ancillary liquid assets.

Borrowing Powers

The Fund may only borrow on a temporary basis and the aggregate amount of a Sub-Fund's borrowings may not exceed 10% of the Net Asset Value of such Sub-Fund. Subject to this limit the Directors may exercise all borrowing powers on behalf of the Fund. In accordance with the provisions of the UCITS Regulations, the Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings. Borrowing may be necessary to fund payments in relation to redemption proceeds or purchases of securities, due to mismatches between the settlement periods of the relevant Sub-Fund and securities held in the Sub-Fund.

Changes to Investment and Borrowing Restrictions

It is intended that each Sub-Fund shall have the power (subject to the prior approval of the Central Bank) to avail itself of any change in the investment and borrowing restrictions specified in the UCITS Regulations which would permit investment by a Sub-Fund in securities, derivative instruments or in any other forms of investment in which investment is at the date of this Prospectus restricted or prohibited under the UCITS Regulations.

When Issued/Delayed Delivery Securities

Subject to the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I, a Sub-Fund may purchase or sell securities on a when-issued or delayed-delivery basis for the purposes of efficient portfolio management in order to reduce risk and costs or to generate additional income for the Sub-Fund. In this instance payment for and delivery of securities takes place in the future at a stated price in order to secure what is considered to be an advantageous price and yield to the Sub-Fund at the time of entering into the transaction. Securities are considered "delayed delivery" securities when traded in the secondary market, or "when-issued" securities if they are an initial issuance of securities. Delayed delivery securities (which will not begin to accrue interest until the settlement date) and when-issued securities will be recorded as assets of the Sub-Fund and will be subject to risks of market value fluctuations. The purchase price of delayed delivery and when-issued securities will be recorded as a liability of the Sub-Fund until settlement date and when issued or delivered, as the case may be, such securities will be taken into account when calculating the limits set out in Appendix I under the heading Investment Restrictions.

Financial Derivative Instruments

A Sub-Fund may invest in financial derivative instruments including equivalent cash settled instruments dealt in on a Recognised Exchange and/or in OTC derivative instruments in each case under and in accordance with conditions or requirements imposed by the Central Bank. The financial derivative instruments in which a Sub-Fund may invest and the expected effect of investment in such financial derivative instruments on the risk profile of a Sub-Fund will be disclosed in the Supplement for the relevant Sub-Fund.

The Fund will employ a risk management process which will enable it to measure, monitor and manage the risks attached to financial derivative positions and details of this process have been provided to the Central Bank. The Fund will not utilise financial derivatives which have not been

included in the risk management process until such time as a revised risk management process has been submitted to and cleared by the Central Bank. The Fund will provide on request to Shareholders supplementary information relating to the risk management methods employed by the Fund including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

For the purpose of providing margin or collateral in respect of transactions in financial derivative instruments, the Fund may transfer, mortgage, charge or encumber any assets or cash forming part of the relevant Sub-Fund in accordance with normal market practice.

The use of financial derivative instruments for efficient portfolio management or other purposes is subject to a number of risks described further below under the heading “Risk Factors”, such as liquidity risk, interest rate risk, market risk, credit risk, counterparty risk and investment manager valuation risk. Derivative instruments also involve the risk of mispricing or improper valuation and the risk that changes in the value of the derivative instrument may not correlate perfectly with the underlying asset, rate or index. Where a Sub-Fund invests in a financial derivative instrument, it could lose more than the principal amount invested.

Securities Financing Transactions

Where specified in the relevant Supplement, a Sub-Fund may enter into securities financing transactions which include repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreement and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes in accordance with the limits and conditions set down in the UCITS Regulations 2015 and the SFTR.

A repurchase agreement is an agreement pursuant to which one party sells securities to another party subject to a commitment to repurchase the securities at a specified price on a specified future date. A reverse repurchase agreement is an agreement whereby one party purchases securities from another party subject to a commitment to re-sell the relevant securities to the other party at a specified price on a specified future date. A securities lending arrangement is one where one party transfers securities to another party subject to a commitment from that party that they will return equivalent securities on a specified future date or when requested to do so by the party transferring the securities.

Where a Sub-Fund enters into a repurchase agreement under which it sells securities to the counterparty, it will incur a financing cost from engaging in this transaction which will be paid to the relevant counterparty. Cash collateral received by a Sub-Fund under a repurchase agreement is typically reinvested in order to generate a return greater than the financing costs incurred by the Sub-Fund. In such circumstances, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to market risk and to the risk of failure or default of the issuer of the relevant security in which the cash collateral has been invested. Furthermore, the Sub-Fund retains the economic risks and rewards of the securities which it has sold to the counterparty and therefore it is exposed to market risk in the event that it repurchases such securities from the counterparty at the pre-determined price which is higher than the value of the securities.

There is no global exposure generated by a Sub-Fund as a result of entering into reverse repurchase arrangements, nor do any such arrangements result in any incremental market risk unless the additional income which is generated through finance charges imposed by the Sub-Fund on the

counterparty is reinvested, in which case the Sub-Fund will assume market risk in respect of such investments.

Finance charges received by a Sub-Fund under a stock-lending agreement may be reinvested in order to generate additional income. Similarly cash collateral received by a Sub-Fund may also be reinvested in order to generate additional income. In both circumstances, the Sub-Fund will be exposed to market risk in respect of any such investments.

The use of the techniques described above may expose a Sub-Fund to the risks disclosed under the heading “”*Risk Factors”-“Risks associated with Securities Financing Transactions*”.

Total Return Swaps

Where specified in the relevant Supplement, a Sub-Fund may enter into total return swaps for investment purposes in order to generate income or profits in accordance with the investment objective and policies of the relevant Sub-Fund, in order to reduce expenses or hedge against risks faced by the Sub-Fund.

A total return swap is a derivative contract under which one counterparty transfers the total economic performance, including income from interests and fees, gains and losses from price movements, and credit losses, of a reference obligation to another counterparty. The reference obligation of a total return swap may be any security or other investment in which the relevant Sub-Fund is permitted to invest in accordance with its investment objective and policies. The use of total return swaps may expose a Sub-Fund to the risks disclosed under the heading “”*Risk Factors”-“Risks associated with Securities Financing Transactions*”.

Revenues generated from Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps

All revenues arising from securities financing transactions and total return swaps, net of direct and indirect operational costs and fees, shall be returned to the relevant Sub-Fund. This shall include fees and expenses paid to the counterparties to the relevant transactions/securities lending agents which will be at normal commercial rates plus VAT, if applicable.

Information on the revenues generated under such transactions shall be disclosed in the annual and semi-annual reports of the Fund, along with entities to whom direct and indirect operational costs and fees relating to such transactions are paid. Such entities may include the Investment Manager, the Depositary or entities related to the Investment Manager or Depositary

Eligible Counterparties

Any counterparty to a total return swap or other OTC derivative contract shall satisfy one of the following categories:

(i) a credit institution which falls within any of the categories set down in Regulation 7 of the UCITS Regulations 2015 (an “Approved Credit Institution”);
(ii) an investment firm authorised in accordance with MiFID; or

(iii) a group company of an entity issued with a bank holding company license from the Federal Reserve of the United States of America where that group company is subject to bank holding company consolidated supervision by that Federal Reserve.

Any counterparty to a OTC derivative contract or a securities financing transaction shall be subject to an appropriate internal assessment carried out by the Investment Manager, which shall include amongst other considerations, external credit ratings of the counterparty, the regulatory supervision applied to the relevant counterparty, country of origin of the counterparty and legal status of the counterparty.

Save where the relevant counterparty to the relevant securities financing transaction or OTC derivative contract is an Approved Credit Institution, where such counterparty (a) is subject to a credit rating by an agency registered and supervised by ESMA that rating shall be taken into account by the Investment Manager in the credit assessment process; and (b) where a counterparty is downgraded to A-2 or below (or comparable rating) by the credit rating agency referred to in subparagraph (a) this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted of the counterparty by the Investment Manager without delay.

Collateral Management

Types of collateral which may be received by a Sub-Fund

Where necessary, a Sub-Fund may receive both cash and non-cash collateral from a counterparty to a securities financing transaction or an OTC derivative transaction in order to reduce its counterparty risk exposure. The non-cash collateral received by a Sub-Fund may comprise of fixed income securities or equities which meet the specific criteria outlined below.

In the case of stock lending arrangements, any collateral received by or on behalf of a Sub-Fund pursuant to such stock lending arrangements shall comprise of non-cash collateral, which shall be limited to securities issued or fully guaranteed by the United States government or issued and unconditionally guaranteed by any agencies thereof or issued or fully guaranteed by any of the G-10 sovereigns or such other type of collateral as agreed to in writing by the Company and Fund and Brown Brothers Harriman & Co (the “Agent Lender”) provided however that such collateral must comply with the requirements of the Central Bank. In the case of stock lending, cash is not accepted as collateral except on a contingency basis and as expressly set out in the securities lending agency agreement between the Fund and the Agent Lender. The collateral provided pursuant to such stock lending arrangements is required to have an initial market value at least equal to the market value of the loaned securities.

The level of collateral required to be posted by a counterparty may vary by counterparty and where the exchange of collateral relates to initial or variation margin in respect of non-centrally cleared OTC derivatives which fall within the scope of EMIR, the level of collateral will be determined taking into account the requirements of EMIR. In all other cases, collateral will be required from a counterparty where regulatory exposure limits to that counterparty would otherwise be breached.

There are no restrictions on the maturity of the collateral received by a Sub-Fund.

Collateral received from a counterparty shall satisfy the following criteria:

(i) Non-cash collateral shall be highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multi-lateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to its pre-sale valuation;

(ii) Collateral received by a Sub-Fund shall be of high quality. The Investment Manager shall ensure that:

(a) where the issuer was subject to a credit rating by an agency registered and supervised by ESMA that rating shall be taken into account by the Investment Manager in the credit assessment process;

(b) and (b) where an issuer is downgraded below the two highest short-term credit ratings by the credit rating agency referred to in (i) this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted of the issuer by the Investment Manager without delay;

(iii) Collateral received shall be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty and is not expected to display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty;

(iv) Collateral received by a Sub-Fund shall be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20% of a Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value. When a Sub-Fund is exposed to different counterparties, the different baskets of collateral should be aggregated to calculate the 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer.

By way of derogation from the above diversification requirement, a Sub- Sub-Fund may accept collateral which provides exposure of more than 20% of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund to any of the issuers outlined in Section 2.12 of Appendix I hereto.

A Sub-Fund may also be fully collateralised in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any of the issuers outlined in Section 2.12 of Appendix I hereto. . In such circumstances, the Sub-Fund will receive securities from at least six different issues with securities from any single issue not accounting for more than 30% of the Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value.

(v) Collateral received by the Sub-Fund shall be capable of being fully enforced by a Sub-Fund at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty.

Haircut Policy

The haircut applied to collateral posted by a counterparty will be negotiated on a counterparty basis and will vary depending on the class of asset received by a Sub-Fund, taking into account its credit standing and price volatility, any stress testing carried out to assess the liquidity risk of such asset and, where applicable taking into account the requirements of EMIR.

In respect of Credit Support Agreements, the Fund will only accept cash and non-cash collateral as specified in the Credit Support Agreement ("CSA") between the Fund and the relevant counterparty, as

agreed on a case by case basis. The terms of such CSA must be approved by the Fund and the Investment Manager. The Fund will only accept cash in specified currencies or negotiable debt obligations from specified governments or government agencies. No haircut will be applied to cash collateral and the haircut applied to non-cash collateral will depend upon the issuer and the remaining maturity of the debt obligation. The greater the remaining maturity of the debt obligation, the greater the haircut applied.

The haircut policy applied to posted collateral in respect of stock lending arrangements will vary depending on the class of asset received from the borrowers but will generally range from 102% to 105% depending on the jurisdiction of account and portfolio security.

Valuation of collateral

Collateral that is received by a Sub-Fund will be valued on at least a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility will not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place. The non-cash collateral received by the Sub-Fund will be at mark to market given the required liquid nature of the collateral.

Safe-keeping of collateral received by a Sub-Fund

Collateral received by a Sub-Fund on a title transfer basis shall be held by the Depositary or a duly appointed sub-depositary of the Depositary. For other types of collateral arrangements, the collateral can be held by the Depositary, a duly appointed sub-depositary of the Depositary or by a third party custodian which is subject to prudential supervision and which is unrelated to the provider of the collateral.

Re-use of collateral by a Sub-Fund

The Fund on behalf of the relevant Sub-Fund shall not sell, pledge or re-invest any non-cash collateral received by the relevant Sub-Fund.

Where a Sub-Fund receives cash collateral, such cash may not be invested other than in (i) deposits with relevant institutions; (ii) high quality government bonds; (iii) reverse repurchase agreements provided the transactions are with credit institutions subject to the prudential supervision and the Sub-Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on an accrued basis; (iv) short term money market fund as defined in the ESMA Guidelines on a Common Definition of European Money Market Funds.

In accordance with the UCITS Regulations 2015, invested cash collateral should be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirement applicable to non-cash collateral. Invested cash collateral may not be placed on deposit with the counterparty or a related entity.

Posting of collateral by a Sub-Fund

Collateral provided by a Sub-Fund to a counterparty shall be agreed with the relevant counterparty and may comprise of cash or any types of assets held by the relevant Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objective and policies and shall, where applicable, comply with the requirements of EMIR.

Collateral may be transferred by a Sub-Fund to a counterparty on a title transfer basis where the assets are passed outside of the custody network and are no longer held by the Depositary or its sub-depositary. In such circumstances, subject to the requirements of SFTR, the counterparty to the transaction may use those assets in its absolute discretion. Where collateral is posted by a Sub-Fund to a counterparty under a security collateral arrangement where title to the relevant securities remains with the Sub-Fund, such collateral must be safe-kept by the Depositary or its sub-depositary. Any re-use of such assets by the counterparty must be effected in accordance with the SFTR and, where relevant, the UCITS Regulations. Risks associated with re-use of collateral are set down in "*Risk Factors: Risks Associated with Collateral Management*".

Dividend Policy

The dividend policy and information on the declaration and payment of dividends for each Sub-Fund will be specified in the relevant Supplement. The Articles of Association of the Fund empower the Directors to declare dividends in respect of any Shares in the Fund out of the net income of the Fund whether from dividends, interest or otherwise and/or net realised gains (i.e. realised gains net of realised and unrealised losses) or net realised and unrealised gains (i.e. realised and unrealised capital gains net of all realised and unrealised losses), subject to certain adjustments.

Publication of Net Asset Value per Share

The Net Asset Value per Share will be published daily and made available on the internet at www.nomura-asset.co.uk and will be updated following each calculation of the Net Asset Value. In addition, the Net Asset Value per Share may be obtained from either the Distributor or the Administrator during normal business hours. The Net Asset Value per share of any Sub-Fund or attributable to a Class whose Shares are listed will also be notified to the Irish Stock Exchange (with respect to any Sub-Fund or Class which is listed) by the Administrator without delay.

Total Redemption

The Fund may by not less than four weeks' written notice to all Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund or Sub-Funds (expiring on a Dealing Day), redeem at the Net Asset Value on such Dealing Day all (but not some) of the Shares in issue for any Sub-Fund or all Sub-Funds on such date in the following instances:

- if at any time after the first Accounting Date of the Fund the value of the relevant Sub-Fund has fallen below US$50 million (or equivalent) on each Dealing Day for a period of four consecutive weeks; or

- if the Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund resolve by Special Resolution to wind up the Sub-Fund; or

- if the Fund or the relevant Sub-Fund is no longer an authorised UCITS; or

- if any law is passed which renders it illegal to continue the relevant Sub-Fund; or

- if in the reasonable opinion of the Directors it is impracticable or inadvisable to continue the relevant Sub-Fund.

Risk Factors

General

The risks described herein should not be considered to be an exhaustive list of the risks which potential investors should consider before investing in a Sub-Fund. Potential investors should be aware that an investment in a Sub-Fund may be exposed to other risks of an exceptional nature from time to time. Investment in the Fund carries with it a degree of risk. Different risks may apply to different Sub-Funds and/or Classes. Details of specific risks attaching to a particular Sub-Fund or Class which are additional to those described in this section will be disclosed in the relevant Supplement. Prospective investors should review this Prospectus and the relevant Supplement carefully and in its entirety and consult with their professional and financial advisers before making an application for Shares. Prospective Investors are advised that the value of Shares and the income from them may go down as well as up and, accordingly, an investor may not get back the full amount invested and an investment should only be made by persons who can sustain a loss on their investment. Past performance of the Fund or any Sub-Fund should not be relied upon as an indicator of future performance. The attention of potential investors is drawn to the taxation risks associated with investing in the Fund. Please refer to the Section of this Prospectus entitled "Taxation". The securities and instruments in which the Fund invests are subject to normal market fluctuations and other risks inherent in investing in such investments and there can be no assurance that any appreciation in value will occur.

There can be no guarantee that the investment objective of a Sub-Fund will actually be achieved.

Market Capitalisation Risk

The securities of small-to-medium-sized (by market capitalisation) companies, or financial instruments related to such securities, may have a more limited market than the securities of larger companies. Accordingly, it may be more difficult to effect sales of such securities at an advantageous time or without a substantial drop in price than securities of a company with a large market capitalisation and broad trading market. In addition, securities of small-to-medium-sized companies may have greater price volatility as they are generally more vulnerable to adverse market factors such as unfavourable economic reports.

Market Risk

Some of the Recognised Exchanges in which a Sub-Fund may invest may be less well-regulated than those in developed markets and may prove to be illiquid, insufficiently liquid or highly volatile from time to time. This may affect the price at which a Sub-Fund may liquidate positions to meet redemption requests or other funding requirements.

Exchange Control and Repatriation Risk

It may not be possible for the Fund to repatriate capital, dividends, interest and other income from certain countries, or it may require government consents to do so. The Fund could be adversely

affected by the introduction of, or delays in, or refusal to grant any such consent for the repatriation of funds or by any official intervention affecting the process of settlement of transactions. Economic or political conditions could lead to the revocation or variation of consent granted prior to investment being made in any particular country or to the imposition of new restrictions.

Political, Regulatory, Settlement and Sub-Custodial Risk

The value of a Sub-Fund's assets may be affected by uncertainties such as international political developments, changes in government policies, changes in taxation, restrictions on foreign investment and currency repatriation, currency fluctuations and other developments in the laws and regulations of countries in which investment may be made. Furthermore, the legal infrastructure and accounting, auditing and reporting standards in certain countries in which investment may be made may not provide the same degree of investor protection or information to investors as would generally apply in major securities markets.

Legal Infrastructure

Company laws in some of the targeted countries may be at an early stage of development. As these countries develop, certain new laws might have a negative impact on the value of an investment which cannot be foreseen at the time the investment is made. As the efficacy of such laws are as yet uncertain, there can be no assurance as to the extent to which rights of foreign Shareholders can be protected. In addition, there may also be a shortage of qualified judicial and legal professionals to interpret or advise upon recently enacted and future laws in some jurisdictions.

Liquidity Risk

Not all securities or instruments invested in by the Sub-Funds will be listed or rated and consequently liquidity may be low. Moreover, the accumulation and disposal of holdings in some investments may be time consuming and may need to be conducted at unfavourable prices. The Sub-Funds may also encounter difficulties in disposing of assets at their fair price due to adverse market conditions leading to limited liquidity.

Redemption Risk

Large redemptions of Shares in a Sub-Fund might result in a Sub-Fund being forced to sell assets at a time and price at which it would normally prefer not to dispose of those assets.

Credit Risk

There can be no assurance that issuers of the securities or other instruments in which a Sub-Fund invests will not be subject to credit difficulties leading to the loss of some or all of the sums invested in such securities or instruments or payments due on such securities or instruments. The Sub-Funds will also be exposed to a credit risk in relation to the counterparties with whom they transact or place margin or collateral in respect of transactions in financial derivative instruments and may bear the risk of counterparty default.

Currency Risk

Assets of a Sub-Fund may be denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund and changes in the exchange rate between the Base Currency and the currency of the asset may lead to a depreciation of the value of the Sub-Fund's assets as expressed in the Base Currency. It may not be possible or practical to hedge against such exchange rate risk. The Fund's Investment Manager may, but is not obliged to, mitigate this risk by using financial derivative instruments.

Sub-Funds may from time to time enter into currency exchange transactions either on a spot basis or by buying currency exchange forward contracts. Sub-Funds will not enter into forward contracts for speculative purposes. Neither spot transactions nor forward currency exchange contracts eliminate fluctuations in the prices of a Sub-Fund's securities or in foreign exchange rates, or prevent loss if the prices of these securities should decline. Performance of a Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by a Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

A Sub-Fund may enter into currency exchange transactions and/or use techniques and instruments to seek to protect against fluctuation in the relative value of its portfolio positions as a result of changes in currency exchange rates or interest rates between the trade and settlement dates of specific securities transactions or anticipated securities transactions. Although these transactions are intended to minimise the risk of loss due to a decline in the value of hedged currency, they also limit any potential gain that might be realised should the value of the hedged currency increase. The precise matching of the relevant contract amounts and the value of the securities involved will not generally be possible because the future value of such securities will change as a consequence of market movements in the value of such securities between the date when the relevant contract is entered into and the date when it matures. The successful execution of a hedging strategy which matches exactly the profile of the investments of any Sub-Fund cannot be assured. It may not be possible to hedge against generally anticipated exchange or interest rate fluctuations at a price sufficient to protect the assets from the anticipated decline in value of the portfolio positions as a result of such fluctuations.

Share Class Currency Hedging

A Share Class of a Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between (i) the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund and / or (ii) the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the assets of the Sub-Fund, as further detailed in the relevant Class Supplement. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using financial derivative instruments, namely forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments (a “Hedged Share Class”) this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

While it is not intended that a Hedged Share Class will be leveraged, the use of hedging techniques and instruments may result in a Hedged Share Class being over or under hedged due to external factors outside the control of the Company. However over-hedged positions will not exceed 105% of the Net Asset Value of the Class and under-hedged positions shall not fall short of 95% of the portion of the Net Asset Value of the Class which is to be hedged against currency risk. Hedged positions will

be reviewed daily to ensure that over-hedged or under-hedged positions do not exceed/fall short of the permitted levels outlined above and are not carried forward from month to month and to ensure that positions in excess of 100% of Net Asset Value of the Hedged Share Class will not be carried forward from month to month.

To the extent that hedging is successful for a particular Hedged Share Class, the performance of that Class is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying assets with the result that Shareholders in that Class will not gain if the Class currency falls against the Base Currency and/or the currency in which the assets of the Sub-Fund are denominated.

Although the hedging strategies referred to above may only be used in respect of a Hedged Share Class, the financial instruments used to implement such strategies shall be assets/liabilities of the Sub-Fund as a whole but will be attributable to the relevant Hedged Share Class and the gains/losses on and the costs of the relevant financial instruments will accrue solely to the relevant Hedged Share Class. Any currency exposure of a Hedged Share Class may not be combined with or offset with that of any other Share Class of the Sub-Fund. The currency exposure of the assets attributable to a Hedged Share Class may not be allocated to other Classes.

Investors should be aware that the hedging strategy may substantially limit Shareholders of the relevant Hedged Share Class from benefiting if the denominated currency falls against the Base Currency. In such circumstances, Shareholders of the Hedged Share Class may be exposed to fluctuations in the Net Asset Value per Share reflecting the gains/losses on and the costs of the financial instruments.

Shareholders should note that generally there is no segregation of assets and liabilities between Classes in a Sub-Fund and, therefore, a counterparty to a derivative overlay entered into in respect of a hedged Class may have recourse to the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund attributable to other Classes of that Sub-Fund where there is insufficient assets attributable to the hedged Class to discharge its liabilities. While the Fund has taken steps to ensure that the risk of contagion between Classes is mitigated in order to ensure that the additional risk introduced to the Sub-Fund through the use of a derivative overlay is only borne by the Shareholders in the relevant Class, this risk cannot be fully eliminated.

Investing in Fixed Income Securities

Investment in fixed income securities is subject to interest rate, sector, security, default and credit risks. Lower-rated securities will usually offer higher yields than higher-rated securities to compensate for the reduced creditworthiness and increased risk of default that these securities carry. Lower-rated securities generally tend to reflect short-term corporate and market developments to a greater extent than higher-rated securities which respond primarily to fluctuations in the general level of interest rates. There are fewer investors in lower-rated securities and it may be harder to buy and sell such securities at an optimum time.

The volume of transactions effected in certain international bond markets may be appreciably below that of the world's largest markets, such as the United States. Accordingly, a Sub-Fund's investment in such markets may be less liquid and their prices may be more volatile than comparable investments

in securities trading in markets with larger trading volumes. Moreover, the settlement periods in certain markets may be longer than in others which may affect portfolio liquidity.

Changes in Interest Rates

The value of Shares may be adversely affected by substantial movements in interest rates.

Amortised Cost Method

Some or all of the investments of certain Sub-Funds may be valued at amortised cost. Investors' attention is drawn to the Section of this Prospectus entitled "Net Asset Value and Valuation of Assets" for further information. The amortised cost method may only be used to value a Sub-Fund which is a money market fund or to value securities with a residual maturity not exceeding six months.

In periods of declining short-term interest rates, the inflow of net new money to such Sub-Funds from the continuous issue of Shares will likely be invested in portfolio instruments producing lower yields than the balance of such Sub-Fund's portfolio, thereby reducing the current yield of the Sub-Fund. In periods of rising interest rates, the opposite can be true.

Valuation Risk

A Sub-Fund may invest some of its assets in illiquid and/or unquoted securities or instruments. Such investments or instruments will be valued by the Directors or their delegate in good faith in consultation with the Investment Manager as to their probable realisation value. Such investments are inherently difficult to value and are the subject of substantial uncertainty. There is no assurance that the estimates resulting from the valuation process will reflect the actual sales or "close-out" prices of such securities.

Accounting, Auditing and Financial Reporting Standards

The accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards of many of the countries in which a Sub-Fund may invest may be less extensive than those applicable to US and European Union companies.

Derivatives and Techniques and Instruments Risks

General

The prices of derivative instruments, including futures and options prices, are highly volatile. Price movements of forward contracts, futures contracts and other derivative contracts are influenced by, among other things, interest rates, changing supply and demand relationships, trade, fiscal, monetary and exchange control programs and policies of governments, and national and international political and economic events and policies. In addition, governments from time to time intervene, directly and by regulation, in certain markets, particularly markets in currencies and interest rate related futures and options. Such intervention often is intended directly to influence prices and may, together with other factors, cause all of such markets to move rapidly in the same direction because of, among other things, interest rate fluctuations. The use of techniques and instruments also involves certain special risks, including (1) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the prices of securities being

hedged and movements in interest rates, (2) imperfect correlation between the hedging instruments and the securities or market sectors being hedged, (3) the fact that skills needed to use these instruments are different from those needed to select the Sub-Fund's securities and (4) the possible absence of a liquid market for any particular instrument at any particular time, and (5) possible impediments to effective portfolio management or the ability to meet redemption.

The Sub-Funds may be invested in certain derivative instruments, which may involve the assumption of obligations as well as rights and assets. Assets deposited as margin with brokers may not be held in segregated accounts by the brokers and may therefore become available to the creditors of such brokers in the event of their insolvency or bankruptcy.

Liquidity of Futures Contracts

Futures positions may be illiquid because certain commodity exchanges limit fluctuations in certain futures contract prices during a single day by regulations referred to as "daily price fluctuation limits" or "daily limits." Under such daily limits, during a single trading day no trades may be executed at prices beyond the daily limits. Once the price of a contract for a particular future has increased or decreased by an amount equal to the daily limit, positions in the future can neither be taken nor liquidated unless traders are willing to effect trades at or within the limit. This could prevent a Sub-Fund from liquidating unfavourable positions.

Futures and Options Risk

The Investment Manager may engage in various portfolio strategies on behalf of the Sub-Funds through the use of futures and options. Due to the nature of futures, cash to meet margin monies will be held by a broker with whom each Sub-Fund has an open position. In the event of the insolvency or bankruptcy of the broker, there can be no guarantee that such monies will be returned to each Sub-Fund. On execution of an option the Sub-Funds may pay a premium to a counterparty. In the event of the insolvency or bankruptcy of the counterparty, the option premium may be lost in addition to any unrealised gains where the contract is in the money.

Foreign Exchange Transactions

Where a Sub-Fund utilises derivatives which alter the currency exposure characteristics of transferable securities held by the Sub-Fund the performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

Forward Trading

Forward contracts and options thereon, unlike futures contracts, are not traded on exchanges and are not standardized; rather, banks and dealers act as principals in these markets, negotiating each transaction on an individual basis. Forward and "cash" trading is substantially unregulated; there is no limitation on daily price movements and speculative position limits are not applicable. The principals who deal in the forward markets are not required to continue to make markets in the currencies or commodities they trade and these markets can experience periods of illiquidity, sometimes of significant duration. Market illiquidity or disruption could result in major losses to a Sub-Fund.

Over-the-Counter Markets Risk

Where any Sub-Fund acquires securities on over-the-counter markets, there is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund will be able to realise the fair value of such securities due to their tendency to have limited liquidity and comparatively high price volatility.

Correlation

Derivatives prices may be imperfectly correlated to the prices of the underlying securities, for example, because of transaction costs and interest rate movements. The prices of exchange traded derivatives may also be subject to changes in price due to supply and demand factors.

Loss of Favourable Performance

The use of derivatives to hedge or protect against market risk or to generate additional revenue by writing covered call options may reduce the opportunity to benefit from favourable market movements.

Counterparty exposure and legal risk

The use of over the counter derivatives, such as forward contracts, swap agreements and contracts for differences, will expose a Sub-Fund to credit risk with respect to the counterparty involved and the risk that the legal documentation of the contract may not accurately reflect the intention of the parties.

Margin

The Investment Manager will be obliged to pay margin deposits and option premiums to brokers in relation to futures and option contracts entered into for a Sub-Fund. While exchange traded contracts are generally guaranteed by the relevant exchange, the Sub-Fund may still be exposed to the fraud or insolvency of the broker through which the transaction is undertaken. The Investment Manager will seek to minimise this risk by trading only through brokers, which are in the opinion of the Investment Manager, high quality or reputable names.

Volatility

The Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund may have a high volatility due to the use of derivatives and the management techniques used. The possible effect on the risk profile of a Sub-Fund from the use of these instruments and techniques could be to increase volatility when taking additional market or securities exposure although the intention is that volatility should not be markedly different from the Sub-Fund directly holding the underlying investments.

Money Market Instruments Risk

A Sub-Fund may invest in deposits or money market instruments. Potential investors and Shareholders should note that an investment in the Sub-Fund is neither insured nor guaranteed by any government, government agencies or instrumentalities or any bank guarantee fund. Shares of the Sub-Fund are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank and the amount invested in Shares may fluctuate up and/or down. An investment in the Sub-Fund involves certain investment risks, including the possible loss of principal.

Risks Associated with Securities Financing Transactions

General

Entering into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and stocklending agreements create several risks for the Fund and its investors. The relevant Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk that a counterparty to a securities financing transaction may default on its obligation to return assets equivalent to the ones provided to it by the relevant Sub-Fund. It is also subject to liquidity risk if it is unable to liquidate collateral provided to it to cover a counterparty default. Such transactions may also carry legal risk in that the use of standard contracts to effect securities financing transactions may expose a Sub-Fund to legal risks such as the contract may not accurately reflect the intention of the parties or the contract may not be enforceable against the counterparty in its jurisdiction of incorporation. Such transactions may also involve operational risks in that the use of securities financing transactions and management of collateral are subject to the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events. Risks may also arise with respect to any counterparty's right of re-use of any collateral as outlined below under "*Risks Associated with Collateral Management*".

Securities Lending

Where disclosed in the relevant Supplement, a Sub-Fund may engage in securities lending activities. As with any extensions of credit, there are risks of delay and recovery. Should the borrower of securities fail financially or default in any of its obligations under any securities lending transaction, the collateral provided in connection with such transaction will be called upon. The value of the collateral will be maintained to a certain level to ensure that the exposure to a given counterparty does not breach any risk-spreading rules imposed under the UCITS Regulations. However, there is a risk that the value of the collateral may fall below the value of the securities transferred. In addition, as a Sub-Fund may invest cash collateral received under a securities lending arrangement in accordance with the requirements set down in the UCITS Regulations 2015, a Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk associated with such investments, such as failure or default of the issuer or the relevant security.

Repurchase Agreements

Under a repurchase agreement, the relevant Sub-Fund retains the economic risks and rewards of the securities which it has sold to the counterparty and therefore is exposed to market risk in the event that it must repurchase such securities from the counterparty at the pre-determined price which is higher than the value of the securities. If it chooses to reinvest the cash collateral received under the repurchase agreement, it is also subject to market risk arising in respect of such investment.

Reverse Repurchase Agreements

Where disclosed in the relevant Supplement, a Sub-Fund may enter into reverse repurchase agreement. If the seller of securities to the Sub-Fund under a reverse repurchase agreement defaults on its obligation to repurchase the underlying securities, as a result of its bankruptcy or otherwise, the Sub-Fund will seek to dispose of such securities, which action could involve costs or delays. If the seller becomes insolvent and subject to liquidation or reorganisation under applicable bankruptcy or other laws, the Sub-Fund's ability to dispose of the underlying securities may be restricted. It is possible, in a bankruptcy or liquidation scenario, that the Sub-Fund may not be able to substantiate its interest in the underlying securities. Finally, if a seller defaults on its obligation to repurchase securities under a reverse repurchase agreement, the Sub-Fund may suffer a loss to the extent that it is forced to liquidate its position in the market, and proceeds from the sale of the underlying securities are less than the repurchase price agreed to by the defaulting seller.

Risks Associated with Total Return Swaps

Where specified in the relevant Supplement, a Sub-Fund may enter into total return swap agreements i.e. a derivative whereby the total economic performance of a reference obligation is transferred from one counterparty to another counterparty. If there is a default by the counterparty to a swap contract, a Sub-Fund will be limited to contractual remedies pursuant to the agreement related to the transaction. There is no assurance that swap contract counterparties will be able to meet their obligations pursuant to swap contracts or that, in the event of default, the Fund on behalf of the Sub-Fund will succeed in pursuing contractual remedies. A Sub-Fund thus assumes the risk that it may be delayed in or prevented from exercising its rights with respect to the investments in its portfolio and obtaining payments owed to it pursuant to the relevant contract and therefore may experience a decline in the value of its position, lose income and incur costs associated with asserting its rights. Furthermore, in addition to being subject to the credit risk of the counterparty to the total return swap, the Sub-Fund is also subject to the credit risk of the issuer of the reference obligation. Costs incurred in relation to entering into a total return swap and differences in currency values may result in the value of the index/reference value of the underlying of the total return swap differing from the value of the total return swap.

Risks Associated with Collateral Management

Where a Sub-Fund enters into an OTC derivative contract or a securities financing transaction, it may be required to pass collateral to the relevant counterparty or broker. Collateral that a Sub-Fund posts to a counterparty or a broker that is not segregated with a third-party custodian may not have the benefit of customer-protected "segregation" of such assets. Therefore, in the event of the insolvency of a counterparty or a broker, the Sub-Fund may become subject to the risk that it may not receive the return of its collateral or that the collateral may take some time to return if the collateral becomes available to the creditors of the relevant counterparty or broker. In addition, notwithstanding that a Sub-Fund may only accept non-cash collateral which is highly liquid, the Sub-Fund is subject to the risk that it will be unable to liquidate collateral provided to it to cover a counterparty default. The Sub-Fund is also subject to the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events.

Where cash collateral received by a Sub-Fund is re-invested in accordance with the conditions imposed by the Central Bank, a Sub-Fund will be exposed to the risk of a failure or default of the issuer of the relevant security in which the cash collateral has been invested.

Where collateral is posted to a counterparty or broker by way of a title transfer collateral arrangement or where the Fund on behalf of a Sub-Fund grants a right of re-use under a security collateral arrangement which is subsequently exercised by the counterparty, the Fund on behalf of a Sub-Fund will only have an unsecured contractual claim for the return of equivalent assets. In the event of the insolvency of a counterparty, the Sub-Fund shall rank as an unsecured creditor and may not receive equivalent assets or recover the full value of the assets. Investors should assume that the insolvency of any counterparty would result in a loss to the relevant Sub-fund, which could be material. In addition, assets subject to a right of re-use by a counterparty may form part of a complex chain of transactions over which the Fund or its delegates will not have any visibility or control.

Because the passing of collateral is effected through the use of standard contracts, a Sub-Fund may be exposed to legal risks such as the contact may not accurately reflect the intentions of the parties or the contract may not be enforceable against the counterparty in its jurisdiction of incorporation.

Investment Manager Valuation Risk

The Administrator may consult the Investment Manager with respect to the valuation of certain investments. Since the fees of the Investment Manager are based on the value of a Sub-Fund's investments (which fees will increase as the value of the relevant Sub-Fund's investments increases), there is an inherent conflict of interest between the involvement of the Investment Manager in determining the valuation price of each Sub-Fund's investments and the Investment Manager's other duties and responsibilities in relation to the Sub-Funds. The Investment Manager has in place pricing procedures designed to ensure fair pricing of all unlisted investments, which follows industry standards for valuing such investments.

Tax Risk

Any change in the Fund's tax status or in taxation legislation could affect the value of the investments held by the Fund and affect the Fund's ability to provide investor returns. Potential investors and Shareholders should note that the statements on taxation which are set out herein and in each Supplement are based on advice which has been received by the Directors regarding the law and practice in force in the relevant jurisdiction as at the date of this Prospectus and each Supplement. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or proposed tax position prevailing at the time an investment is made in the Fund will endure indefinitely. The attention of potential investors is drawn to the tax risk associated with investing in the Fund. See section headed 'TAXATION'.

Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act

The foreign account tax compliance provisions ("**FATCA**") of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act 2010 which apply to certain payments are essentially designed to require reporting of Specified US Person's direct and indirect ownership of non-US accounts and non-US entities to the US Internal Revenue Service, with any failure to provide the required information resulting in a 30% US withholding tax on direct US investments (and possibly indirect US investments). In order to avoid being subject to US withholding tax, both US investors and non-US investors are likely to be required to provide information regarding themselves and their investors. In this regard the Irish and US Governments signed an intergovernmental agreement ("**Irish IGA**") with respect to the implementation of FATCA (see section entitled "*Compliance with US reporting and withholding requirements*" for further detail) on 21 December 2012.

Under the Irish IGA (and the relevant Irish regulations and legislation implementing same), foreign financial institutions (such as the Fund) should generally not be required to apply 30% withholding tax. To the extent the Fund however suffers US withholding tax on its investments as a result of FATCA, or is not in a position to comply with any requirement of FATCA, the Administrator acting on behalf of the Fund may take any action in relation to a Shareholder's investment in the Fund to redress such non-compliance and/or to ensure that such withholding is economically borne by the relevant Shareholder whose failure to provide the necessary information or to become a participating foreign financial institution or other action or inaction gave rise to the withholding or non-compliance, including compulsory redemption of some or all of such Shareholder's holding of shares in the Fund.

Shareholders and prospective investors should consult their own tax advisor with regard to US federal, state, local and non-US tax reporting and certification requirements associated with an investment in the Fund.

Common Reporting Standard

Drawing extensively on the intergovernmental approach to implementing FATCA, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD") developed the Common Reporting Standard ("CRS") to address the issue of offshore tax evasion on a global basis. Aimed at maximizing efficiency and reducing cost for financial institutions, the CRS provides a common standard for due diligence, reporting and exchange of financial account information. Pursuant to the CRS, participating jurisdictions will obtain from reporting financial institutions, and automatically exchange with exchange partners on an annual basis, financial information with respect to all reportable accounts identified by financial institutions on the basis of common due diligence and reporting procedures. The first information exchanges are expected to begin in 2017. Ireland has legislated to implement the CRS. As a result the Fund will be required to comply with the CRS due diligence and reporting requirements, as adopted by Ireland. Shareholders may be required to provide additional information to the Fund to enable the Fund to satisfy its obligations under the CRS. Failure to provide requested information may subject an investor to liability for any resulting penalties or other charges and/or compulsory redemption of its Shares in the Fund.

Shareholders and prospective investors should consult their own tax advisor with respect to their own certification requirements associated with an investment in the Fund.

Charging Expenses to Capital Risk

Where recurring fees and expenses, or a portion thereof, are charged to capital, Shareholders should note that capital may be eroded and income shall be achieved by foregoing the potential for future capital growth. Thus, on redemptions of holdings Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested. The policy of charging recurring expenses, or a portion thereof, to capital seeks to maximise distributions but it will also have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment and constraining the potential for future capital growth.

Certain Sub-Funds not eligible for investment by UCITS

Since some of the Sub-Funds may invest more than 10% of its net assets in other collective investment schemes, such Sub-Funds will not qualify as an eligible investment for other UCITS investors. The ability to invest in collective investment schemes is set out in the relevant Sub-Fund Supplement.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts

The Fund has established an Umbrella Cash Account at umbrella level in the name of the Fund. All subscriptions, redemptions or dividends payable to or from the relevant Sub-Fund will be channelled and managed through such Umbrella Cash Account.

Certain risks associated with the operation of the Umbrella Cash Account are set out below in the sections entitled (i) “Application For Shares” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Fund”; (ii) “Redemptions” - “Operation of Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Fund”; and (iii) “Dividends and Distributions” respectively.

In addition, investors should note that in the event of the insolvency of another Sub-Fund of the Fund, recovery of any amounts to which a relevant Sub-Fund is entitled, but which may have transferred to such other insolvent Sub-Fund as a result of the operation of the Umbrella Cash Account(s) will be subject to the principles of Irish trust law and the terms of the operational procedures for the Umbrella Cash Accounts. There may be delays in effecting and/or disputes as to the recovery of such amounts, and the insolvent Sub-Fund may have insufficient funds to repay the amounts due to the relevant Sub-Fund.

In circumstances where subscription monies are received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or expected to be, received and are held in an Umbrella Cash Account, any such investor shall rank as a general creditor of the Sub-Fund until such time as Shares are issued as of the relevant Dealing Day. Therefore, in the event that such monies are lost prior to the issue of Shares as of the relevant Dealing Day to the relevant investor, the Fund on behalf of the Sub-Fund may be obliged to make good any losses which the Sub-Fund incurs in connection with the loss of such monies to the investor (in its capacity as a creditor of the Sub-Fund), in which case such loss will need to be discharged out of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund and therefore will represent a diminution in the Net Asset Value per Share for existing Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund.

Similarly, in circumstances where redemption monies are payable to an investor subsequent to a

Dealing Day of a Sub-Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed or dividend monies are payable to an investor and such redemption / dividend monies are held in an Umbrella Cash Account, any such investor /Shareholder shall rank as an unsecured creditor of the relevant Sub-Fund until such time as such redemption/ dividend monies are paid to the investor/ Shareholder. Therefore, in the event that such monies are lost prior to payment to the relevant investor/ Shareholder, the Fund on behalf of the Sub-Fund may be obliged to make good any losses which the Sub-Fund incurs in connection with the loss of such monies to the investor/ Shareholder (in its capacity as a general creditor of the Sub-Fund), in which case such loss will need to be discharged out of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund and therefore will represent a diminution in the Net Asset Value per Share for existing Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund.

Cyber Security Risk

The Fund and the Fund's service providers are susceptible to operational and information security and related risks of cyber security incidents. In general, cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. Cyber security attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorized access to digital systems (e.g., through "hacking" or malicious software coding) for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data or causing operational disruption. Cyber attacks also may be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorized access, such as causing denial-of-service attacks on websites (i.e., efforts to make services unavailable to intended users). Cyber security incidents affecting the Fund, Investment Manager, Administrator or Depositary or other service providers such as financial intermediaries have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, including by interference with the Administrator's ability to calculate a Sub-Fund's Net Asset Value; impediments to trading for a Sub-Fund of the Fund; the inability of Shareholders to transact business relating to the Fund; violations of applicable privacy, data security or other laws; regulatory fines and penalties; reputational damage; reimbursement or other compensation or remediation costs; legal fees; or additional compliance costs. Similar adverse consequences could result from cyber security incidents affecting issuers of securities in which a Sub-Fund invests, counterparties with which the Fund on behalf of a Sub-Fund engages in transactions, governmental and other regulatory authorities, exchange and other financial market operators, banks, brokers, dealers, insurance companies and other financial institutions and other parties. While information risk management systems and business continuity plans have been developed which are designed to reduce the risks associated with cyber security, there are inherent limitations in any cyber security risk management systems or business continuity plans, including the possibility that certain risks have not been identified.

Risk Factors Not Exhaustive

The investment risks set out in this Prospectus do not purport to be exhaustive and potential investors should be aware that an investment in the Fund or any Sub-Fund may be exposed to risks of an exceptional nature from time to time.

2. MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

The Directors control the affairs of the Fund and are responsible for the formulation of investment policy. The Directors have delegated functions to the Administrator, the Investment Manager and the Distributor.

Directors

The Fund shall be managed and its affairs supervised by the Directors all of whom are non-executive directors of the Fund and whose details are set out below:-

David Dillon (Irish)

Mr. Dillon is a commercial lawyer and has been a partner in Dillon Eustace, Solicitors since August 1992, where he works principally in the areas of corporate finance, financial services and banking. Prior to his current position, Mr. Dillon was a partner in Cawley Sheerin Wynne from 1984 to 1992. Mr. Dillon worked at the international law firm of Hamada & Matsumoto in Tokyo from 1983 to 1984.

John Walley (Irish)

Mr. Walley is an offshore fund services consultant. Between April 1996 and April 1997, he was Group Managing Director of Investors Trust Holdings (Ireland) Limited and its subsidiary Investor Fund Services (Ireland) Limited. Previously, Mr. Walley was Chief Executive of the Chemical Ireland companies (subsidiaries of Chemical Banking Corporation), which he founded in 1990 and subsequently sold to Chemical Bank in 1993. Prior to 1990, Mr. Walley worked with the Chase Manhattan Bank in Ireland for eighteen years in various senior management capacities and was Head of Global Custody and Service Products for the Chase Manhattan Bank in Ireland. He is a member of the Institute of Bankers in Ireland and The Institute of Internal Auditors.

James Tucker (British)

Mr. Tucker has been Head of Product Development for Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited since 2007. Prior to joining Nomura, Mr. Tucker was Head of Product Management at Henderson Global Investors having joined in 2005 after working at Morgan Stanley Investment Management for 7 years. Mr. Tucker is a Fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants.

Yoshikazu Chono (Japanese)

Mr. Chono was appointed Managing Director and Chief Operating Officer for Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd in April 2015. Mr Chono has worked for Nomura is various roles since he graduated from Osaka University in Japan in March 1984. Prior to becoming COO, Mr Chono was Managing Director of the Product Planning & Development and Fund Operation Departments in Tokyo. Mr. Chono spent 9 years in Luxembourg between July 1999 and June 2008 where he finished his spell as President and Managing Director of Nomura Bank (Luxembourg S.A.).

Akihiro Watanabe (Japanese)

Mr. Watanabe is Managing Director in the Product Planning and Development Department of Nomura Asset Management Co Ltd. Tokyo. Mr. Watanabe joined Nomura in April 1990 following graduation from The Tokyo Institute of Technology with a BSc in Mechanical Engineering. Prior to joining the Product Planning and Development Department in 2015 he was a Managing Director in the Financial Institution Marketing department of Nomura Fund Research and Technology.

Richard Bisson (British)

Mr. Bisson was appointed as Chief Executive Officer of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd in March 2013. He has worked for Nomura since 1994 when he joined the company as head of the investment team for European equities. He has fulfilled a number of roles at Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd including Chief Operating Officer and Head of Global Strategy Committee. Prior to joining Nomura, Mr. Bisson worked for Lombard Odier between 1993 and 1994 as Assistant Director of Investment and for James Capel between 1983 and 1993 as Director of James Capel Fund Management and James Capel Unit Trust Management Limited. Mr. Bisson has an MA in Modern Languages from Oxford University.

None of the Directors has had any convictions in relation to indictable offences, been involved in any bankruptcies, individual voluntary arrangements, receiverships, compulsory liquidations, creditors voluntary liquidations, administrations, company or partnership voluntary arrangements, any composition or arrangements with its creditors generally or any class of its creditors of any company where they were a director or partner with an executive function, nor has had any public criticisms by statutory or regulatory authorities (including recognised professional bodies) nor has any director ever been disqualified by a court from acting as a director of a company or from acting in the management or conduct of the affairs of any company.

Investment Manager

The Fund has appointed Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited to act as investment manager of the Fund. Nomura Asset Management U.K Limited also acts as promoter of the Fund.

The Investment Manager was incorporated in England in 1984 and is a wholly owned subsidiary of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd., Tokyo.

The Investment Manager had in excess of US$17.6 billion of assets under management as of 31st March 2017.

The Investment Manager has a long established reputation for the management of Far Eastern equities including the emerging markets in the region. The Investment Manager is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority in United Kingdom.

The Investment Manager has the responsibility for the investment management, on a discretionary basis, of the assets of the Sub-Funds. Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Manager is responsible, subject to the overall supervision and control of the Directors, for managing the assets and investments of each Sub-Fund in accordance with the investment objective and policies of the relevant Sub-Fund. The Fund shall not be liable for any actions, costs, charges,

losses, damages or expenses arising as a result of the acts or omissions of the Investment Manager or for its own acts or omissions in following the advice or recommendations of the Investment Manager.

Sub-Investment Managers

The Investment Manager may delegate the discretionary investment management of the Sub-Funds to Sub-Investment Managers. The Investment Manager shall not be held liable for any actions, costs, charges, losses, damages or expenses arising as a result of the acts or omissions of the Sub-Investment Managers appointed by it or for its own acts or omissions in following the advice or recommendations of the Sub-Investment Managers. Details of the Sub-Investment Managers appointed in respect of each Sub-Fund will be provided to Shareholders upon request and shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Fund.

Administrator

The Fund has appointed Brown Brothers Harriman Fund Administration Services (Ireland) Limited as administrator and registrar of the Fund pursuant to the Administration Agreement with responsibility for the day to day administration of the Fund's affairs. The responsibilities of the Administrator include share registration and transfer agency services, valuation of the Fund's assets and calculation of the Net Asset Value per Share and the preparation of the Fund's semi-annual and annual reports. The Company has also appointed the Administrator to provide share class currency hedging transaction services.

The Administrator is a private limited company incorporated in Ireland on 29 March, 1995, under registration number 231236, and has a paid up share capital in excess of US$700,000. The Administrator is a wholly owned subsidiary of Brown Brothers Harriman & Co., a limited partnership formed under the laws of the State of New York. The Administrator's registered and head office is at the address specified in the Directory. The Administrator's principal business is the provision of fund administration, accounting, registration, transfer agency and related shareholder services to collective investment schemes and investment funds.

Depositary

The Fund has appointed Brown Brothers Harriman Trustee Services (Ireland) Limited as depositary of all of its assets pursuant to the Depositary Agreement.

The Depositary is a private limited company incorporated in Ireland on 29 March, 1995, under registration number 231235, and has paid up share capital in excess of US$1,500,000. The Depositary is a wholly owned subsidiary of Brown Brothers Harriman International LLC. The Depositary's registered and head office is at the address specified in the Directory. Its principal business is the provision of custodial and trustee services, including the provision of corporate trustee services for collective investment schemes.

Duties of the Depositary

The Depositary has certain fiduciary obligations which it needs to perform in accordance with the

provisions of the UCITS Regulations. These include the safekeeping, oversight and asset verification in respect of the assets of the Fund and each Sub-Fund.. The Depositary is also responsible for the monitoring of cash in respect of each Sub-Fund's cash flows and subscriptions.

The Depositary will be obliged, inter alia, to ensure that the sale, issue, repurchase and cancellation of Shares in the Fund is carried out in accordance with the UCITS Regulations and the Articles of Association. The Depositary will carry out the instructions of the Fund, unless they conflict with the UCITS Regulations or the Articles of Association. The Depositary is also obliged to enquire into the conduct of the Fund in each financial year and report thereon to the Shareholders.

Depositary Liability

Pursuant to the Depositary Agreement, the Depositary will be liable for loss of financial instruments held in custody (i.e. those assets which are required to be held in custody pursuant to the UCITS Regulations) or in the custody of any sub-custodian, unless it can prove that loss has arisen as a result of an external event beyond its control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary.

The Depositary shall also be liable for all other losses suffered as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations under the UCITS Regulations.

Delegation

Under the Depositary Agreement, the Depositary has power to delegate the whole or any part of its depositary functions, however, its liability will not be affected by the fact that it has entrusted to a third party some or all of the assets in its safekeeping.

The Depositary has delegated its safe-keeping duties in respect of financial instruments in custody to the entities listed in Appendix IV hereof.

Conflicts

Potential conflicts of interest affecting the Depositary and its delegates may arise from time to time, including, without limitation, where the Depositary or a delegate has an interest in the outcome of a service or an activity provided to the Fund, or a transaction carried out on behalf of the Fund, which is distinct from the Fund's interest, or where the Depositary or a delegate has an interest in the outcome of a service or activity provided to another client or group of clients which is in conflict with the Fund's interests. From time to time conflicts may also arise between the Depositary and its delegates or affiliates, such as where an appointed delegate is an affiliated group company and is providing a product or service to the Fund and has a financial or business interest in such product or service. The Depositary maintains a conflict of interest policy to address such conflicts.

Up-to-date information regarding the duties of the Depositary, any conflicts of interest that may arise and the Depositary's delegation arrangements will be made available to investors on request.

Distributor

The Fund has appointed Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited as distributor of the Sub-Funds pursuant to the Investment Management and Distribution Agreement. The Distributor has authority to delegate some or all of its duties as distributor to sub-distributors in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank. The Distributor is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority.

The Fund may appoint additional entities from time to time to distribute Shares in one or more Sub-Funds or a Class or Classes thereof.

Paying Agents/Representatives/Correspondent Banks

Local laws/regulations in EEA Member States may require the appointment of paying agents/representatives/distributors/correspondent banks ("Paying Agents") and maintenance of accounts by such Paying Agents through which subscription and redemption monies or dividends may be paid. Shareholders who choose or are obliged under local regulations to pay or receive subscription or redemption monies or dividends via an intermediate entity rather than directly to the Depositary (e.g. a Paying Agent in a local jurisdiction) bear a credit risk against that intermediate entity with respect to (a) subscription monies prior to the transmission of such monies to the Depositary for the account of the Fund or the relevant Sub-Fund and (b) redemption monies payable by such intermediate entity to the relevant Shareholder.

Fees and expenses of Paying Agents which may be appointed by the Fund will be at normal commercial rates and will be borne by the Fund.

Country Supplements dealing with matters pertaining to Shareholders in jurisdictions in which Paying Agents are appointed may be prepared for circulation to such Shareholders and, if so, a summary of the material provisions of the agreements appointing the Paying Agents will be included in the relevant Country Supplements.

All Shareholders of the Fund or the Sub-Fund on whose behalf a Paying Agent is appointed may avail of the services provided by Paying Agents appointed by or on behalf of that Sub-Fund.

Details of the paying agents which may be appointed by the Fund (if applicable) will be contained in one or more Country Supplements to this Prospectus which will be updated upon the appointment or termination of appointment of paying agents.

Conflicts of Interest

The Directors, the Investment Manager, the Sub-Investment Managers, the Distributor, the Administrator and the Depositary and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and shareholders, employees and agents (collectively the "Parties") are or may be involved in other financial, investment and professional activities which may on occasion cause a conflict of interest with the management of the Fund and/or their respective roles with respect to the Fund. These activities may include managing or advising other funds, purchases and sales of securities, banking and investment management services, brokerage services, valuation of unlisted securities (in circumstances in which fees payable to the entity valuing such securities may increase as the value of assets increases) and serving as directors, officers, advisers or agents of other funds or companies, including funds or companies in which the Fund may invest. In particular, the Investment Manager and the Sub-

Investment Managers may be involved in advising or managing other investment funds which have similar or overlapping investment objectives to or with the Fund or its Sub-Funds.

Each of the Parties will use its reasonable endeavours to ensure that the performance of their respective duties will not be impaired by any such involvement they may have and that any conflicts which may arise will be resolved fairly.

There is no prohibition on transactions with the Fund by the Investment Manager, the Sub-Investment Managers, the Administrator, the Custodian, the Distributor and any other delegate or sub-delegate of the Fund or the Depositary (excluding any non-group company sub-custodians appointed by the Depositary) any associated or group company of the Fund, the Depositary, their delegates or sub-delegates including, without limitation, holding, disposing or otherwise dealing with Shares issued by or are property of the Fund and none of them shall have any obligation to account to the Fund for any profits or benefits made by or derived from or in connection with any such transaction provided that such transactions are conducted at arm's length and are in the best interests of Shareholders and:

(a) the value of the transaction is certified by a person who has been approved by the Depositary as being independent and competent (or a person who has been approved by the Fund as being independent and competent in the case of transactions involving the Depositary); or
(b) the relevant transaction is executed on best terms on an organised investment exchange in accordance with the rules of such exchange; or
(c) where the conditions set out in (a) and (b) above are not practical, the Depositary is satisfied that the transaction is conducted at arm's length and is in the best interests of Shareholders (or in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Directors are satisfied that the transaction is conducted at arm's length and is in the best interests of Shareholders).

The Depositary (or the Directors in the case of transactions involving the Depositary) must document how it has complied with the provisions of paragraph (a), (b) or (c) above. Where transactions are conducted in accordance with (c) above, the Depositary (or the Directors in the case of transactions involving the Depositary) must document their rationale for being satisfied that the transaction conformed to the principles outlined above.

The Investment Manager or an associated company of the Investment Manager may invest in Shares so that a Sub-Fund or Class may have a viable minimum size or is able to operate more efficiently. In such circumstances the Investment Manager or its associated company may hold a high proportion of the Shares of a Sub-Fund or Class in issue.

The Administrator may also consult the Investment Manager with respect to the valuation of certain investments. Since the fees of the Investment Manager are based on the value of a Sub-Fund's investments (which fees will increase as the value of the relevant Sub-Fund's investments increases), there is an inherent conflict of interest between the involvement of the Investment Manager in determining the valuation price of each Sub-Fund's investments and the Investment Manager's other duties and responsibilities in relation to the Sub-Funds. The Investment Manager has in place pricing procedures designed to ensure fair pricing of all unlisted investments, which follow industry standards for valuing such investments.

Details of interests of the Directors are set out in the Section of this Prospectus entitled "General

Information".

Soft Commissions

The Investment Manager or its delegate may effect transactions with or through the agency of another person with whom it or its delegates (or an affiliated entity) has arrangements under which that person will, from time to time, provide to or procure for the Investment Manager or its delegate (and/or an affiliated party) goods, services or other benefits such as research and advisory services, specialised computer hardware or software. No direct payment may be made for such goods or services but the Investment Manager or its delegate may undertake to place business with that person provided that person has agreed to provide best execution with respect to such business and the services provided must be of a type which assist in the provision of investment services to the Fund. A report will be included in the Fund's annual and half-yearly reports describing the Investment Manager's and its delegates' soft commission practices.

3. FEES AND EXPENSES

Establishment Expenses

All fees and expenses relating to the establishment and organisation of the Fund and the Sub-Funds, including the fees of the Fund's professional advisers and the fees and expenses incurred in registering the Fund and its Sub-Funds for sale in various markets, are being borne by the Fund. Such fees and expenses amounted to approximately Euro125,000 and were amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Fund. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of new sub-funds may be amortised as described in the relevant Supplement.

The amortisation of establishment expenses is not permitted under International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS"), which requires they be recognised as they arise in the income statement. However, the Directors consider that the amortisation of these expenses is a more equitable approach, ensuring that the initial investors in the initial Sub-Fund of the Fund do not bear the full extent of these costs, and have decided that for the purposes of the calculation of the Net Asset Value they will amortize the estimated establishment expenses over five years. Given that the basis adopted by the Fund for the purpose of calculating the Net Asset Value deviates from the basis required under IFRS, the Fund may be required to include a reconciliation note in the annual accounts of the Fund to reconcile values arrived at by the two bases and may result in the audit opinion on the annual report being qualified in this regard.

Operating Expenses and Fees

The Fund will pay all its operating expenses and the fees hereinafter described as being payable by the Fund.

Expenses paid by the Fund throughout the duration of the Fund, in addition to establishment expenses and fees and expenses payable to the Directors, the Administrator, the Depositary, the Investment Manager, the Distributor and the Paying Agent appointed by or on behalf of the Fund include but are not limited to brokerage and banking commissions and charges, legal and other professional advisory fees, company secretarial fees, Companies Registration Office filings and statutory fees, regulatory fees, auditing fees, translation and accounting expenses, interest on borrowings, taxes and governmental expenses applicable to the Fund, costs of preparation, translation, printing and distribution of reports and notices, all marketing material and advertisements and periodic update of this Prospectus, stock exchange listing fees, all expenses in connection with registration, listing and distribution of the Fund and Shares issued or to be issued, all expenses in connection with obtaining and maintaining a credit rating for any Sub-Funds or Classes or Shares, expenses of Shareholders meetings, Directors' insurance premia, expenses of the publication and distribution of the Net Asset Value, clerical costs of issue or redemption of Shares, postage, telephone, facsimile and telex expenses and any other expenses in each case together with any applicable value added tax.

Any such expenses may be deferred and amortised by the Fund, in accordance with standard accounting practice, at the discretion of the Directors. An estimated accrual for operating expenses of the Fund will be provided for in the calculation of the Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund. Operating expenses and the fees and expenses of service providers which are payable by the Fund shall be borne by all Sub-Funds in proportion to the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund or attributable to

the relevant Class provided that fees and expenses directly or indirectly attributable to a particular Sub-Fund or Class shall be borne solely by the relevant Sub-Fund or Class.

Management Fees and Expenses

Administrator's Fees

The Fund shall pay to the Administrator, out of the assets of each Sub-Fund, an annual fee, accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears, at a rate which shall not exceed 0.05% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund subject to a minimum annual fee of US$48,000 per Sub-Fund (plus VAT, if any thereon). The Administrator shall also be entitled to receive a monthly fee of US$500 per Share Class of a Sub-fund launched (such fee will not be applied to the first two Share Classes of a Sub-Fund launched by the Fund).

The Administrator will be entitled to receive a register fee per Sub-Fund of US$10,000 per annum and shall also receive registration fees, and transaction charges as agreed at normal commercial rates and shall also be entitled to be repaid out of the assets of the Fund all of its reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred on behalf of the Fund which shall include legal fees, couriers' fees and telecommunication costs and expenses together with VAT, if any, thereon.

Each Sub-Fund will bear its proportion of the fees and expenses of the Administrator.

Fees payable to the Administrator for share class currency hedging services shall be paid out of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund, as attributable to the relevant Class of Shares being hedged.

Depositary's Fees

The Depositary shall be entitled to receive, out of the assets of each Sub-Fund, a trustee fee, accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears, of 0.025% per annum of the Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund.

The Depositary shall also be entitled to receive, out of the assets of each Sub-Fund, a custody fee, accrued at each Valuation Point and payable monthly in arrears, which shall not exceed 0.4% per annum, calculated by reference to the market value of the investments that the Sub-Fund may make in each relevant market, subject to a minimum annual fee of US$12,000 per annum.

The Depositary is also entitled to agree upon transaction charges and to recover properly vouched out-of-pocket expenses out of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund (plus VAT thereon, if any), including legal fees, couriers' fees and telecommunication costs and expenses and the fees, transaction charges and expenses of any sub-custodian appointed by it which shall be at normal commercial rates together with VAT, if any, thereon.

Each Sub-Fund will bear its proportion of the fees and expenses of the Depositary.

Investment Manager's Fees

The Fund shall pay the Investment Manager appointed in respect of each Sub-Fund, fees which will be disclosed in the relevant Supplement. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager may from time to time, at its sole discretion, and out of its own resources, rebate to affiliated entities/intermediaries and/or shareholders, part or all of the Investment Management Fee and/or the Incentive Fee. The Investment Manager may waive all or a portion of its fees.

The Investment Manager may enter a separate investment management fee arrangement with Shareholders (including rebated fee arrangements as above), in respect of the management of certain Share Classes, which is not payable out of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund. This investment management fee will be calculated and paid as agreed between the Investment Manager and the relevant individual Shareholder.

Incentive Fee

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to a performance related investment management fee (the "Incentive Fee") payable in arrears in respect of each Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

The Investment Manager may enter a separate Incentive Fee arrangement with Shareholders (including rebated fee arrangements as above), in respect of the management of certain Share Classes, which is not payable out of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund. This Incentive Fee will be calculated and paid as agreed between the Investment Manager and the relevant individual Shareholder.

Sub-Investment Manager Fees

The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Managers appointed in respect of one or more Sub-Funds.

Paying Agents Fees

Fees and expenses of Paying Agents appointed by the Fund which will be at normal commercial rates together with VAT, if any, thereon will be borne by the Fund or the Sub-Fund in respect of which a Paying Agent has been appointed.

All Shareholders of the Fund or the Sub-Fund on whose behalf a Paying Agent is appointed may avail of the services provided by Paying Agents appointed by or on behalf of the Fund or Sub-Fund, as applicable.

Sales Charge

Shareholders may be subject to a sales charge calculated as a percentage of subscription monies as specified in the relevant Supplement subject to a maximum of 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share subscribed for by Shareholders.

Redemption Fee

Shareholders may be subject to a redemption fee not exceeding 3% of the Net Asset Value of Shares being redeemed, as specified in the relevant Supplement. In the event of a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long-term.

Contingent Deferred Sales Charge

Shareholders may be subject to a Contingent Deferred Sales Charge “CDSC”, as specified in the relevant Supplement. The charge will be deducted from any redemption proceeds payable to the Shareholder depending on the time period that those particular Shares have been held and will be charged on the Net Asset Value per Share on the relevant Dealing Day in respect of which the relevant Shares were redeemed. Any such CDSC will be paid to the Distributor or to another entity that the Distributor may nominate. In addition, no charge will be assessed on Shares derived from reinvestment of distributions.

Distribution Fee

Shareholders may be subject to a distribution fee as specified in the relevant Supplement, which will be paid to the Distributor or to another entity that the Distributor may nominate.

Conversion Fee

The Articles of Association authorise the Directors to charge a fee on the conversion of Shares in any Sub-Fund or Share Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Share Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund up to a maximum of 5% of Net Asset Value of Shares in the original Sub-Fund or Share Class. Unless as otherwise set out in the relevant Class Supplement, the Directors do not currently intend to charge any conversion fee and will give one month's notice to Shareholders of any intention to charge such a fee.

Swing Pricing

Under certain circumstances and unless otherwise provided in the Supplement relating to a Sub-Fund, the Directors have the power to adjust the Net Asset Value per Share applicable to the issue price as described below under "Swing Pricing". In any case, the adjustments to the Net Asset Value per Share applicable at any Valuation Point shall be identical for all issues dealt with as of that Business Day.

The Swing Pricing methodology is described below under “Swing Pricing” on page 71 below.

Operational Costs / Fees arising from Efficient Portfolio Management Techniques

General

Investors should be aware that when a Sub-Fund enters into financial derivative instruments, direct /indirect operational costs and/or fees may be deducted from the revenue delivered to a Sub-Fund. In the case of OTC derivatives, such costs and fees may include financing fees and in the case of derivatives which are listed on Recognised Exchanges, such costs and fees may include brokerage fees. One of the considerations taken into account by the Investment Manager when selecting brokers and counterparties to financial derivative transactions on behalf of a Sub-Fund is that any such costs and/or fees which are deducted from the revenue delivered to a Sub-Fund shall be at normal commercial rates and shall not include any hidden revenue. Such direct or indirect costs and fees will be paid to the relevant broker or counterparty to the financial derivative transaction. All revenues generated through the use of financial derivative instruments, net of direct and indirect operational costs and fees, will be returned to the relevant Sub-Fund.

Stock Lending Fees

When a Sub-Fund enters into stock lending arrangements, direct/indirect operational costs/fees may be deducted from the revenue delivered to a Sub-Fund, which will include the costs/fees payable to the Agent Lender. The Agent Lender shall be entitled to retain up to 30% of the revenue generated by a Sub-Fund through stock lending arrangements for its services relating to stock lending. The balance of such revenue shall be payable to the relevant Sub-Fund. The Agent Lender is a member of the same legal group of companies as the Depositary and the Administrator. The costs/fees payable to the Agent Lender do not include any hidden revenue.

Directors' Fees

The Articles of Association authorise the Directors to charge a fee for their services at a rate determined by the Directors up to a maximum fee per Director of €40,000 per annum and may be entitled to special remuneration if called upon to perform any special or extra services to the Fund. All Directors will be entitled to reimbursement by the Fund of expenses properly incurred in connection with the business of the Fund or the discharge of their duties.

Allocation of Fees and Expenses

All fees, expenses, duties and charges will be charged to the relevant Sub-Fund and within such Sub-Fund to the Classes in respect of which they were incurred. Where an expense is not considered by the Directors to be attributable to any one Sub-Fund, the expense will normally be allocated to all Sub-Funds in proportion to the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Funds or otherwise on such basis as the Directors deem fair and equitable. In the case of any fees or expenses of a regular or recurring nature, such as audit fees, the Directors may calculate such fees or expenses on an estimated figure for yearly or other periods in advance and accrue them in equal proportions over any period.

Charging of Expenses to Capital

All recurring fees and expenses may be charged against current income or against realised and unrealised capital gains, or, if the Directors so determine and such treatment is disclosed in the relevant Supplement, against the capital of the relevant Class of a Sub-Fund in such manner as the Directors may from time to time decide. Where recurring expenses, or a portion thereof, are charged to capital, Shareholders should note that the capital of the relevant Class may be eroded and income shall be achieved by foregoing the potential for future capital growth. Thus, on redemptions of holdings Shareholders of the relevant Class may not receive back the full amount invested. The policy of charging recurring expenses, or a portion thereof, to capital seeks to maximise distributions but it will also have the effect of lowering the capital value of your investment and constraining the potential for future capital growth

Fee Increases

The rates of fees for the provision of services to any Sub-Fund or Class may be increased within the maximum levels stated above or in the relevant Supplement so long as at least one month's written notice of the new rate(s) is given to Shareholders of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class.

Remuneration Policy of the Fund

The Fund has designed and implements a remuneration policy which is consistent with and promotes sound and effective risk management by having a business model which by its nature does not promote excessive risk taking that is inconsistent with the risk profile or the Articles of Association of the Fund. The Fund's remuneration policy is consistent with the business strategy, objectives, values and interests of the Fund and the Shareholders of the Fund and includes measures to avoid conflicts of interest.

The Fund's remuneration policy applies to those categories of staff, including senior management, risk takers, control functions and any employee receiving total remuneration that falls into the remuneration bracket of senior management and risk takers, whose professional activities have a material impact on the risk profiles of the Fund.

In line with the provisions of the UCITS Directive and ESMA Guidelines on Sound Remuneration Policies under the UCITS Directive and AIFMD (ESMA/2016/411) (the "**ESMA Remuneration Guidelines**") each of which may be amended from time to time, the Fund applies its remuneration policy and practices in a way and to the extent that is proportionate to its size, its internal organisation and the nature, scope and complexity of its activities.

Where the Fund delegates investment management functions in respect of the Fund or any Sub-Fund of the Fund, it will ensure that:

a. the entities to which investment management activities have been delegated are subject to regulatory requirements on remuneration that are equally as effective as those applicable under the ESMA Remuneration Guidelines; or

b. appropriate contractual arrangements are put in place to ensure that there is no circumvention

of the remuneration rules set out in the ESMA Remuneration Guidelines.

Details of the remuneration policy of the Fund including, but not limited to, a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated, the identity of persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits including the composition of the remuneration committee, where such a committee exists, will be available at http://www.nomura.com/nam-europe/funds/ and a paper copy will be made available free of charge upon request.

4. THE SHARES

General

Shares may be issued on any Dealing Day. Shares issued in a Sub-Fund or Class will be in registered form and denominated in the Base Currency specified in the relevant Supplement for the relevant Sub-Fund or a currency attributable to the particular Class. Shares will have no par value and will first be issued on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the initial offer period specified in the relevant Supplement at the Initial Offer Price as specified in the relevant Supplement. Thereafter Shares shall be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

The Directors may decline to accept any application for Shares without giving any reason and may restrict the ownership of Shares by any person, firm or corporation in certain circumstances including where such ownership would be in breach of any regulatory or legal requirement or might affect the tax status of the Fund or might result in the Fund suffering certain disadvantages which it might not otherwise suffer. Any restrictions applicable to a particular Sub-Fund or Class shall be specified in the relevant Supplement for such Sub-Fund or Class. Any person who holds Shares in contravention of restrictions imposed by the Directors or, by virtue of his holding, is in breach of the laws and regulations of any applicable jurisdiction or whose holding could, in the opinion of the Directors, cause the Fund to incur any liability to taxation or to suffer any pecuniary disadvantage which it or the Shareholders or any or all of them might not otherwise have incurred or sustained or otherwise in circumstances which the Directors believe might be prejudicial to the interests of the Shareholders, shall indemnify the Fund, the Investment Manager, the Sub-Investment Managers, the Distributor, the Depositary, the Administrator and Shareholders for any loss suffered by it or them as a result of such person or persons acquiring or holding Shares in the Fund.

The Directors have power under the Articles of Association to compulsorily redeem and/or cancel any Shares held or beneficially owned in contravention of any restrictions imposed by them or in breach of any law or regulation.

While Shares will generally not be issued or transferred to any US Person, the Directors may authorise the purchase by or transfer to a US Person in their discretion. The Directors will seek reasonable assurances that such purchase or transfer does not violate United States securities laws, e.g., require the Shares to be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933 Act or the Fund or any Sub-Fund to be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended or result in adverse tax consequences to the Fund or the non-US Shareholders. Each investor who is a US Person will be required to provide such representations, warranties or documentation as may be required to ensure that these requirements are met prior to the issue of Shares.

None of the Fund, any Sub-Fund, the Investment Manager, the Sub-Investment Managers, the Distributor, the Administrator or the Depositary or any of their respective directors, officers, employees or agents will be responsible or liable for the authenticity of instructions from Shareholders reasonably believed to be genuine and shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising out of or in

conjunction with any unauthorised or fraudulent instructions. The Distributor and the Administrator shall, however, employ reasonable procedures to confirm that instructions are genuine.

Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing

The Directors generally encourage investors to invest in the Sub-Funds as part of a long-term investment strategy and discourage excessive or short term or abusive trading practices. Such activities, sometimes referred to as "market timing", may have a detrimental effect on the Sub-Funds and Shareholders. For example, depending upon various factors such as the size of the Fund and the amount of its assets maintained in cash, short-term or excessive trading by Shareholders may interfere with the efficient management of the Sub-Fund's portfolio, increased transaction costs and taxes and may harm the performance of the Fund.

The Directors seek to deter and prevent abusive trading practices and to reduce these risks, through several methods, including the following:

(i) to the extent that there is a delay between a change in the value of a Sub-Fund's portfolio holdings and the time when that change is reflected in the Net Asset Value per Share as valued in accordance with the Articles of Association, a Sub-Fund is exposed to the risk that investors may seek to exploit this delay by purchasing or redeeming Shares at a Net Asset Value which does not reflect appropriate fair value prices. The Directors seek to deter and prevent this activity, sometimes referred to as "stale price arbitrage", by the appropriate use of its power to adjust the value of any investment having regard to relevant considerations in order to reflect the fair value of such investment;

(ii) the Directors may monitor Shareholder account activities in order to detect and prevent excessive and disruptive trading practices and reserve the right to exercise their discretion to reject any subscription or conversion transaction without assigning any reason therefor and without payment of compensation if, in their judgement, the transaction may adversely affect the interest of a Sub-Fund or its Shareholders. The Directors may also monitor Shareholder account activities for any patterns of frequent purchases and sales that appear to be made in response to short-term fluctuations in the Net Asset Value per Share and may take such action as they deem appropriate to restrict such activities including, if it so determines, levying a redemption fee of up to 3% of the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Sub-Fund.

There can be no assurances that abusive trading practices can be mitigated or eliminated. For example, nominee accounts in which purchases and sales of Shares by multiple investors may be aggregated for dealing with the Fund on a net basis, conceal the identity of underlying investors in a Sub-Fund which makes it more difficult for the Directors and their delegates to identify abusive trading practices.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Fund

The Fund has established an Umbrella Cash Account at umbrella level in the name of the Fund. All subscriptions, redemptions or dividends payable to or from the relevant Sub-Fund will be channelled and managed through such Umbrella Cash Accounts and no such accounts shall be operated at the level of each individual Sub-Fund. However, the Fund will ensure that the amounts within an Umbrella

Cash Account whether positive or negative can be attributed to the relevant Sub-Fund in order to comply with the requirement as set out in the Articles of Association that the assets and liabilities of each Sub-Fund are kept separate from all other Sub-Funds and that separate books and records are maintained for each Sub-Fund in which all transactions relevant to a Sub-Fund are recorded.

Further information relating to such accounts is set out in the sections (i) “Applications For Shares” – “Operation of Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Fund”; (ii) “Redemption of Shares” - “Operation of Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Fund”; and (iii) “Dividends and Distributions”, respectively. In addition, your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” - “Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” and "Application for Shares" - "Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing Measures".

Application for Shares

The terms and conditions applicable to an application for the issue of Shares in a Sub-Fund or Class and the Initial Offer Price thereof, together with subscription and settlement details and procedures and the time for receipt of applications will be specified in the Supplement for the relevant Sub-Fund. Application Forms may be obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor. The Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for Shares are set out in the Supplement for each Sub-Fund.

Any of the Directors or the Administrator on behalf of the Fund may reject any application in 2whole or in part without giving any reason for such rejection in which event the subscription monies or any balance thereof will be returned without interest, expenses or compensation to the applicant by transfer to the applicant's designated account or by post at the applicant's risk.

The Directors may, at their discretion, on any Dealing Day allot Shares in any Sub-Fund on terms that settlement shall be made by the vesting in the Fund of assets of the type in which the subscription monies for the relevant Shares may be invested in accordance with the investment objective policy and restrictions of the relevant Sub-Fund and otherwise upon such terms as the Directors may think fit provided that no Shares shall be issued until the investments have been vested or arrangements are made to vest the investments with the Depositary or its sub-custodian to the Depositary's satisfaction.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Fund

Subscription monies received from an investor in advance of a Dealing Day in respect of which an application for Shares has been, or is expected to be, received will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Fund and will be treated as an asset of the relevant Sub-Fund upon receipt and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the subscription monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust as investor monies for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the relevant Sub-Fund with respect to the amount subscribed and held by the Fund until such Shares are issued as of the relevant Dealing Day.

In the event of an insolvency of the Sub-Fund or the Fund, there is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund or the Fund will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors who have forwarded subscription monies in advance of a Dealing Day as detailed above and which are held in an Umbrella

Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Sub-Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore, in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account in relation to the application for Shares.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” –“Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” and "Application for Shares" - "Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing Measures".

Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing Measures

Measures aimed at the prevention of money laundering and terrorist financing require a detailed verification of the investor's identity and where applicable the beneficial owner on a risk sensitive basis and the ongoing monitoring of the business relationship. Politically exposed persons (“PEPs”), an individual who is or has, at any time in the preceding year, been entrusted with prominent public functions, and immediate family member, or persons known to close associates of such persons, must also be identified. By way of example an individual may be required to produce an original certified copy of a passport or identification card together with evidence of his/her address such as two original copies of evidence of his/her address, i.e. utility bills or bank statements, date of birth and tax residence. In the case of corporate investors, such measures may require production of a certified copy of the certificate of incorporation (and any change of name), memorandum and articles of association (or equivalent), the names, occupations, dates of birth and resident and business address of all directors. Depending on the circumstances of each application, a detailed verification might not be required where for example, the application is made through a recognised intermediary. This exception will only apply if the intermediary referred to above is located within a country recognised in Ireland as having equivalent anti-money laundering and counter terrorist financing regulations or satisfies other applicable conditions and the investor produces a letter of undertaking from the recognised intermediary. Intermediaries cannot rely on third parties to meet the obligation to monitor the ongoing business relationship with an investor which remains their ultimate responsibility.

The Administrator and the Fund each reserves the right to request such information as is necessary to verify the identity of an investor. In the event of delay or failure by an investor or applicant to produce any information required for verification purposes, the Administrator or the Fund may refuse to accept the application and subscription monies.

Any failure to supply the Fund with any documentation requested by it for anti-money laundering and terrorist financing procedures may result in a delay in the settlement of redemption proceeds or dividend monies. In circumstances where a redemption request is received, the Fund will process any redemption request received by a Shareholder, however the proceeds of that redemption will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account and, therefore, shall remain an asset of the relevant Sub-Fund. The redeeming Shareholder will rank as a general creditor of the relevant Sub-Fund and will not benefit from any interest accrual, appreciation in the Net Asset Value of that Sub-Fund or any other shareholder rights until such time as the Fund is satisfied that its anti-money laundering and terrorist financing procedures have been fully complied with, following which redemption proceeds will be released.

In the event of an insolvency of the Sub-Fund or the Fund, there is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund or

the Fund will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors / Shareholders due redemption / dividend monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Sub-Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore, in such circumstances, the investor/ Shareholder may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor / Shareholder.

Therefore, a Shareholder is advised to ensure that all relevant documentation requested by the Fund or its delegate in order to comply with anti-money laundering and terrorist financing procedures is submitted to the Fund or its delegate promptly on subscribing for Shares in the Fund.

Data Protection Information

Prospective investors should note that by completing the Application Form they are providing personal information to the Fund, which may constitute personal data within the meaning of data protection legislation in Ireland. This data will be used for the purposes of client identification, administration, statistical analysis, market research, to comply with any applicable legal or regulatory requirements and, if an applicant's consent is given, for direct marketing purposes. Data may be disclosed to third parties including regulatory bodies, tax authorities in accordance with the European Savings Directive, delegates, advisers and service providers of the Fund and their or the Fund's duly authorised agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies wherever located (including outside the EEA) for the purposes specified. By signing the Application Form, investors consent to the obtaining, holding, use, disclosure and processing of data for any one or more of the purposes set out in the Application Form. Investors have a right to obtain a copy of their personal data kept by the Fund on payment of a fee and the right to rectify any inaccuracies in personal data held by the Fund.

Redemption of Shares

Shareholders may redeem their Shares on and with effect from any Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on or with respect to the relevant Dealing Day in accordance with the procedures specified in the relevant Supplement (save during any period when the calculation of Net Asset Value is suspended). The minimum value of Shares which may be redeemed in any one redemption transaction is specified in the relevant Supplement for each Sub-Fund or Class. If the redemption of only a part of a Shareholder's shareholding would leave the Shareholder holding less than the Minimum Holding for the relevant Sub-Fund, the Directors or their delegate may, at their discretion, redeem the whole of that Shareholder's holding.

Shares will not receive or be credited with any dividend declared on or after the Dealing Day on which they were redeemed.

In case of redemption requests for Class B or Class BD Shares, shares will be redeemed on basis of a First In First Out (“FIFO”) principle so that the shares first being redeemed by a Shareholder are those shares of the Sub-Fund which have been issued for the longest period for the relevant Class B or Class BD Shares with regard to the same redeeming Shareholder.

If the number of Shares of a particular Sub-Fund in respect of which redemption requests have been received on any Dealing Day exceeds one tenth or more of the total number of Shares in issue in that

particular Sub-Fund or Class or exceed one tenth of the Net Asset Value of that particular Sub-Fund or Class in respect of which redemption requests have been received on that day, the Directors or their delegate may at their discretion refuse to redeem any Shares in that Fund in excess of one tenth of the total number of Shares in issue in that Fund or Class or in excess of ten per cent of the Net Asset Value of that Fund or Class and, if they so refuse, the requests for redemption on such Dealing Day shall be reduced pro rata and the Shares to which each request relates which are not redeemed by reason of such reduction shall be treated as if a request for redemption had been made in respect of each subsequent Dealing Day until all the Shares to which the original request related have been redeemed.

The Fund may, with the consent of the individual Shareholders and subject to the approval of the Depositary, satisfy any request for redemption of Shares by the transfer in specie to those Shareholders of assets of the relevant Sub-Fund having a value equal to the redemption price for the Shares redeemed as if the redemption proceeds were paid in cash less any redemption charge and other expenses of the transfer provided that any Shareholder requesting redemption shall be entitled to request the sale of any asset or assets proposed to be distributed in specie and the distribution to such Shareholder of the cash proceeds of such sale, the costs of which shall be borne by the relevant Shareholder. The nature and type of assets to be transferred in specie to each Shareholder shall be determined by the Directors, with the approval of the Depositary, on such basis as the Directors in their discretion shall deem equitable and not prejudicial to the interests of the remaining Shareholders in the relevant Sub-Fund or Class. Any such asset allocation is subject to the approval of the Depositary. Subject to compliance with any specific requirements of a regulatory authority of a country in which the relevant Sub-Fund is registered for sale to the public, a determination to provide redemption in specie may be solely at the discretion of the Fund without the requirement to obtain the consent of a redeeming Shareholder where that Shareholder requests redemption of a number of Shares that represents 5% or more of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund. In this event, the Fund will if requested sell any asset or assets proposed to be distributed in specie and distribute to such Shareholder the cash proceeds less the costs of such sale which shall be borne by the relevant Shareholder. The nature and type of assets to be transferred in specie to each Shareholder shall be determined by the Directors on such basis as the Directors in their discretion shall deem equitable and not prejudicial to the interests of the remaining Shareholders in the relevant Sub-Fund or Class and any such asset allocation shall be subject to the approval of the Depositary.

Operation of Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Fund

Redemption monies payable to an investor subsequent to a Dealing Day of a Sub-Fund as of which Shares of that investor were redeemed (and consequently the investor is no longer a Shareholder of the Sub-Fund as of the relevant Dealing Day) will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Fund and will be treated as an asset of the Sub- Fund until paid to that investor and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the redemption monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant investor). In such circumstance, the investor will be an unsecured creditor of the relevant Sub-Fund with respect to the redemption amount held by the Fund until paid to the investor.

In the event of an insolvency of the Sub-Fund or the Fund, there is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund or the Fund will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Investors due redemption monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the

relevant Sub-Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore, in such circumstances, the investor may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that investor.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” –“Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts” and "Application for Shares" - "Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing Measures".

Compulsory Redemption of Shares/Deduction of Tax

Shareholders are required to notify the Administrator immediately if they become US Persons or persons who are otherwise subject to restrictions on ownership imposed by the Directors and such Shareholders may be required to redeem or transfer their Shares. The Fund may redeem any Shares which are or become owned, directly or indirectly, by or for the benefit of any person in breach of any restrictions on ownership from time to time specified by the Directors or if the holding of Shares by any person is unlawful or is likely to result or results in any tax, fiscal, legal, regulatory, pecuniary liability or disadvantage or material administrative disadvantage to any of the Fund, Shareholders or any Sub-Fund or by any person who holds less than the Minimum Holding or does not supply any information or declaration required by the Fund within seven days of a request to do so. Any such redemption will be effected on a Dealing Day at the Net Asset Value per Share calculated on or with respect to the relevant Dealing Day on which the Shares are to be redeemed. The Fund may apply the proceeds of such compulsory redemption in the discharge of any taxation or withholding tax arising as a result of the holding or beneficial ownership of Shares by a Shareholder including any interest or penalties payable thereon. The attention of investors in relation to the section of this Prospectus entitled "TAXATION" and in particular the section therein headed "Irish Taxation" which details circumstances in which the Fund shall be entitled to deduct from payments to Shareholders who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland amounts in respect of liability to Irish taxation including any penalties and interest thereon and/or compulsorily redeem Shares to discharge such liability. Relevant Shareholders will indemnify and keep the Fund indemnified against loss arising to the Fund by reason of the Fund becoming liable to account for tax on the happening of an event giving rise to a charge to taxation.

Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size of the relevant Sub-Fund or Classes, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class (the “Original Fund") to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund (the “New Fund") in accordance with the formula and procedures specified below. Requests for conversion of Shares should be made to the Administrator by facsimile or written communication or by such other means as may be permitted by the Directors, and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Requests for conversion should be received prior to the earlier of the Dealing Deadline for redemptions in the Original Fund and the Dealing Deadline for subscriptions in the New Fund. Any applications received after such time will be dealt with on the next Dealing Day which is a dealing day for the relevant Sub-Funds, unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine provided such conversion request is received prior to the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day. Conversion requests will

only be accepted where cleared funds and completed documents are in place from original subscriptions.

Where a conversion request would result in a Shareholder holding a number of Shares of either the Original Fund or the New Fund which would be less than the Minimum Holding for the relevant Sub-Fund, the Fund or its delegate may, if it thinks fit, convert the whole of the holding in the Original Fund to Shares in the New Fund or refuse to effect any conversion from the Original Fund.

Fractions of Shares which shall not be less than 0.01 of a Share may be issued by the Fund on conversion where the value of Shares converted from the Original Fund are not sufficient to purchase an integral number of Shares in the New Fund and any balance representing less than 0.0001 of a Share will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

The number of Shares of the New Fund to be issued will be calculated in accordance with the following formula:-

$$S = \frac{(R \times NAV \times ER)}{SP}$$

where

S is the number of Shares of the New Fund to be allotted.

R is the number of Shares in the Original Fund to be redeemed.

NAV is the Net Asset Value per Share of the Original Fund at the Valuation Point on the relevant Dealing Day.

ER is the currency conversion factor (if any) as determined by the Administrator.

SP is the Net Asset Value per Share of the New Fund at the Valuation Point on the relevant Dealing Day.

Conversion Fee

It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a conversion fee. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share to be issued in the Sub-Fund into which conversion has been requested and may exercise their discretion in this respect on the giving of one month's notice to Shareholders.

Withdrawal of Conversion Requests

Conversion requests may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of a suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Funds in respect of which the conversion request was made.

Share Class specific restrictions and automatic conversion

Class B or Class BD Shares can only be converted for Class B or Class BD Shares of another or the same Sub-Fund which continues to issue Class B or Class BD Shares of the same currency and which are subject to the same CDSC. The aging of the Shares converted will be carried over to the new Class B or Class BD Shares in the same Sub-Fund or the new Class B or Class BD Shares in the new Sub-Fund, as appropriate, and no CDSC will be payable at the time of such conversion. No other Class may be converted for Class B Shares or Class BD Shares. The attention of Shareholders is drawn to this restriction, which may limit their ability to acquire Shares in another Sub-Fund through conversion because Class B or Class BD Shares are not available in all Sub-Funds and the further issue of Class B or Class BD shares in any Sub-Fund may be suspended at any time by the Directors and there can be no guarantee that Class B or Class BD Shares of any currency in any Sub-Fund will continue to be offered by the Company.

Class B or Class BD Shares in the name of a single investor (and not in an omnibus account) will be converted automatically into such other Share Classes of the same Sub-Fund as specified in the relevant Supplement after such Class B or Class BD Shares have been held for the number of years specified in the relevant Supplement. Class B or Class BD Shares held through a financial intermediary in an omnibus account for which the recordkeeping on the underlying investors is managed by the financial intermediary will only be converted based on the instructions of the registered owner of the omnibus account.

Conversions from Class B or Class BD Shares of one sub-fund into Class B or Class BD Shares of another Sub-Fund are executed on the basis of a First In First Out ("FIFO") principle so that the Shares first being converted by a Shareholder are those Shares of the Sub-Fund which have been issued for the longest period with regard to the same redeeming Shareholder.

Net Asset Value and Valuation of Assets

The Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund or, if there are different Classes within a Sub-Fund, each Class will be calculated by the Administrator as of the Valuation Point on or with respect to each Dealing Day in accordance with the Articles of Association. The Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund shall be determined as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day by valuing the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund (including income accrued but not collected) and deducting the liabilities of the relevant Sub-Fund (including a provision for duties and charges, accrued expenses and fees and other liabilities). The Net Asset Value attributable to a Class shall be determined as at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day by calculating that portion of the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund attributable to the relevant Class subject to adjustment to take account of assets and/or liabilities attributable to the Class. The Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund will be expressed in the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund, or in such other currency as the Directors may determine either generally or in relation to a particular Class or in a specific case.

The Net Asset Value per Share shall be calculated as of the Valuation Point on or with respect to each Dealing Day by dividing the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund or attributable to a Class by the total number of Shares in issue or deemed to be in issue in the Sub-Fund or Class at the relevant Valuation Point and rounding the resulting total to 4 decimal places.

In determining the Net Asset Value of the Fund and each Sub-Fund/Class:-

(a) Securities which are quoted, listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange save as hereinafter provided at (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) and (i) will be valued at last traded prices. Where a security is listed or dealt in on more than one Recognised Exchange the relevant exchange or market shall be the principal stock exchange or market on which the security is listed or dealt on or the exchange or market which the Directors (hereinafter referred to as the "Responsible Person") in their sole discretion determine provides the fairest criteria in determining a value for the relevant investment. Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange, but acquired or traded at a premium or at a discount outside or off the relevant exchange or market may be valued taking into account the level of premium or discount at the Valuation Point provided that the Depositary shall be satisfied that the adoption of such a procedure is justifiable in the context of establishing the probable realisation value of the security.

(b) The value of any security which is not quoted, listed or dealt in on a Recognised Exchange or which is so quoted, listed or dealt but for which no such quotation or value is available or the available quotation or value is not representative of the fair market value shall be the probable realisation value as estimated with care and good faith by (i) the Responsible Person, (ii) a competent person, firm or corporation (including the Investment Manager) selected by the Responsible Person and approved for the purpose by the Depositary, or (iii) any other means provided that the value is approved by the Depositary. Where reliable market quotations are not available for fixed income securities, the value of such securities may be determined using matrix methodology compiled by the Responsible Person whereby such securities are valued by reference to the valuation of other securities which are comparable in rating, yield, due date and other characteristics.

(c) Cash in hand or on deposit will be valued at its nominal value plus accrued interest, where applicable, to the end of the relevant day on which the Valuation Point occurs.

(d) Derivative contracts traded on a regulated market including without limitation futures and options contracts and index futures shall be valued at the settlement price as determined by the market where the derivative contract is traded. If the settlement price is not available, the derivative contract may be valued in accordance with paragraph (b) above. Derivative contracts including without limitation swap contracts which are not traded on a regulated market and which are cleared by a clearing counterparty will be valued on the basis of a quotation provided daily by the relevant counterparty and such valuation shall be approved or verified at least weekly by a party independent of the counterparty, including the Investment Manager, or another independent party which is approved for such purpose by the Depositary. Derivative contracts which are not traded on a regulated market and which are not cleared by a clearing counterparty will be valued on the basis of mark to market value of the derivative contract or if market conditions prevent marking to market, reliable and prudent marketing to model may be used.

(e) Forward foreign exchange contracts shall be valued in the same manner as derivatives contracts which are not traded in a regulated market or by reference to the price at the Valuation Point at which a new forward contract of the same size and maturity could be undertaken.

(f) Notwithstanding paragraph (a) above, units in collective investment schemes shall be valued at the latest available net asset value per unit or bid price as published by the relevant collective investment scheme or, if listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange, in accordance with (a) above.

(g) In the case of a Sub-Fund which is a short term money market fund, the Responsible Person may value the assets of the Sub-Fund using the amortised cost method of valuation if the use of such method of valuation is permissible pursuant to the Central Bank's requirements.

(h) In the case of a Sub-Fund in relation to which it is not intended to apply the amortised cost method of valuation as a whole, the Responsible Person may value using the amortised cost method of valuation of money market instruments within the Fund having a residual maturity of less than three months and which do not have specific sensitivity to market parameters, including credit risk.

(i) The Responsible Person may, with the approval of the Depositary, adjust the value of any Investment if, having regard to its currency, marketability, dealing costs, applicable interest rates, anticipated rates of dividend, maturity, liquidity or any other relevant considerations, they consider that such adjustment is required to reflect the fair value thereof.

(j) The Responsible Person may, with the approval of the Depositary, adjust the value of any Investment if, having regard to its currency, marketability, dealing costs, applicable interest rates, anticipated rates of dividend, maturity, liquidity or any other relevant considerations, they consider that such adjustment is required to reflect the fair value thereof.

(k) Any value expressed otherwise than in the Base Currency of the relevant Sub-Fund shall be converted into the Base Currency of the relevant Sub-Fund at the exchange rate (whether official or otherwise) which the Responsible Person shall determine to be appropriate.

(l) Where the value of any investment is not ascertainable as described above, the value shall be the probable realisation value estimated by the Responsible Person with care and in good faith or by a competent person appointed by the Responsible Person approved for the purpose by the Depositary.

(m) If the Directors deem it necessary a specific investment may be valued under an alternative method of valuation that has been approved by the Responsible Person in consultation with the Depositary.

The valuation policies selected and applied in order to value each class of asset of the relevant Sub-Fund shall be applied consistently with respect to the Fund, the individual Sub-Funds and across the different types of investments, throughout the life of the relevant Sub-Fund.

In calculating the value of assets of the Fund and each Sub-Fund/Class the following principles will apply:

(a) Every Share agreed to be issued by the Directors with respect to each Dealing Day shall be deemed to be in issue at the Valuation Point for the relevant Dealing Day and the assets of the

relevant Sub-Fund shall be deemed to include not only cash and property in the hands of the Depositary but also the amount of any cash or other property to be received in respect of Shares agreed to be issued after deducting therefrom (in the case of Shares agreed to be issued for cash) or providing for preliminary charges;

(b) Where investments have been agreed to be purchased or sold but such purchase or sale has not been completed, such investments shall be included or excluded and the gross purchase or net sale consideration excluded or included as the case may require as if such purchase or sale had been duly completed;

(c) There shall be added to the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund, any actual or estimated amount of any taxation of a capital nature which may be recoverable by the Fund which is attributable to that Sub-Fund;

(d) There shall be added to the assets of each relevant Sub-Fund a sum representing any interest, dividends or other income accrued but not received and a sum representing unamortised expenses;

(e) There shall be added to the assets of each relevant Sub-Fund the total amount (whether actual or estimated by the Directors or their delegate) of any claims for repayment of any taxation levied on income or capital gains including claims in respect of double taxation relief;

(f) Where notice of the redemption of Shares has been received by the Fund with respect to a Dealing Day and the cancellation of such Shares has not been completed, the Shares to be redeemed shall be deemed not to be in issue at the Valuation Point and the value of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund shall be deemed to be reduced by the amount payable upon such redemption;

(g) There shall be deducted from the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class:

(i) the total amount of any actual or estimated liabilities properly payable out of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class including any and all outstanding borrowings of the Fund in respect of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, interest, fees and expenses payable on such borrowings and any estimated liability for tax and such amount in respect of contingent or projected expenses as the Directors consider fair and reasonable as of the relevant Valuation Point;

(ii) such sum in respect of tax (if any) on income or capital gains realised on the investments of the relevant Sub-Fund as in the estimate of the Directors will become payable;

(iii) the amount (if any) of any distribution declared but not distributed in respect thereof;

(iv) the remuneration of the Administrator, the Depositary, the Investment Manager, any Distributor and any other providers of services to the Fund accrued but remaining unpaid together with a sum equal to the value added tax chargeable thereon (if any);

(v) the total amount (whether actual or estimated by the Directors) of any other liabilities properly payable out of the assets of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class (including all establishment, operational and ongoing administrative fees, costs and expenses) as of the relevant Valuation Point; and

(vi) any other liability which may properly be deducted.

To the extent that certain of the valuation bases adopted by the Fund for the purpose of calculating the Net Asset Value may deviate from the bases required under IFRS, the Fund may be required to include a reconciliation note in the annual accounts of the Fund to reconcile values arrived at by the two bases and may result in the audit opinion on the annual report being qualified in this regard.

In the absence of negligence, fraud or wilful default, every decision taken by the Directors or any committee of the Directors or by any duly authorised person on behalf of the Fund in calculating the Net Asset Value of a Sub-Fund or Class or the Net Asset Value per Share shall be final and binding on the Fund and on present, past or future Shareholders.

Swing Pricing

Under certain circumstances (for example, large volumes of deals), investment and/or disinvestment costs may have an adverse effect on the Shareholders' interests in a Sub-Fund. In order to prevent this effect, called "dilution", the Directors may determine that a "Swing Pricing" methodology applies so as to allow for the Net Asset Value per Share to be adjusted upwards or downwards by dealing and other costs and fiscal charges which would be payable on the effective acquisition or disposal of assets in the relevant Sub-Fund if the net capital activity exceeds, as a consequence of the aggregate transactions in that Sub-Fund on a given Business Day, a threshold (the "Threshold") set by the Directors from time to time.

Description of the swing pricing methodology

If the Net Capital Activity (as defined below) on a given Business Day leads to a net inflow of assets in excess of the Threshold in the relevant Sub-Fund, the Net Asset Value used to process all subscriptions, redemptions or conversions in that Sub-Fund is adjusted upwards by the swing factor set by the Directors from time to time.

If the Net Capital Activity on a given Business Day leads to a net outflow of assets in excess of the Threshold in the relevant Sub-Fund, the Net Asset Value used to process all subscriptions, redemptions or conversions in that Sub-Fund is adjusted downwards by the swing factor set by the Directors from time to time.

In any case, the swing factor shall not exceed 1.00 per cent of the Net Asset Value per Share of the relevant Sub-Fund. Further, for the purpose of calculating the expenses of a Sub-Fund which are based on the Net Asset Value of the relevant Sub-Fund, the Administrator will continue to use the un-swung Net Asset Value.

“Net Capital Activity” means the net cash movement of subscriptions and redemptions into and out of a particular Sub-Fund across all share classes on a given Business Day.

Publication of Net Asset Value per Share

When calculated, the Net Asset Value per Share will be published as specified in the Section of this Prospectus entitled "The Fund".

Suspension of Valuation of Assets

The Directors may at any time and from time to time temporarily suspend the determination of the Net Asset Value of any Sub-Fund or attributable to a Class and the issue, conversion and redemption of Shares in any Sub-Fund or Class:

a) during the whole or part of any period (other than for ordinary holidays or customary weekends) when any of the Recognised Exchanges on which the relevant Sub-Fund's investments are quoted, listed, traded or dealt are closed or during which dealings therein are restricted or suspended or trading is suspended or restricted; or

b) during the whole or part of any period when circumstances outside the control of the Directors exist as a result of which any disposal or valuation of investments of the relevant Sub-Fund is not reasonably practicable or would be detrimental to the interests of Shareholders or it is not possible to transfer monies involved in the acquisition or disposition of investments to or from the relevant account of the Fund; or

c) during the whole or any part of any period when any breakdown occurs in the means of communication normally employed in determining the value of any of the relevant Sub-Fund's investments; or

d) during the whole or any part of any period when for any reason the value of any of the relevant Sub-Fund's investments cannot be reasonably, promptly or accurately ascertained; or

e) during the whole or any part of any period when subscription proceeds cannot be transmitted to or from the account of any Sub-Fund or the Fund is unable to repatriate funds required for making redemption payments or when such payments cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be carried out at normal rates of exchange; or

f) upon mutual agreement between the Fund and the Depositary for the purpose of winding up the Fund or terminating any Sub-Fund or Class; or

g) if any other reason makes it impossible or impracticable to determine the value of a substantial portion of the investments of the Fund or any Sub-Fund.

Any suspension of valuation shall be notified to the Central Bank, the Irish Stock Exchange (with respect to any Sub-Fund or Class which is listed) and the Depositary without delay and, in any event, within the same Dealing Day and shall be published and made available on the internet at www.nomura-asset.co.uk. Where possible, all reasonable steps will be taken to bring any period of suspension to an end as soon as possible.

The Central Bank may also require that the Fund temporarily suspends the determination of the Net Asset Value and the issue and redemption of Shares in a Sub-Fund or Class if it decides that it is in the best interests of the general public and the Shareholders to do so.

Dividends and Distributions

The Directors are empowered to declare and pay dividends on Shares issued in any Sub-Fund or Class in the Fund. The dividend policy for each Sub-Fund or Class will be set out in the relevant Supplement.

Pending payment to the relevant Shareholder, distribution payments will be held in an Umbrella Cash Account in the name of the Fund and will be treated as an asset of the Sub-Fund until paid to that Shareholder and will not benefit from the application of any investor money protection rules (i.e. the distribution monies in such circumstance will not be held on trust for the relevant Shareholder). In such circumstance, the Shareholder will be an unsecured creditor of the relevant Sub-Fund with respect to the distribution amount held by the Fund until paid to the Shareholder and the Shareholder entitled to such distribution amount will be an unsecured creditor of the Sub-Fund.

In the event of an insolvency of the Sub-Fund or the Fund, there is no guarantee that the Sub-Fund or the Fund will have sufficient funds to pay unsecured creditors in full. Shareholders due dividend monies which are held in an Umbrella Cash Account will rank equally with all other unsecured creditors of the relevant Sub-Fund and will be entitled to a pro-rata share of monies which are made available to all unsecured creditors by the insolvency practitioner. Therefore, in such circumstances, the Shareholder may not recover all monies originally paid into an Umbrella Cash Account for onward transmission to that Shareholder.

Your attention is drawn to the section of the Prospectus entitled "*Risk Factors" –"Operation of Umbrella Cash Accounts*" *and "Application for Shares" - "Anti-Money Laundering and Counter Terrorist Financing Measures*" above.

Taxation on the occurrence of certain events

The attention of investors is drawn to the section of the Prospectus headed "Irish Taxation" and in particular the taxation liability arising on the occurrence of certain events such as the encashment, redemption or transfer of Shares by or payment of dividends to Shareholders who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland.

Furthermore, if the Fund becomes liable to account for tax, in any jurisdiction, including any interest or penalties thereon if an event giving rise to a tax liability occurs, the Fund shall be entitled to deduct such amount from the payment arising on such event or to compulsorily redeem or cancel such number of Shares held by the Shareholder or the beneficial owner of the Shares as have a value sufficient after the deduction of any redemption charges to discharge any such liability. The relevant Shareholder shall indemnify and keep the Fund indemnified against any loss arising to the Fund by reason of the Fund becoming liable to account for tax and any interest or penalties thereon on the happening of an event giving rise to a tax liability including if no such deduction, appropriation or cancellation has been made.

5. TAXATION

General

The Sections below on Irish and United Kingdom taxation are brief summaries of the tax advice received by the Directors relating to current law and practice which may be subject to change and interpretation.

The information given is not exhaustive and does not constitute legal or tax advice. Prospective investors should consult their own professional advisers as to the possible tax implications of their subscribing for, purchasing, holding, switching, redeeming or disposing of Shares under the laws of their countries of citizenship, residence or domicile. No warranty is given or implied regarding the applicability or interpretation of the tax laws of any other jurisdiction.

The following is a brief summary of certain aspects of Irish taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in this Prospectus. It is based on the law and practice and official interpretation currently in effect, all of which are subject to change.

Dividends, interest and capital gains (if any) which the Fund or any Sub-Fund receives with respect to their investments (other than securities of Irish issuers) may be subject to taxes, including withholding taxes, in the countries in which the issuers of investments are located. It is anticipated that the Fund may not be able to benefit from reduced rates of withholding tax in double taxation agreements between Ireland and such countries. If this position changes in the future and the application of a lower rate results in a repayment to the Fund the Net Asset Value will not be re-stated and the benefit will be allocated to the existing Shareholders rateably at the time of the repayment.

Irish Taxation

The Directors have been advised that on the basis that the Fund is resident in Ireland for taxation purposes the taxation position of the Fund and the Shareholders is as set out below.

The Fund

The Fund will be regarded as resident in Ireland for tax purposes if the central management and control of its business is exercised in Ireland and the Fund is not regarded as resident elsewhere. It is the intention of the Directors that the business of the Fund will be conducted in such a manner as to ensure that it is Irish resident for tax purposes.

The Directors have been advised that the Fund qualifies as an investment undertaking as defined in Section 739B of the Taxes Act. Under current Irish law and practice, the Fund is not chargeable to Irish tax on its income and gains.

However, tax can arise on the happening of a “chargeable event” in the Fund. A chargeable event includes any distribution payments to Shareholders or any encashment, redemption, cancellation, transfer or deemed disposal (a deemed disposal will occur at the expiration of a Relevant Period) of

Shares or the appropriation or cancellation of Shares of a Shareholder by the Fund for the purposes of meeting the amount of tax payable on a gain arising on a transfer. No tax will arise on the Fund in respect of chargeable events in respect of a Shareholder who is neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland at the time of the chargeable event provided that a Relevant Declaration is in place and the Fund is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct. In the absence of either a Relevant Declaration or the Fund satisfying and availing of equivalent measures (see paragraph headed "*Equivalent Measures"* below) there is a presumption that the investor is Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland. A chargeable event does not include:

- An exchange by a Shareholder, effected by way of an arms length bargain where no payment is made to the Shareholder, of Shares in the Fund for other Shares in the Fund;
- Any transactions (which might otherwise be a chargeable event) in relation to shares held in a recognised clearing system as designated by order of the Irish Revenue Commissioners;
- A transfer by a Shareholder of the entitlement to a Share where the transfer is between spouses and former spouses, subject to certain conditions; or
- An exchange of Shares arising on a qualifying amalgamation or reconstruction (within the meaning of Section 739H of the Taxes Act) of the Fund with another investment undertaking.

If the Fund becomes liable to account for tax if a chargeable event occurs, the Fund shall be entitled to deduct from the payment arising on a chargeable event an amount equal to the appropriate tax and/or where applicable, to appropriate or cancel such number of Shares held by the Shareholder or the beneficial owner of the Shares as are required to meet the amount of tax. The relevant Shareholder shall indemnify and keep the Fund indemnified against loss arising to the Fund by reason of the Fund becoming liable to account for tax on the happening of a chargeable event if no such deduction, appropriation or cancellation has been made.

Dividends received by the Fund from investment in Irish equities may be subject to Irish dividend withholding tax at the standard rate of income tax (currently 20%). However, the Fund can make a declaration to the payer that it is a collective investment undertaking beneficially entitled to the dividends which will entitle the Fund to receive such dividends without deduction of Irish dividend withholding tax.

Stamp Duty

No stamp duty is payable in Ireland on the issue, transfer, repurchase or redemption of Shares in the Fund. Where any subscription for or redemption of Shares is satisfied by the in specie transfer of securities, property or other types of assets, Irish stamp duty may arise on the transfer of such assets.

No Irish stamp duty will be payable by the Fund on the conveyance or transfer of stock or marketable securities provided that the stock or marketable securities in question have not been issued by a Fund registered in Ireland and provided that the conveyance or transfer does not relate to any immovable property situated in Ireland or any right over or interest in such property or to any stocks or marketable securities of a Fund (other than a fund which is an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the Taxes Act or a "qualifying company" within the meaning of Section 110 of the Taxes Act) which is registered in Ireland.

Shareholders Tax

Shares which are held in a Recognised Clearing System

Any payments to a Shareholder or any encashment, redemption, cancellation or transfer of Shares held in a Recognised Clearing System will not give rise to a chargeable event in the Fund (there is however ambiguity in the legislation as to whether the rules outlined in this paragraph with regard to Shares held in a Recognised Clearing System, apply in the case of chargeable events arising on a deemed disposal, therefore, as previously advised, Shareholders should seek their own tax advice in this regard). Thus the Fund will not have to deduct any Irish taxes on such payments regardless of whether they are held by Shareholders who are Irish Residents or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland, or whether a non-resident Shareholder has made a Relevant Declaration. However, Shareholders who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland or who are not Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland but whose Shares are attributable to a branch or agency in Ireland may still have a liability to account for Irish tax on a distribution or encashment, redemption or transfer of their Shares.

To the extent any Shares are not held in a Recognised Clearing System at the time of a chargeable event (and subject to the point made in the previous paragraph in relation to a chargeable event arising on a deemed disposal), the following tax consequences will typically arise on a chargeable event.

Shareholders who are neither Irish Residents nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland

The Fund will not have to deduct tax on the occasion of a chargeable event in respect of a Shareholder if (a) the Shareholder is neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland, (b) the Shareholder has made a Relevant Declaration on or about the time when the Shares are applied for or acquired by the Shareholder and (c) the Fund is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct. In the absence of either a Relevant Declaration (provided in a timely manner) or the Fund satisfying and availing of equivalent measures (see paragraph headed "*Equivalent Measures*" below) tax will arise on the happening of a chargeable event in the Fund regardless of the fact that a Shareholder is neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland. The appropriate tax that will be deducted is as described below.

To the extent that a Shareholder is acting as an Intermediary on behalf of persons who are neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland no tax will have to be deducted by the Fund on the occasion of a chargeable event provided that either (i) the Fund satisfied and availed of the equivalent measures or (ii) the Intermediary has made a Relevant Declaration that he/she is acting on behalf of such persons and the Fund is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct.

Shareholders who are neither Irish Residents nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland and either (i) the Fund has satisfied and availed of the equivalent measures or (ii) such Shareholders have made Relevant Declarations in respect of which the Fund is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct, will not be liable to Irish tax in respect of income from their Shares and gains made on the disposal of their

Shares. However, any corporate Shareholder which is not Irish Resident and which holds Shares directly or indirectly by or for a trading branch or agency in Ireland will be liable to Irish tax on income from their Shares or gains made on disposals of the Shares.

Where tax is withheld by the Fund on the basis that no Relevant Declaration has been filed with the Fund by the Shareholder, Irish legislation provides for a refund of tax only to companies within the charge to Irish corporation tax, to certain incapacitated persons and in certain other limited circumstances.

Shareholders who are Irish Residents or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland

Unless a Shareholder is an Exempt Irish Investor and makes a Relevant Declaration to that effect and the Fund is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein is no longer materially correct or unless the Shares are purchased by the Courts Service, tax at the rate of 33% (25% where the Shareholder is a company and an appropriate declaration is in place) will be required to be deducted by the Fund from a distribution (where payments are made annually or at more frequent intervals) to a Shareholder who is Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland. Similarly, tax at the rate of 36% (25% where the Shareholder is a company and an appropriate declaration is in place) will have to be deducted by the Fund on any other distribution or gain arising to the Shareholder (other than an Exempt Irish Investor who has made a Relevant Declaration) on an encashment, redemption, cancellation, transfer or deemed disposal (see below) of Shares by a Shareholder who is Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland.

The Finance Act 2006 introduced rules (which were subsequently amended by the Finance Act 2008) in relation to an automatic exit tax for Shareholders who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland in respect of Shares held by them in the Fund at the ending of a Relevant Period. Such Shareholders (both companies and individuals) will be deemed to have disposed of their Shares ("deemed disposal") at the expiration of that Relevant Period and will be charged to tax at the rate of 36% (25% where the Shareholder is a company and an appropriate declaration is in place) on any deemed gain (calculated without the benefit of indexation relief) accruing to them based on the increased value (if any) of the Shares since purchase or since the previous exit tax applied, whichever is later.

For the purposes of calculating if any further tax arises on a subsequent chargeable event (other than chargeable events arising from the ending of a subsequent Relevant Period or where payments are made annually or at more frequent intervals), the preceding deemed disposal is initially ignored and the appropriate tax calculated as normal. Upon calculation of this tax, credit is immediately given against this tax for any tax paid as a result of the preceding deemed disposal. Where the tax arising on the subsequent chargeable event is greater than that which arose on the preceding deemed disposal, the Fund will have to deduct the difference. Where the tax arising on the subsequent chargeable event is less than that which arose on the preceding deemed disposal, the Fund will refund the Shareholder for the excess (subject to the paragraph headed "*15% threshold*" below).

10% Threshold

The Fund will not have to deduct tax ("exit tax") in respect of this deemed disposal where the value of the chargeable shares (i.e. those Shares held by Shareholders to whom the declaration procedures do not apply) in the Fund (or Sub-Fund being an umbrella scheme) is less than 10% of the value of the total Shares in the Fund (or the Sub-Fund) and the Fund has made an election to report certain details in respect of each affected Shareholder to Revenue (the "Affected Shareholder") in each year that the de minimus limit applies. In such a situation the obligation to account for the tax on any gain arising on a deemed disposal will be the responsibility of the Shareholder on a self-assessment basis ("self-assessors") as opposed to the Fund or Sub-Fund (or their service providers). The Fund is deemed to have made the election to report once it has advised the Affected Shareholders in writing that it will make the required report.

15 % Threshold

As previously stated where the tax arising on the subsequent chargeable event is less than that which arose on the preceding deemed disposal (e.g. due to a subsequent loss on an actual disposal), the Fund will refund the Shareholder the excess. Where however immediately before the subsequent chargeable event, the value of chargeable shares in the Fund (or Sub-Fund being an umbrella scheme) does not exceed 15% of the value of the total Shares, the Fund may elect to have any excess tax arising repaid directly by Revenue to the Shareholder. The Fund is deemed to have made this election once it notifies the Shareholder in writing that any repayment due will be made directly by Revenue on receipt of a claim by the Shareholder.

Other

To avoid multiple deemed disposal events for multiple units an irrevocable election under Section 739D(5B) can be made by the Fund to value the Shares held at the 30th June or 31st December of each year prior to the deemed disposal occurring. While the legislation is ambiguous, it is generally understood that the intention is to permit a fund to group shares in six month batches and thereby make it easier to calculate the exit tax by avoiding having to carry out valuations at various dates during the year resulting in a large administrative burden.

The Irish Revenue Commissioners have provided updated investment undertaking guidance notes which deal with the practical aspects of how the above calculations/objectives will be accomplished.

Shareholders (depending on their own personal tax position) who are Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland may still be required to pay tax or further tax on a distribution or gain arising on an encashment, redemption, cancellation, transfer or deemed disposal of their Shares. Alternatively they may be entitled to a refund of all or part of any tax deducted by the Fund on a chargeable event.

Equivalent Measures

The Finance Act 2010 ("Act") introduced measures commonly referred to as equivalent measures to amend the rules with regard to Relevant Declarations. The position prior to the Act was that no tax would arise on an investment undertaking with regard to chargeable events in respect of a shareholder who was neither Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland at the time of the chargeable event,

provided that a Relevant Declaration was in place and the investment undertaking was not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained therein was no longer materially correct. In the absence of a Relevant Declaration there was a presumption that the investor was Irish Resident or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland. The Act however contained new provisions that permit the above exemption in respect of shareholders who are not Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland to apply where appropriate equivalent measures are put in place by the investment undertaking to ensure that such shareholders are not Irish Resident nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland and the investment undertaking has received approval from the Revenue Commissioners in this regard.

Personal Portfolio Investment Undertaking ("PPIU")

The Finance Act 2007 introduced provisions regarding the taxation of Irish Resident individuals or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland individuals who hold shares in investment undertakings. These provisions introduced the concept of a personal portfolio investment undertaking ("PPIU"). Essentially, an investment undertaking will be considered a PPIU in relation to a specific investor where that investor can influence the selection of some or all of the property held by the investment undertaking. Depending on individuals' circumstances, an investment undertaking may be considered a PPIU in relation to some, none or all individual investors i.e. it will only be a PPIU in respect of those individuals' who can "influence" selection. Any gain arising on a chargeable event in relation to an investment undertaking which is a PPIU in respect of an individual that gave rise to the chargeable event and occurs on or after 20th February 2007, will be taxed at a rate of 56%. Specific exemptions apply where the property invested in has been widely marketed and made available to the public or for non-property investments entered into by the investment undertaking. Further restrictions may be required in the case of investments in land or unquoted shares deriving their value from land.

Capital Acquisitions Tax

The disposal of Shares may be subject to Irish gift or inheritance tax (Capital Acquisitions Tax). However, provided that the Fund falls within the definition of investment undertaking (within the meaning of Section 739B (1) of the Taxes Act), the disposal of Shares by a Shareholder is not liable to Capital Acquisitions Tax provided that (a) at the date of the gift or inheritance, the donee or successor is neither domiciled nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland; (b) at the date of the disposition, the Shareholder disposing ("disponer") of the Shares is neither domiciled nor Ordinarily Resident in Ireland; and (c) the Shares are comprised in the gift or inheritance at the date of such gift or inheritance and at the valuation date.

With regard to Irish tax residency for Capital Acquisitions Tax purposes, special rules apply for non-Irish domiciled persons. A non-Irish domiciled donee or disponer will not be deemed to be resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland at the relevant date unless;

i) that person has been resident in Ireland for the 5 consecutive years of assessment immediately preceding the year of assessment in which that date falls; and
ii) that person is either resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland on that date.

Finance (No.2) Bill 2013

Finance (No. 2) Bill 2013, which was published by the Minister for Finance on 24th October 2013, proposes to:

i) increase the aforementioned 33% and 36% rates of tax to a single rate of tax of 41% and increase the rate of tax applicable to PPIUs to 60% (currently 56%). This change is proposed to apply to payments, including deemed payments, made on or after 1 January 2014;

and

ii) amend the tax residency of Irish incorporated companies so that an Irish incorporated company will now be regarded as Irish tax resident if:

a. it is managed and controlled in EU Member States or in countries with which Ireland has a double taxation treaty, and
b. that country has a place of incorporation test but not one of central management and control.

This latter proposal is intended to take effect from October 24, 2013 as respects companies incorporated on or after that date, or 1 January 2015, as respects a company incorporated before October, 24, 2013.

Compliance with US reporting and withholding requirements

The foreign account tax compliance provisions ("**FATCA**") of the Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act 2010 represent an expansive information reporting regime enacted by the United States ("**US**") aimed at ensuring that Specified US Persons with financial assets outside the US are paying the correct amount of US tax. FATCA will generally impose a withholding tax of up to 30% with respect to certain US source income (including dividends and interest) and gross proceeds from the sale or other disposal of property that can produce US source interest or dividends paid to a foreign financial institution ("**FFI**") unless the FFI enters directly into a contract ("**FFI agreement**") with the US Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") or alternatively the FFI is located in a IGA country (please see below). An FFI agreement will impose obligations on the FFI including disclosure of certain information about US investors directly to the IRS and the imposition of withholding tax in the case of non-compliant investors. For these purposes the Company would fall within the definition of a FFI for the purpose of FATCA.

In recognition of both the fact that the stated policy objective of FATCA is to achieve reporting (as opposed to being solely the collecting of withholding tax) and the difficulties which may arise in certain jurisdictions with respect to compliance with FATCA by FFIs, the US has developed an intergovernmental approach to the implementation of FATCA. In this regard the Irish and US Governments signed an intergovernmental agreement ("**Irish IGA**") on the 21st December 2012 and provision has been included in Finance Act 2013 for the implementation of the Irish IGA which also permits regulations to be made by the Irish Revenue Commissioners with regard to registration and reporting requirements arising from the Irish IGA. In this regard, the Revenue Commissioners (in conjunction with the Department of Finance) have issued Regulations – S.I. No. 292 of 2014 which is

effective from 1 July 2014. The supporting Guidance Notes were issued by Irish Revenue on 1 October 2014).

The Irish IGA is intended to reduce the burden for Irish FFIs of complying with FATCA by simplifying the compliance process and minimising the risk of withholding tax. Under the Irish IGA, information about relevant US investors will be provided on an annual basis by each Irish FFI (unless the FFI is exempted from the FATCA requirements) directly to the Irish Revenue Commissioners. The Irish Revenue Commissioners will then provide such information to the IRS (by the 30th September of the following year) without the need for the FFI to enter into a FFI agreement with the IRS. Nevertheless, the FFI will generally be required to register with the IRS to obtain a Global Intermediary Identification Number commonly referred to as a GIIN.

Under the Irish IGA, FFIs should generally not be required to apply 30% withholding tax. To the extent the Company does suffer US withholding tax on its investments as a result of FATCA, the Directors may take any action in relation to an investor's investment in the Company to ensure that such withholding is economically borne by the relevant investor whose failure to provide the necessary information or to become a participating FFI gave rise to the withholding.

Each prospective investor should consult their own tax advisor regarding the requirements under FATCA with respect to their own situation.

Common Reporting Standards

On 14 July 2014, the OECD issued the Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information ("**the Standard**") which therein contains the Common Reporting Standard ("**CRS**"). The subsequent introduction of the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement on Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information and the EU Council Directive 2014/107/EU (amending Council Directive 2011/16/EU) provides the international framework for the implementation of the CRS by Participating Jurisdictions. In this regard, the CRS was implemented into Irish law by the inclusion of relevant provisions in Finance Act 2014 and 2015 and the issuance of Regulation S.I. No. 583 of 2015.

The main objective of the CRS is to provide for the annual automatic exchange of certain financial account information between relevant tax authorities of Participating Jurisdictions

The CRS draws extensively on the intergovernmental approach used for the purposes of implementing FATCA and, as such, there are significant similarities between both reporting mechanisms. However, whereas FATCA essentially only requires reporting of specific information in relation to Specified US Persons to the IRS, the CRS has a significantly wider ambit due to the multiple jurisdictions participating in the regime.

Broadly speaking, the CRS will require Irish Financial Institutions to identify Account Holders resident in other Participating Jurisdictions and to report specific information in relation to the these Account Holders to the Irish Revenue Commissioners on an annual basis (which, in turn, will provide this information to the relevant tax authorities where the Account Holder is resident). In this regard, please note that the Fund will be considered an Irish Financial Institution for the purposes of the CRS.

For further information on the CRS requirements of the Fund, please refer to the below “Customer Information Notice”.

Customer Information Notice

The Fund intends to take such steps as may be required to satisfy any obligations imposed by (i) the Standard and, specifically, the CRS therein or (ii) any provisions imposed under Irish law arising from the Standard or any international law implementing the Standard (to include the Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement on Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information or the EU Council Directive 2014/107/EU (amending Council Directive 2011/16/EU)) so as to ensure compliance or deemed compliance (as the case may be) with the Standard and the CRS therein from 1 January 2016.

The Fund is obliged under Section 891F and Section 891G of the Taxes Consolidation Act 1997 (as amended) and regulations made pursuant to that section to collect certain information about each Shareholder’s tax arrangements.

In certain circumstances the Fund may be legally obliged to share this information and other financial information with respect to an Shareholder’s interests in the Fund with the Irish Revenue Commissioners. In turn, and to the extent the account has been identified as a Reportable Account, the Irish Revenue Commissioners will exchange this information with the country of residence of the Reportable Person(s) in respect of that Reportable Account.

In particular, the following information will be reported by the Fund to the Irish Revenue Commissioners in respect of each Reportable Account maintained by the Fund;

- The name, address, jurisdiction of residence, tax identification number and date and place of birth (in the case of an individual) of each Reportable Person that is an Account Holder of the account and, in the case of any Entity that is an Account Holder and that, after application of the due diligence procedures consistent with CRS is identified as having one or more Controlling Persons that is a Reportable Person, the name, address, jurisdiction of residence and tax identification number of the Entity and the name, address, jurisdiction of residence, TIN and date and place of birth of each such Reportable Person;
- The account number (or functional equivalent in the absence of an account number);
- The account balance or value as of the end of the relevant calendar year or other appropriate reporting period or, if the account was closed during such year or period, the date of closure of the account;
- The total gross amount paid or credited to the Account Holder with respect to the account during the calendar year or other appropriate reporting period with respect to which the Reporting Financial Institution is the obligor or debtor, including the aggregate amount of any redemption payments made to the Account Holder during the calendar year or other appropriate reporting period;
- The currency in which each amount is denominated.

Please note that in certain limited circumstances it may not be necessary to report the tax identification number and date of birth of a Reportable Person.

In addition to the above, the Irish Revenue Commissioners and Irish Data Protection Commissioner have confirmed that Irish Financial Institutions (such as the Fund) may adopt the "wider approach" for CRS. This allows the Fund to collect data relating to the country of residence and the tax identification number from all non-Irish resident Shareholders. The Fund can send this data to the Irish Revenue Commissioners who will determine whether the country of origin is a Participating Jurisdiction for CRS purposes and, if so, exchange data with them. Revenue will delete any data for non-Participating Jurisdictions.

The Irish Revenue Commissioners and the Irish Data Protection Commissioner have confirmed that this wider approach can be undertaken for a set 2-3 year period pending the resolution of the final CRS list of Participating Jurisdictions.

Shareholders can obtain more information on the Fund's tax reporting obligations on the website of the Irish Revenue Commissioners (which is available at http://www.revenue.ie/en/business/aeoi/index.html) or, in the case of CRS only, the following link http://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/.

All capitalised terms above, unless otherwise defined in this paragraph, shall have the same meaning as they have in the Standard and EU Council Directive 2014/107/EU (as applicable).

United Kingdom Taxation

We wish to draw the attention of UK investors to the following provisions relating to UK tax legislation. These comments are of a general nature only and apply only to UK resident, and domiciled investors holding shares as an investment. They relate to complex areas of taxation law and are based on current United Kingdom legislation and HM Revenue & Customs ("HMRC") practice. Any investor who is in any doubt as to his United Kingdom tax position is strongly recommended to contact his professional adviser.

The Fund

The Directors intend that the affairs of the Fund should be managed and conducted so that it does not become resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes. Accordingly, on the basis that the central management and control of the Fund is not undertaken in the United Kingdom and that the Fund does not carry on any trade in the United Kingdom, whether or not through a permanent establishment situated therein, the Fund will not be liable to United Kingdom income or corporation tax other than United Kingdom income tax on United Kingdom source income. The Directors intend to conduct the affairs of the Fund and of each Sub-Fund, and the Investment Manager intends to carry on its investment management business in such a manner that these requirements are met insofar as this is within their respective control, but it cannot be guaranteed that the necessary conditions will at all times be satisfied.

Shareholders

Subject to their personal circumstances, Shareholders resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes will be liable to United Kingdom income tax or corporation tax in respect of dividends or other distributions of income by the Fund, whether or not such distributions are reinvested please see the section entitled “Distribution Policy” for further information. In addition, UK Shareholders holding Shares at the end of each ‘reporting period’ (as defined for UK tax purposes) will potentially be subject to UK income tax or corporation tax on their share of a class’s ‘reported income’, to the extent that this amount exceeds dividends received. The terms ‘reported income’, ‘reporting period’ and their implications are discussed in more detail below. Both dividends and reported income will be treated as dividends received from a foreign corporation, subject to any re-characterisation as interest, as described below.

Individual Shareholders resident in the UK under certain circumstances may benefit from a non-refundable tax credit in respect of dividends or reported income received from corporate offshore funds invested largely in equities. However, where the offshore fund invests more than 60% of its assets in interest-bearing (or economically similar) assets, distributions or reported income will be treated and taxed as interest in the hands of the individual, with no tax credit.

Dividend distributions from an offshore fund made to companies resident in the UK are likely to fall within one of a number of exemptions from UK corporation tax. In addition, distributions to non-UK companies carrying on a trade in the UK through a permanent establishment in the UK should also fall within the exemption from UK corporation tax on dividends to the extent that the shares held by that company are used by, or held for, that permanent establishment. Reported income will be treated in the same way as a dividend distribution for these purposes.

Shareholdings in the Fund are likely to constitute interests in offshore funds, as defined for the purposes of the UK Finance Act 2008, with each class of the Sub-Fund treated as a separate ‘offshore fund’ for these purposes.

The Offshore Funds (Tax) Regulations 2009 provide that if an investor resident in the UK for taxation purposes holds an interest in an offshore fund and that offshore fund is a ‘non-reporting fund’, any gain accruing to that investor upon the sale or other disposal of that interest will be charged to UK tax as income and not as a capital gain. Alternatively, where an investor resident in the UK holds an interest in an offshore fund that has been a ‘reporting fund’ for all periods of account for which they hold their interest, any gain accruing upon sale or other disposal of the interest will be subject to tax as a capital gain rather than income; with relief for any accumulated or reinvested profits which have already been subject to UK income tax or corporation tax on income (even where such profits are exempt from UK corporation tax).

Where an offshore fund may have been a non-reporting fund for part of time during which the UK Shareholder held their interest and a reporting fund for the remainder of that time, there are elections which can potentially be made by the Shareholder in order to pro-rate any gain made upon disposal; the impact being that the portion of the gain made during the time when the offshore fund was a reporting fund would be taxed as a capital gain. In these circumstances, from the date the offshore fund changes status such elections have specified time limits in which they can be made.

It should be noted that a “disposal” for UK tax purposes would generally include a switching of interest between Sub-Funds within the Fund and might in some circumstances also include a switching of interests between classes in the same Sub-Fund of the Fund.

In broad terms, a ‘reporting fund’ is an offshore fund that meets certain upfront and annual reporting requirements to HMRC and its Shareholders. The Directors intend to manage the affairs of the Fund so that these upfront and annual duties are met and continue to be met on an ongoing basis for certain Classes (please see relevant Supplement), which intend to seek UK reporting fund status. Such annual duties will include calculating and reporting the income returns of the offshore fund for each reporting period (as defined for UK tax purposes) on a per-Share basis to all relevant Shareholders (as defined for these purposes). UK Shareholders which hold their interests at the end of the reporting period to which the reported income relates, will be subject to income tax or corporation tax on the higher of any cash distribution paid and the full reported amount. The reported income will be deemed to arise to UK Shareholders on the date the report is issued by the Directors. Once reporting fund status is obtained from HMRC for the relevant classes, it will remain in place permanently so long as the annual requirements are undertaken.

An individual Shareholder who is temporarily non-resident in the United Kingdom for tax purposes and who disposes of an interest in the Fund whilst non-resident should note that a liability may arise, on that Shareholder’s return to the United Kingdom, to taxation on offshore income gains or capital gains (subject to any available exemption or relief).

UK "Anti-Avoidance" provisions

The attention of individuals resident in the U.K. for tax purposes is drawn to the provisions of Chapter 2 of Part 13 of the Income Taxes Act 2007 which may render them liable to income tax in respect of undistributed income or profits of the Fund. These provisions are aimed at preventing the avoidance of income tax by individuals through a transaction resulting in the transfer of assets or income to persons (including companies) resident or domiciled abroad and may render them liable to income or corporation tax in respect of undistributed income or profits of the Fund on an annual basis. The legislation is not directed towards the taxation of capital gains.

UK resident corporate investors should be aware that if they invest into the Fund, they could be subject to the UK Controlled Foreign Company (“CFC”) provisions. From 1 January 2013, the new CFC rules use both a “pre-gateway” and “gateway” test to specifically define where profits are being artificially diverted out of the UK. Where profits of a foreign company pass both the pre-gateway and the gateway test and are not excluded by any other exemption, entry condition or safe harbour, they will be apportioned to UK companies with a relevant interest of 25 per cent or more in the Company. This CFC charge can be reduced by a credit for any foreign tax attributable to the apportioned profits and by any UK relief which could otherwise be claimed. There are specific provisions which seek to provide relief for companies which are participants in offshore funds where there is a reasonable expectation that the 25 per cent relevant interest test will not be met.

The attention of UK resident corporate Shareholders is drawn to Chapter 3 of Part 6 of the Corporation Tax Act 2009, whereby interests of UK companies in offshore funds may be deemed to constitute a loan relationship; with the consequence that all profits and losses on such relevant interests are chargeable to UK corporation tax in accordance with a fair value basis of accounting. These

provisions apply where the market value of relevant underlying interest bearing securities and other qualifying investments of the offshore fund (broadly investments which yield a return directly or indirectly in the form of interest) are at any time more than 60% of the value of all the investments of the offshore fund.

The attention of persons resident in the U.K. is drawn to the fact that the provisions of Section 13 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act, 1992 could be material to any such person, who together with persons connected to that person, holds 25% or more of the Shares if, at the same time, the Fund is controlled in such a manner as to render it a company that would, were it to have been resident in the U.K., be a "close company" for U.K. taxation purposes. Those provisions could, if applied, result in such a person being treated, for the purposes of the U.K. taxation of chargeable gains, as if a part of any gain accruing to the Fund (such as on a disposal of its investments that constitutes a chargeable gain for those purposes) had accrued to that person directly; that part being equal to the proportion of the assets of the Fund to which that person would be entitled on the liquidation of the Fund at the time when the chargeable gain accrued to the Fund.

Any individual shareholder domiciled or deemed to be domiciled in the UK for UK tax purposes may be liable to UK inheritance tax on their Shares in the event of death or on making certain categories of lifetime transfer.

Stamp Duty and Stamp Duty Reserve Tax

Transfer taxes may be payable by the Fund in the UK and elsewhere in relation to the acquisition and /or disposal of investments. Where a charge to stamp duty arises in the UK this will generally be at the rate of 0.5 per cent of the consideration for the transfer.

Because the Fund is resident outside the UK and provided the Shares are not registered in any register kept in the UK, no liability to stamp duty reserve tax should arise by the reason of the transfer, subscription for and or redemption of shares except as stated above.

European Union – Taxation of Savings Income Directive

On 10 November 2015 the Council of the European Union adopted a Council Directive repealing the Savings Directive from 1 January 2017 in the case of Austria and from 1 January 2016 in the case of all other Member States (subject to on-going requirements to fulfil administrative obligations such as reporting and exchange of information relating to and account for withholding taxes on payments made before those dates). This is to prevent overlap between the Savings Directive and the new automatic exchange of information regime to be implemented under Council Directive 2011/16/EU on Administrative Cooperation in the field of Taxation (as amended by Council Directive 2014/107/EU) (see section entitled “Common Reporting Standards” above).

6. GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Incorporation, Registered Office and Share Capital

(a) The Fund was incorporated in Ireland on 13 April, 2006 as an investment company with variable capital with limited liability under registration number 418598. The Fund has no subsidiaries.

(b) The registered office of the Fund is as stated in the Directory at the front of this Prospectus.

(c) Clause 3 of the Memorandum of Association of the Fund provides that the Fund's sole object is the collective investment in either or both transferable securities and other liquid financial assets referred to in Regulation 45 of the UCITS Regulations of capital raised from the public and the Fund operates on the principle of risk spreading.

(d) The authorised share capital of the Fund is Euro 300,000 divided into 300,000 redeemable non-participating shares of Euro 1 each and 500,000,000,000 participating shares of no par value. Non-participating shares do not entitle the holders thereof to any dividend and on a winding up entitle the holders thereof to receive the amount paid up thereon but do not otherwise entitle them to participate in the assets of the Fund. The Directors have the power to allot shares in the capital of the Fund on such terms and in such manner as they may think fit.

(e) No share capital of the Fund has been put under option nor has any share capital been agreed (conditionally or unconditionally) to be put under option.

2. Variation of Share Rights and Pre-Emption Rights

(a) The rights attaching to the Shares issued in any Class or Sub-Fund may, whether or not the Sub-Fund is being wound up, be varied or abrogated with the consent in writing of the Shareholders of three-quarters of the issued Shares of that Class or Sub-Fund, or with the sanction of an ordinary resolution passed at a general meeting of the Shareholders of that Class or Sub-Fund.

(b) A resolution in writing signed by all the Shareholders for the time being entitled to attend and vote on such resolution at a general meeting of the Fund shall be as valid and effective for all purposes as if the resolution had been passed at a general meeting of the Fund duly convened and held and if described as a special resolution shall be deemed to be a special resolution.

(c) The rights attaching to the Shares shall not be deemed to be varied by the creation, allotment or issue of any further Shares ranking pari passu with Shares already in issue.

(d) There are no rights of pre-emption upon the issue of Shares in the Fund.

3. Voting Rights

The following rules relating to voting rights apply:-

(a) Fractions of Shares do not carry voting rights.

(b) Every Shareholder present in person or by proxy who votes on a show of hands shall be entitled to one vote.

(c) The chairman of a general meeting of the Sub-Fund or at least two members present in person or by proxy or any Shareholder or Shareholders present in person or by proxy representing at least one tenth of the Shares in issue having the right to vote at such meeting may demand a poll.

(d) On a poll, every Shareholder present in person or by proxy shall be entitled to one vote in respect of each Share held by him. A Shareholder entitled to more than one vote need not cast all his votes or cast all the votes he uses in the same way.

(e) In the case of an equality of votes, whether on a show of hands or on a poll, the Chairman of the meeting at which the show of hands takes place or at which the poll is demanded shall be entitled to a second or casting vote.

(f) Any person (whether a Shareholder or not) may be appointed to act as a proxy; a Shareholder may appoint more than one proxy to attend on the same occasion.

(g) Any instrument appointing a proxy must be deposited at the registered office, not less than 48 hours before the meeting or at such other place and by such time as is specified in the notice convening the meeting. The Directors may at the expense of the Fund send by post or otherwise to the Shareholders instruments of proxy (with or without prepaid postage for their return) and may either leave blank the appointment of the proxy or nominate one or more of the Directors or any other person to act as proxy.

(h) To be passed, ordinary resolutions of the Fund or of the Shareholders of a particular Sub-Fund or Class will require a simple majority of the votes cast by the Shareholders voting in person or by proxy at the meeting at which the resolution is proposed. Special resolutions of the Fund or of the Shareholders of a particular Sub-Fund or Class will require a majority of not less than 75% of the Shareholders present in person or by proxy and voting in general meeting in order to pass a special resolution including a resolution to amend the Articles of Association.

4. Meetings

(a) The Directors may convene extraordinary general meetings of the Fund at any time.

(b) Not less than twenty one days' notice of every annual general meeting and any meeting convened for the passing of a special resolution must be given to Shareholders and fourteen days' notice must be given in the case of any other general meeting.

(c) Two Members present either in person or by proxy shall be a quorum for a general meetingprovided that the quorum for a general meeting convened to consider any alteration to the Class rights of Shares shall be two Shareholders holding or representing by proxy at least one-third of the issued Shares of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class. If within half an hour after the time appointed for a meeting a quorum is not present the meeting, if convened on the requisition of or by Shareholders, shall be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to the same

time, day and place in the next week or to such other day and at such other time and place as the Directors may determine and if at the adjourned meeting a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting, the Members present shall be a quorum and in the case of a meeting of a Sub-Fund or Class convened to consider the variation of rights of Shareholders in such Sub-Fund or Class the quorum shall be one Shareholder holding Shares of the Sub-Fund or Class in question or his proxy. All general meetings will be held in Ireland.

(d) The foregoing provisions with respect to the convening and conduct of meetings shall save as otherwise specified with respect to meetings of Sub-Funds or Classes and, subject to the Act and the Articles of Association, have effect with respect to separate meetings of each Sub-Fund or Class at which a resolution varying the rights of Shareholders in such Sub-Fund or Class is tabled.

5. Reports and Accounts

The Fund will prepare an annual report and audited accounts as of 31 December in each year and a half-yearly report and unaudited accounts as of 30 June in each year. The audited annual report and accounts will be published within four months of the Fund's financial year end and its semi-annual report will be published within 2 months of the end of the half year period and in each case will be offered to subscribers before conclusion of a contract and supplied to Shareholders free of charge on request and will be available to the public at the registered office of the Administrator. If a Sub-Fund or Class is listed, the annual report and half-yearly report will be circulated to the Irish Stock Exchange and Shareholders within 6 months' and 4 months' respectively of the end of the relevant financial period.

6. Communications and Notices to Shareholders

Communications and Notices to Shareholders or the first named of joint Shareholders shall be deemed to have been duly given as follows:

MEANS OF DISPATCH	DEEMED RECEIVED
Delivery by Hand:	The day of delivery or next following working day if delivered outside usual business hours.
Post:	24 hours after posting.
Fax:	The day on which a positive transmission receipt is received.
Electronically:	The day on which the electronic transmission has been sent to the electronic information system designated by a Shareholder.
Publication of Notice or Advertisement of Notice:	The day of publication in a daily newspaper circulating in the country or countries where shares are marketed.

7. Transfer of Shares

(a) Shares may not be transferred by Shareholders to third parties, save by way of succession rights.

(b) The Directors may from time to time specify a fee for the registration of instruments of transfer provided that the maximum fee may not exceed 5% of the Net Asset Value of the Shares subject to the transfer on the Dealing Day immediately preceding the date of the transfer.

The Directors may decline to register any transfer of Shares if:-

(i) all applicable taxes and/or stamp duties have not been paid in respect of the instrument of transfer;

(ii) the instrument of transfer is not deposited at the registered office of the Fund or such other place as the Directors may reasonably require, accompanied by such evidence as the Directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer, such relevant information and declarations as the Directors may reasonably require from the transferee including, without limitation, information and declarations of the type which may be requested from an applicant for Shares in the Fund and such fee as may from time to time be specified by the Directors for the registration of any instrument of transfer; or

(iii) they are aware or reasonably believe the transfer would result in the beneficial ownership of such Shares by a person in contravention of any restrictions on ownership imposed by the Directors or might result in legal, regulatory, pecuniary, taxation or material administrative disadvantage to the relevant Sub-Fund or Class or Shareholders generally.

(c) The registration of transfers may be suspended for such periods as the Directors may determine provided always that each registration may not be suspended for more than 30 days.

8. Directors

The following is a summary of the principal provisions in the Articles of Association relating to the Directors:

(a) Unless otherwise determined by an ordinary resolution of the Fund in general meeting, the number of Directors shall not be less than two nor more than nine.

(b) A Director need not be a Shareholder.

(c) The quorum for a meeting of the board shall be any two Directors provided that one such director shall be an Irish resident Director. If a quorum is not present at any meeting, the meeting shall stand adjourned for not less than 24 hours and at the adjourned meeting the quorum shall be any two Directors.

(d) The Articles of Association contain no provisions requiring Directors to retire on attaining a particular age or to retire on rotation.

(e) A Director may vote and be counted in the quorum at a meeting to consider the appointment or the fixing or variation of the terms of appointment of any Director to any office or employment with the Fund or any company in which the Fund is interested, but a Director may not vote or be counted in the quorum on a resolution concerning his own appointment.

(f) The Directors of the Fund for the time being are entitled to such remuneration as may be determined by the Directors and disclosed in this Prospectus and may be reimbursed for all reasonable travel, hotel and other expenses incurred in connection with the business of the Fund or the discharge of their duties and may be entitled to additional remuneration if called upon to perform any special or extra services to or at the request of the Fund.

(g) A Director may hold any other office or place of profit under the Fund, other than the office of Auditor, in conjunction with his office of Director on such terms as to tenure of office or otherwise as the Directors may determine.

(h) No Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Fund as vendor, purchaser or otherwise, nor shall any contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the Fund in which any Director is in any way interested be liable to be avoided, nor shall any Director who is so interested be liable to account to the Fund for any profit realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relationship thereby established, but the nature of his interest must be declared by him at the meeting of the Directors at which the proposal to enter into the contract or agreement is first considered or, if the Director in question was not at the date of that meeting interested in the proposed contract or arrangement, at the next Directors' meeting held after he becomes so interested. A general notice in writing given to the Directors by any Director to the effect that he is a member of any specified company or firm and is to be regarded as interested in any contract or arrangement which may thereafter be made with that company or firm is deemed to be a sufficient declaration of interest in relation to any contract or arrangement so made.

(i) A Director may not vote in respect of any contract or arrangement or any proposal whatsoever in which he has any material interest or a duty which conflicts with the interests of the Fund and shall not be counted in the quorum at a meeting in relation to any resolution upon which he is debarred from voting unless the Directors resolve otherwise. However, a Director may vote and be counted in quorum in respect of any proposal concerning any other company in which he is interested directly or indirectly, whether as an officer or shareholder or otherwise, provided that he is not the holder of 5 per cent or more of the issued shares of any class of such company or of the voting rights available to members of such company. A Director may also vote and be counted in the quorum in respect of any proposal concerning an offer of Shares in which he is interested as a participant in an underwriting or sub-underwriting arrangement and may also vote in respect of the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity in respect of money lent by the Director to the Fund or in respect of the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity to a third party in respect of a debt obligation of the Fund for which the Director has assumed responsibility in whole or in respect of the purchase of directors' and officers' liability insurance.

(j) The office of a Director shall be vacated in any of the following events:-

(a) if he resigns his office by notice in writing signed by him and left at the registered office of the Fund;

(b) if he becomes bankrupt or makes any arrangement or composition with his creditors generally;

(c) if he becomes of unsound mind;

(d) if he is absent from meetings of the Directors for six successive months without leave expressed by a resolution of the Directors and the Directors resolve that his office be vacated;

(e) if he ceases to be a Director by virtue of, or becomes prohibited or restricted from being a Director by reason of, an order made under the provisions of any law or enactment;

(f) if he is requested by a majority of the other Directors (not being less than two in number) to vacate office; or

(g) if he is removed from office by ordinary resolution of the Fund.

9. Directors' Interests

(a) None of the Directors has or has had any direct interest in the promotion of the Fund or in any transaction effected by the Fund which is unusual in its nature or conditions or is significant to the business of the Fund up to the date of this Prospectus or in any contracts or arrangements of the Fund subsisting at the date hereof, other than:

- Mr. James Tucker, who is an employee of the Promoter and Investment Manager of the Fund.

- Mr. Richard Bisson, who is an employee of the Promoter and Investment Manager of the Fund.

- Mr. Yoshikazu Chono, who is an employee of the Promoter and Investment Manager of the Fund.

- Mr. Akihiro Watanabe, who is an employee of the parent company of the Investment Manager of the Fund.

(b) No present Director or any connected person has any interests beneficial or non-beneficial in the share capital of the Fund.

(c) None of the Directors has a service contract with the Fund nor are any such service contracts proposed.

10. Winding Up

(a) The Fund may be wound up if:

(i) Within a period of three months from the date on which (a) the Depositary notifies the Fund of its desire to retire in accordance with the terms of the Depositary Agreement and has not withdrawn notice of its intention to so retire, (b) the appointment of the Depositary is terminated by the Fund in accordance with the terms of the Depositary Agreement, or (c) the Depositary ceases to be approved by the Central Bank to act as a custodian, no new Depositary has been appointed, the Directors shall instruct the Secretary to forthwith convene an extraordinary general meeting of the Fund at which there shall be proposed an ordinary resolution to wind up the Fund. Notwithstanding anything set out above, the Depositary's appointment shall only terminate on revocation of the Fund's authorisation by the Central Bank;

(ii) In the reasonable opinion of the Directors a change in the economical or political situation relating to the Fund would have material adverse consequences on the investments of the Fund;

(iii) The Shareholders resolve by ordinary resolution that the Fund by reason of its liabilities cannot continue its business and that it be wound up; or

(iv) The Shareholders resolve by special resolution to wind up the Fund.

(b) In the event of a winding up, the liquidator shall apply the assets of each Sub-Fund in such manner and order as he thinks fit in satisfaction of creditors' claims.

(c) The liquidator shall in relation to the assets available for distribution among Shareholders make such transfers thereof to and from the Sub-Funds and/or Classes as may be necessary in order that the effective burden of creditors' claims may be shared between the Shareholders of different Sub-Funds and/or Classes in such proportions as the liquidator in his discretion deems equitable.

(d) The assets available for distribution among the Shareholders shall be applied in the following priority:-

(i) firstly, in the payment to the Shareholders of each Class or Sub-Fund of a sum in the Base Currency (or in any other currency selected and at such rate of exchange as determined by the liquidator) as nearly as possible equal to the Net Asset Value of the Shares of the relevant Class or Sub-Fund held by such Shareholders respectively as at the date of commencement of winding up;

(ii) secondly, in the payment to the holders of non-participating shares of One Euro each per share out of the assets of the Fund not comprised within any Sub-Fund provided that if

there are insufficient assets to enable such payment in full to be made, no recourse shall be had to the assets comprised within any of the Sub-Funds;

(iii) thirdly, in the payment to the Shareholders of each Class or Sub-Fund of any balance then remaining in the relevant Fund, in proportion to the number of Shares held in the relevant Class or Sub-Fund; and

(iv) fourthly, any balance then remaining and not attributable to any Sub-Fund or Class shall be apportioned between the Sub-Funds and Classes pro-rata to the Net Asset Value of each Sub-Fund or attributable to each Class immediately prior to any distribution to Shareholders and the amounts so apportioned shall be paid to Shareholders pro-rata to the number of Shares in that Sub-Fund or Class held by them.

(e) The liquidator may, with the authority of an ordinary resolution of the Fund, divide among the Shareholders (pro rata to the value of their respective shareholdings in the Fund) in specie the whole or any part of the assets of the Fund and whether or not the assets shall consist of property of a single kind provided that any Shareholder shall be entitled to request the sale of any asset or assets proposed to be so distributed and the distribution to such Shareholder of the cash proceeds of such sale. The costs of any such sale shall be borne by the relevant Shareholder. The liquidator may, with like authority, vest any part of the assets in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of Shareholders as the liquidator shall think fit and the liquidation of the Fund may be closed and the Fund dissolved, provided that no Shareholder shall be compelled to accept any asset in respect of which there is any liability. Further the liquidator may with like authority transfer the whole or part of the assets of the Fund to a company or collective investment scheme (the "Transferee Fund") on terms that Shareholders in the Fund shall receive from the Transferee Fund shares or units in the Transferee Fund of equivalent value to their shareholdings in the Fund.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision contained in the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Fund, should the Directors at any time and in their absolute discretion resolve that it would be in the best interests of the Shareholders to wind up the Fund, the Secretary shall forthwith at the Directors' request convene an extraordinary general meeting of the Fund at which there shall be presented a proposal to appoint a liquidator to wind up the Fund and if so appointed, the liquidator shall distribute the assets of the Fund in accordance with the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Fund.

11. Indemnities and Insurance

The Directors and Secretary for the time being acting in relation to any of the affairs of the Fund and each of them, and each of their heirs, administrators and executors, shall be indemnified and secured harmless out of the assets and profits of the Fund from and against all actions, costs, debts, claims, demands, suits, proceedings, judgements, decrees, charges, losses, damages and expenses, liabilities or obligations of any kind which any such person shall or may incur or sustain by reason of any contract entered into or any act done, concurred in, or omitted in or about the execution of their duty or supposed duty in their respective offices or trusts, except such (if any) which by virtue of any enactment or rule of law would otherwise attach to them in respect of any negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust of which they may

be guilty in relation to the Fund.

12. General

(a) As at the date of this Prospectus, the Fund has no loan capital (including term loans) outstanding or created but unissued nor any mortgages, charges, debentures or other borrowings or indebtedness in the nature of borrowings, including bank overdrafts, liabilities under acceptances (other than normal trade bills), acceptance credits, finance leases, hire purchase commitments, guarantees, other commitments or contingent liabilities.

(b) No share or loan capital of the Fund is subject to an option or is agreed, conditionally or unconditionally, to be made the subject of an option.

(c) The Fund does not have, nor has it had since incorporation, any employees.

(d) The Fund does not intend to purchase or acquire nor agree to purchase or acquire any real property.

(e) The rights conferred on Shareholders by virtue of their shareholdings are governed by the Articles of Association, the general law of Ireland and the Act.

(f) The Fund is not engaged in any litigation or arbitration and no litigation or claim is known by the Directors to be pending or threatened against the Fund.

(g) The Fund has no subsidiaries.

(h) Dividends which remain unclaimed for six years from the date on which they become payable will be forfeited. On forfeiture, such dividends will become part of the assets of the Fund to which they relate. No dividend or other amount payable to any Shareholder shall bear interest against the Fund.

(i) No person has any preferential right to subscribe for any authorised but unissued capital of the Fund.

13. Material Contracts

The following contracts which are or may be material have been entered into otherwise than in the ordinary course of business:-

(a) **Administration Agreement** between the Fund and the Administrator dated 30th August, 2006 (as amended) under which the latter was appointed as Administrator to manage and administer the affairs of the Fund, subject to the terms and conditions of the Administration Agreement and subject to the overall supervision of the Fund. The Administration Agreement may be terminated by either party on 90 days written notice or forthwith by notice in writing in certain circumstances such as the insolvency of either party or unremedied breach after notice. The Administrator has the power to delegate its duties with the prior approval of the Central Bank. The Agreement provides that the Fund shall out of the Fund's assets indemnify the Administrator

and its delegates, agents and employees against and hold it harmless from any actions, proceedings, damages, claims, costs, demands and expenses including legal and professional expenses brought against or suffered or incurred by the Administrator in the performance of its duties other than due to the negligence, bad faith or wilful malfeasance of the Administrator in the performance of its obligations.

(b) **Depositary Agreement** between the Fund and the Depositary dated 30th August, 2006, as amended and restated on 12th October, 2016, under which the Depositary was appointed as Depositary of the Fund's assets subject to the overall supervision of the Fund. The Depositary Agreement may be terminated by either party on 90 days written notice or forthwith by notice in writing in certain circumstances such as the insolvency of either party or unremedied breach after notice provided that the Depositary shall continue to act as Depositary until a successor Depositary approved by the Central Bank is appointed by the Fund or the Fund's authorisation by the Central Bank is revoked.

The Depositary Agreement provides that the Depositary shall be indemnified by the Fund and held harmless from and against all or any losses, liabilities, demands, costs, claims or expenses whatsoever and howsoever arising (including without limitation, reasonable legal fees on a full indemnity basis and other costs, charges and expenses incurred in enforcing or attempting to enforce the indemnity) which the Depositary may suffer or incur in acting as Depositary (including, without limitation, acting on proper instructions) other than by reason of (i) loss of financial instruments held in custody (unless the loss has arisen as a result of an external event beyond the control of the Depositary) and/or (ii) all other losses suffered by the Fund or Shareholders arising from the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfil its obligations under applicable laws.

(c) **Investment Management and Distribution Agreement** between the Fund and the Investment Manager dated 30th August, 2006 (as amended) under which the Investment Manager was appointed as investment manager and distributor subject to the overall supervision of the Fund. The Investment Management Agreement may be terminated by either party on ninety days' written notice or forthwith in certain circumstances such as the insolvency of either party or unremedied breach after notice. The Investment Manager has the power to delegate its duties in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. The Agreement provides that the Fund shall, out of the Sub-Fund's assets, indemnify the Investment Manager and its employees, delegates and agents against and hold it harmless from any actions, proceedings, damages, claims, costs, demands and expenses including legal and professional expenses brought against or suffered or incurred by the Investment Manager, its employees, delegates or agents in the performance of its duties other than due to the negligence, fraud, bad faith or wilful default of the Investment Manager, its employees, delegates or agents in the performance of its obligations.

14. Documents Available for Inspection

Copies of the following documents, which are available for information only and do not form part of this document, may be obtained at the registered office of the Fund in Ireland during normal business hours on any Business Day for a period of at least 14 days from the date of this Prospectus:-

(a) The Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Fund (copies may be obtained free of charge from the Administrator).
(b) The Act and the UCITS Regulations.
(c) The material contracts detailed above.
(d) Once published, the latest annual and half yearly reports of the Fund (copies of which may be obtained from either the Distributor or the Administrator free of charge).
(e) A list of the directorships and partnerships which the Directors of the Fund have held in the last 5 years together with an indication as to whether they are still directors or partners.

Copies of this Prospectus may also be obtained by Shareholders from the Administrator or the Distributor.

APPENDIX I
INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

1	**Permitted Investments**
	Investments of each Sub-Fund are confined to:
1.1	Transferable securities and money market instruments which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in a Member State or non-Member State or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public in a Member State or non-Member State.
1.2	Recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year.
1.3	Money market instruments, as defined in the UCITS Regulations 2015, other than those dealt on a regulated market.
1.4	Units of UCITS.
1.5	Units of alternative investment funds.
1.6	Deposits with credit institutions as prescribed in the UCITS Regulations 2015.
1.7	Financial derivative instruments as prescribed in the UCITS Regulations 2015.
2	**Investment Restrictions**
2.1	Each Sub-Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to in paragraph 1.
2.2	Each Sub-Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described in paragraph 1.1) within a year. This restriction will not apply in relation to investment by each Sub-Fund in certain US securities known as Rule 144A securities provided that: - the securities are issued with an undertaking to register with the US Securities and Exchanges Commission within one year of issue; and - the securities are not illiquid securities i.e. they may be realised by the UCITS within seven days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the UCITS.
2.3	Each Sub-Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body provided that the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5% is less than 40%.

2.4 Subject to the approval of the Central Bank, the limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 25% in the case of bonds that are issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in a Member State and is subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bond-holders. If a Sub-Fund invests more than 5% of its net assets in these bonds issued by one issuer, the total value of these investments may not exceed 80% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

2.5 The limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 35% if the transferable securities or money market instruments are issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities or by a non-Member State or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.

2.6 The transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in 2.4. and 2.5 shall not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40% referred to in 2.3.

2.7 Each Sub-Fund may not invest more than 20% of net assets in deposits made with the same credit institution.

Deposits with any one credit institution, other than

- a credit institution authorised in the EEA (European Union Member States, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein);
- a credit institution authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 (Switzerland, Canada, Japan, United States); or
- a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand

held as ancillary liquidity, must not exceed 10% of net assets.

This limit may be raised to 20% in the case of deposits made with the trustee/custodian.

2.8 The risk exposure of each Sub-Fund to a counterparty arising from OTC derivatives and efficient portfolio management techniques may not exceed 5% of net assets.

This limit is raised to 10% in the case of a credit institution authorised in the EEA; a credit institution authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988; or a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.

2.9 Notwithstanding paragraphs 2.3, 2.7 and 2.8 above, a combination of two or more of the following issued by, or made or undertaken with, the same body may not exceed 20% of net assets:

- investments in transferable securities or money market instruments;
- deposits, and/or
- risk exposures arising from OTC derivatives transactions.

2.10	The limits referred to in 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9 above may not be combined, so that exposure to a single body shall not exceed 35% of net assets.
2.11	Group companies are regarded as a single issuer for the purposes of 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9. However, a limit of 20% of net assets may be applied to investment in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.
2.12	Each Sub-Fund may invest up to 100% of net assets in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any Member State, its local authorities, non-Member States or public international body of which one or more Member States are members, drawn from the following list: OECD Governments (provided the relevant issues are investment grade), Government of Singapore, Government of the People's Republic of China, Government of Brazil (provided the issues are of investment grade), Government of India provided the issues are of investment grade), European Investment Bank, European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, International Monetary Fund, Euratom, The Asian Development Bank, European Central Bank, Council of Europe, Eurofima, African Development Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank), The Inter American Development Bank, European Union, Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae), Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Tennessee Valley Authority. Each Sub-Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of net assets.
3	**Investment in Collective Investment Schemes ("CIS")**
3.1	Unless otherwise stated in the relevant Sub-Fund Supplement, a Sub-Fund may not invest more than 10% of net assets in aggregate in underlying CIS.
3.2	The CIS are prohibited from investing more than 10 per cent of net assets in other CIS.
3.3	When a Sub-Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed, directly or by delegation, by any company with which the Sub-Fund is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, that other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Sub-Fund's investment in the units of such other CIS.
3.4	Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by a Sub-Fund/investment manager/investment adviser by virtue of an investment in the units of another CIS, this commission must be paid into the property of the Sub-Fund.

3.5	A Sub-Fund may not invest in another Sub-Fund of the Fund, which itself holds shares in other Sub-Funds of the Fund.
3.6	In the event that a Sub-Fund (the "Investing Fund") invests in the shares of other Sub-Funds of the Fund (each a "Receiving Fund"), the rate of the annual management fee which investors in the Investing Fund are charged in respect of that portion of the Investing Fund's assets invested in Receiving Funds (whether such fee is paid directly at the Investing Fund level, indirectly at the level of the Receiving Funds or a combination of both) shall not exceed the rate of the maximum annual management fee which investors in the Investing Fund may be charged in respect of the balance of the Investing Fund's assets, such that there shall be no double charging of the annual management fee to the Investing Fund as a result of its investments in the Receiving Fund. This provision is also applicable to the annual fee charged by the Investment Manager where this fee is paid directly out of the assets of the Sub-Fund.
4	**General Provisions**
4.1	A Sub-Fund, may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.
4.2	A Sub-Fund may acquire no more than: (i) 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body; (ii) 10% of the debt securities of any single issuing body; (iii) 25% of the units of any single CIS; (iv) 10% of the money market instruments of any single issuing body. NOTE: The limits laid down in (ii), (iii) and (iv) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the money market instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue cannot be calculated.
4.3	4.1 and 4.2 shall not be applicable to: (i) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities; (ii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a non-Member State; (iii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more Member States are members; (iv) shares held by a Sub-Fund in the capital of a company incorporated in a non-member State which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices in that State, where under the legislation of that State such a holding represents the only way in which the Fund can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that State. This waiver is applicable only if in its investment policies the company from the non-Member State complies with the limits laid down in 2.3 to 2.11, 3.1, 3.2, 4.1, 4.2, 4.4, 4.5 and 4.6, and provided that where these limits are exceeded, paragraphs 4.5 and 4.6 below are observed;

	(v) Shares held by a Sub-Fund in the capital of subsidiary companies carrying on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the repurchase of units at unit-holders' request exclusively on their behalf.
4.4	The Sub-Fund need not comply with the investment restrictions herein when exercising subscription rights attaching to transferable securities or money market instruments which form part of their assets.
4.5	The Central Bank may allow a recently authorised Sub-Fund to derogate from the provisions of 2.3 to 2.12, 3.1, 3.2 for six months following the date of their authorisation, provided they observe the principle of risk spreading.
4.6	If the limits laid down herein are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of the Sub-Fund, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the Sub-Fund must adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its Shareholders.
4.7	The Sub-Fund may not carry out uncovered sales of: - transferable securities; - money market instruments[1]; - units of CIS; or - financial derivative instruments.
4.8	The Sub-Fund may hold ancillary liquid assets.
5	**Financial Derivative Instruments ('FDIs')**
5.1	A Sub-Fund's global exposure (as prescribed in the UCITS Regulations 2015) relating to FDI must not exceed its total net asset value.
5.2	Position exposure to the underlying assets of FDI, including embedded FDI in transferable securities, money market instruments or collective investment undertakings, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in Regulations 70 and 73 of the UCITS Regulations. When calculating issuer-concentration risk, the Investment Manager will look through the FDI (including embedded FDI) to determine the resultant position exposure. This position exposure will be taken into account in the issuer concentration calculations. It will be calculated using the commitment approach. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in Regulation 71(1) of the UCITS Regulations.)

1 Any short selling of money market instruments by UCITS is prohibited

5.3	A Sub-Fund may utilise FDIs dealt in over-the-counter (OTC) provided that the counterparties to over-the-counter transactions (OTCs) are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.
5.4	Investment in FDIs are subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.
6	**Restrictions on Borrowing and Lending**
(a)	Each Sub-Fund may borrow up to 10% of its Net Asset Value provided such borrowing is on a temporary basis. Each Sub-Fund may charge its assets as security for such borrowings.
(b)	A Sub-Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a “back-to-back” loan agreement. The Fund shall ensure that a Sub-Fund with foreign currency borrowings which exceed the value of a back-to-back deposit treats that excess as borrowings for the purpose of Regulation 103 of the UCITS Regulations 2015.

APPENDIX II
RECOGNISED EXCHANGES

The following is a list of regulated stock exchanges and markets on which a Sub-Fund's investments in securities and financial derivative instruments other than permitted investment in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, will be listed or traded and is set out in accordance with Central Bank's requirements.

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments investment in securities and derivative instruments will be restricted to the stock exchanges and markets listed below.

The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved stock exchanges or markets.

(i) any stock exchange which is:-

- located in any Member State of the European Union (with the exception of Cyprus); or

- located in any Member State of the European Economic Area (the European Union, Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein), with the exception of Cyprus and Liechtenstein; or

- located in any of the following countries:-

  Australia;
  Canada;
  Japan;
  Hong Kong;
  New Zealand;
  Switzerland;
  United States of America.

(ii) any of the following stock exchanges or markets:-

Argentina	-	Bolsa de Comercio de Buenos Aires
Argentina	-	Bolsa de Comercio de Cordoba
Argentina	-	Bolsa de Comercio de Rosario
Bahrain	-	Bahrain Stock Exchange
Bangladesh	-	Dhaka Stock Exchange
Bangladesh	-	Chittagong Stock Exchange
Bermuda	-	Bermuda Stock Exchange
Botswana	-	Botswana Stock Exchange

Brazil	-	Bolsa de Valores do Rio de Janeiro
Brazil	-	Bolsa de Valores de Sao Paulo
Bulgaria	-	First Bulgarian Stock Exchange
Chile	-	Bolsa de Comercio de Santiago
Chile	-	Bolsa Electronica de Chile
China (Peoples' Rep. of – Shanghai)	-	Shanghai Securities Exchange
China (Peoples' Rep. of – Shenzhen)	-	Shenzhen Stock Exchange
Colombia	-	Bolsa de Bogota
Colombia	-	Bolsa de Medellin
Colombia	-	Bolsa de Occidente
Colombia	-	Bolsa de Valores de Colombia
Costa Rica	-	Bolsa Nacional de Valores de Costa Rica
Croatia	-	Zagreb Stock Exchange
Cyprus	-	Cyprus Stock Exchange
Czech Republic	-	Prague Stock Exchange
Egypt	-	Alexandria Stock Exchange
Egypt	-	Cairo Stock Exchange
Estonia	-	Talinn Stock Exchange
Ghana	-	Ghana Stock Exchange
Hungary	-	Budapest Stock Exchange
India	-	Bangalore Stock Exchange
India	-	Delhi Stock Exchange
India	-	Mumbai Stock Exchange
India	-	National Stock Exchange of India
Indonesia	-	Jakarta Stock Exchange
Indonesia	-	Surabaya Stock Exchange
Israel	-	Tel-Aviv Stock Exchange
Jordan	-	Amman Financial Market
Kazakhstan (Rep. Of)	-	Central Asian Stock Exchange
Kazakhstan (Rep. Of)	-	Kazakhstan Stock Exchange
Kuwait	-	Kuwait Stock Exchange
Kenya	-	Nairobi Stock Exchange
Latvia	-	Riga Stock Exchange
Lebanon	-	Beirut Stock Exchange
Lithuania	-	National Stock Exchange of Lithuania
Malaysia	-	Kuala Lumpur Stock Exchange
Mauritius	-	Stock Exchange of Mauritius
Mexico	-	Bolsa Mexicana de Valores
Morocco	-	Societe de la Bourse des Valeurs de

		Casablanca
Namibia	-	Namibian Stock Exchange
New Zealand	-	New Zealand Stock Exchange
Nigeria	-	Nigerian Stock Exchange
Oman	-	Muscat Stock Exchange
Pakistan	-	Islamabad Stock Exchange
Pakistan	-	Karachi Stock Exchange
Pakistan	-	Lahore Stock Exchange
Peru	-	Bolsa de Valores de Lima
Philippines	-	Philippine Stock Exchange
Poland	-	Warsaw Stock Exchange
Qatar	-	Doha Stock Exchange
Romania	-	Bucharest Stock Exchange
Russia	-	Moscow Exchange
Saudi Arabia	-	Tadawul
Serbia	-	Belgrade Stock Exchange
Singapore	-	Singapore Stock Exchange
Slovak Republic	-	Bratislava Stock Exchange
Slovenia	-	Ljubljana Stock Exchange
South Africa	-	Johannesburg Stock Exchange
South Korea	-	Korea Stock Exchange
South Korea	-	KOSDAQ Market
Sri Lanka	-	Colombo Stock Exchange
Taiwan (Republic of China)	-	Taiwan Stock Exchange Corporation
Tanzania	-	Dares Salaam Stock Exchange
Thailand	-	Stock Exchange of Thailand
Tunisia	-	Bourse des Valeurs Mobilieres de Tunis
Turkey	-	Istanbul Stock Exchange
UAE	-	Dubai Financial Market
		Abu Dhabi Securities Market
Ukraine	-	Ukrainian Stock Exchange
Uganda	-	Ugandan Securities Exchange
Uruguay	-	Bolsa de Valores de Montevideo
Venezuela	-	Caracas Stock Exchange
Venezuela	-	Maracaibo Stock Exchange
Venezuela	-	Venezuela Electronic Stock Exchange
Vietnam	-	Ho Chi Min Stock Exchange
Zimbabwe	-	Zimbabwe Stock Exchange
Zambia	-	Lusaka Stock Exchange

(iii) any of the following markets:

the International Capital Market Association;

the market conducted by the "listed money market institutions", as described in the FSA publication "The Investment Business Interim Prudential Sourcebook (which replaces the "Grey Paper") as amended from time to time;

AIM - the Alternative Investment Market in the UK, regulated and operated by the London Stock Exchange;

the over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan;

NASDAQ in the United States;

NASDAQ Dubai;

the market in US government securities conducted by primary dealers regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York;

the over-the-counter market in the United States regulated by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (also described as the over-the-counter market in the United States conducted by primary and secondary dealers regulated by the Securities and Exchanges Commission and by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (and by banking institutions regulated by the US Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation));

the French market for Titres de Créances Négotiables (over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments);

NASDAQ Europe (is a recently formed market and the general level of liquidity may not compare favourably to that found on more established exchanges);

the over-the-counter market in Canadian Government Bonds, regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada;

SESDAQ (the second tier of the Singapore Stock Exchange).

(iv) The securities markets listed above and all derivatives exchanges on which permitted financial derivative instruments may be listed or traded:

- in a Member State (with the exception of Cyprus);

- in a Member State in the European Economic Area (European Union Norway, Iceland and Liechtenstein), with the exception of Cyprus and Liechtenstein;

in the United States of America, on the

- Chicago Board of Trade;
- Chicago Board Options Exchange;
- Chicago Mercantile Exchange;
- Eurex US;
- New York Futures Exchange;
- New York Board of Trade;
- New York Mercantile Exchange;

in China, on the Shanghai Futures Exchange;

in Hong Kong, on the Hong Kong Futures Exchange;

in Japan, on the

- Osaka Securities Exchange;
- Tokyo International Financial Futures Exchange;
- Tokyo Stock Exchange;

in New Zealand, on the New Zealand Futures and Options Exchange;

in Singapore, on the

- Singapore International Monetary Exchange;
- Singapore Commodity Exchange;

in Brazil on the Bolsa de Mercadorias & Futuros;

in Mexico on the Mexican Derivatives Exchange;

in Korea on the Korea Futures Exchange;

in China on the China Financial Futures Exchange;

in Australia on the Australian Securities Exchange.

APPENDIX III
DEFINITION OF A U.S. PERSON

The Fund defines "U.S. Person" to include any "U.S. person" as set forth in Regulation S promulgated under the 1933 Act and any "United States person" as defined under Rule 4.7 under the United States Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (the “Commodity Exchange Act”).

Regulation S currently provides that:

"U.S. person" means:

(1) any natural person resident in the United States;

(2) any partnership or corporation organised or incorporated under the laws of the United States;

(3) any estate of which any executor or administrator is a U.S. person;

(4) any trust of which any trustee is a U.S. person;

(5) any agency or branch of a non-U.S. entity located in the United States;

(6) any non-discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary for the benefit or account of a U.S. person;

(7) any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary organized, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States; and

(8) any partnership or corporation if (i) organized or incorporated under the laws of any non-U.S. jurisdiction and (ii) formed by a U.S. person principally for the purpose of investing in securities not registered under the Securities Act, unless it is organized or incorporated, and owned, by accredited investors (as defined in Rule 501(a) under the Securities Act) who are not natural persons, estates or trusts.

"U.S. person" does not include:

(1) any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held for the benefit or account of a non-U.S. person by a dealer or other professional fiduciary organized, incorporated or, if an individual, resident in the United States;

(2) any estate of which any professional fiduciary acting as executor or administrator is a U.S. person if (i) an executor or administrator of the estate who is not a U.S. person has sole or

shared investment discretion with respect to the assets of the estate and (ii) the estate is governed by non-U.S. law;

(3) any trust of which any professional fiduciary acting as trustee is a U.S. person if a trustee who is not a U.S. person has sole or shared investment discretion with respect to the trust assets, and no beneficiary of the trust (and no settlor if the trust is revocable) is a U.S. person;

(4) an employee benefit plan established and administered in accordance with the law of a country other than the United States and customary practices and documentation of such country;

(5) any agency or branch of a U.S. person located outside the United States if (i) the agency or branch operates for valid business reasons and (ii) the agency or branch is engaged in the business of insurance or banking and is subject to substantive insurance or banking regulation, respectively, in the jurisdiction where located; or

(6) the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, the United Nations and their agencies, affiliates and pension plans, and any other similar international organizations, their agencies, affiliates and pension plans.

Rule 4.7 under the Commodity Exchange Act currently provides in relevant part that the following persons are not considered "United States persons":

(1) A natural person who is not a resident of the United States;

(2) A partnership, corporation or other entity, other than an entity organized principally for passive investment, organized under the laws of a foreign jurisdiction and which has its principal places of business in a foreign jurisdiction;

(3) An estate or trust, the income of which is not subject to tax in the United States (regardless of source);

(4) An entity organized principally for passive investment such as a pool, investment company or other similar entity; Provided, that units of participation in the entity held by persons who do not qualify as Non-United States persons or otherwise as qualified eligible persons represent in the aggregate less than 10% of the beneficial interest in the entity, and that such entity was not formed principally for the purpose of facilitating investment by persons who do not qualify as Non-United States persons in a pool with respect to which the operator is exempt from certain requirements of Part 4 of the US Commodity Futures Trading Commission's regulations by virtue of its participants being Non-United States

persons;

(5) A pension plan for the employees, officers or principals of an entity organized and with its principal place of business outside of the United States.

PROVIDED HOWEVER that for the purpose of the foreign account tax compliance provisions ("FATCA") and intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") purposes only, the term "U.S. Person" means a U.S. citizen or resident individual, a partnership or corporation organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States or any State thereof, a trust if (i) a court within the United States would have authority under applicable law to render orders or judgments concerning substantially all issues regarding administration of the trust, and (ii) one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust, or an estate of a decedent that is a citizen or resident of the United States. This section shall be interpreted in accordance with the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.

APPENDIX IV

LIST OF SUB-CUSTODIANS OF THE DEPOSITARY

Country Where Assets Held	Subcustodian
Argentina	CITIBANK, N.A. BUENOS AIRES BRANCH
Australia	HSBC BANK AUSTRALIA LIMITED FOR THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC)
Austria	UNICREDIT BANK AUSTRIA AG
Bangladesh *	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK, BANGLADESH BRANCH
Belgium	BNP PARIBAS SECURITIES SERVICES
Botswana *	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED FOR STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Brazil *	CITIBANK, N.A. - SAO PAULO
Bulgaria *	CITIBANK EUROPE PLC, BULGARIA BRANCH FOR CITIBANK N.A.
Canada	RBC INVESTOR SERVICES TRUST FOR ROYAL BANK OF CANADA (RBC)
Chile *	BANCO DE CHILE FOR CITIBANK, N.A.
China *	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK (CHINA) LIMITED FOR STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Colombia *	CITITRUST COLOMBIA S.A., SOCIEDAD FIDUCIARIA FOR CITIBANK, N.A.
Croatia *	ZAGREBACKA BANKA D.D. FOR UNICREDIT BANK AUSTRIA AG
Czech Republic	CITIBANK EUROPE PLC, ORGANIZACNI SLOZKA FOR CITIBANK, N.A.
Denmark	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB (PUBL), DANMARK BRANCH
Egypt *	CITIBANK, N.A.- CAIRO BRANCH
Finland	NORDEA BANK FINLAND PLC FOR NORDEA BANK FINLAND PLC AND NORDEA BANK AB (PUBL)
France	CACEIS BANK FRANCE
Germany	DEUTSCHE BANK AG - FRANKFURT
Ghana *	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK GHANA LIMITED FOR STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Greece	HSBC BANK PLC - ATHENS BRANCH FOR THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC)
Hong Kong	THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC)

Hungary	UNICREDIT BANK HUNGARY ZRT FOR UNICREDIT BANK HUNGARY ZRT AND UNICREDIT BANK AUSTRIA AG
India *	THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC) - INDIA BRANCH
Indonesia	CITIBANK, N.A.- JAKARTA BRANCH
Ireland	CITIBANK, N.A.- LONDON BRANCH
Israel	BANK HAPOALIM BM
Italy	SOCIETE GENERALE SECURITIES SERVICES S.P.A. (SGSS S.P.A.)
Japan	THE BANK OF TOKYO-MITSUBISHI UFJ LTD.
Kenya *	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK KENYA LIMITED FOR STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Kuwait *	HSBC BANK MIDDLE EAST LIMITED - KUWAIT BRANCH FOR THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC)
Malaysia *	HSBC BANK MALAYSIA BERHAD (HBMB) FOR THE HONGKONG ANDSHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC)
Mauritius *	THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC) -MAURITIUS BRANCH
Mexico	BANCO NACIONAL DE MEXICO, SA (BANAMEX) FOR CITIBANK, N.A.
Morocco	CITIBANK MAGHREB FOR CITIBANK, N.A.
Namibia *	STANDARD BANK NAMIBIA LTD. FOR STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED
Netherlands	DEUTSCHE BANK AG, AMSTERDAM BRANCH
New Zealand	THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC) -NEW ZEALAND BRANCH
Nigeria *	STANBIC IBTC BANK PLC FOR STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA LIMITED
Norway	NORDEA BANK NORGE ASA FOR NORDEA BANK NORGE ASA AND NORDEA BANK AB (PUBL)
Oman *	HSBC BANK OMAN SAOG FOR THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC)
Pakistan *	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK (PAKISTAN) LIMITED FOR STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Peru *	CITIBANK DEL PERU S.A. FOR CITIBANK, N.A.
Philippines *	THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC) - PHILIPPINE BRANCH
Poland	BANK HANDLOWY W WARSZAWIE SA (BHW) FOR CITIBANK NA

Portugal	BNP PARIBAS SECURITIES SERVICES
Qatar *	HSBC BANK MIDDLE EAST LTD - QATAR BRANCH FOR THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC)
Romania	CITBANK EUROPE PLC, DUBLIN - SUCURSALA ROMANIA FOR CITIBANK,N.A
Russia *	AO CITIBANK FOR CITIBANK, N.A.
Serbia *	UNICREDIT BANK SERBIA JSC FOR UNICREDIT BANK AUSTRIA AG
Singapore	THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC) -SINGAPORE BRANCH
Slovenia	UNICREDIT BANKA SLOVENIJA DD FOR UNICREDIT BANKA SLOVENIJA DD & UNICREDIT BANK AUSTRIA AG
South Africa	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK, JOHANNESBURG BRANCH
South Korea *	CITIBANK KOREA INC. FOR CITIBANK, N.A.
Spain	SOCIETE GENERALE SUCURSAL EN ESPANA
Sri Lanka *	THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC) - SRI LANKA BRANCH
Sweden	SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB (PUBL)
Switzerland	UBS SWITZERLAND AG
Taiwan *	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK (TAIWAN) LTD FOR STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Tanzania *	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK TANZANIA LIMITED AND STANDARD CHARTERED BANK (MAURITIUS) LIMITED FOR STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
Thailand	THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC) -THAILAND BRANCH
Transnational (EUROCLEAR)	BROWN BROTHERS HARRIMAN & CO. (BBH&CO.)
Turkey	CITIBANK ANONIM SIRKETI FOR CITIBANK, N.A.
Uganda *	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK UGANDA LIMITED FOR STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
United Arab Emirates *	HSBC BANK MIDDLE EAST LIMITED FOR THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC)
United Kingdom	HSBC BANK PLC
Uruguay	BANCO ITAU URUGUAY S.A. FOR BANCO ITAU URUGUAY S.A. AND ITAU UNIBANCO S.A.
Vietnam *	HSBC BANK (VIETNAM) LTD. FOR THE HONGKONG AND SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION LIMITED (HSBC)
Zambia *	STANDARD CHARTERED BANK ZAMBIA PLC FOR STANDARD CHARTERED BANK
United States	BROWN BROTHERS HARRIMAN & CO.

* **In these markets, cash held by clients is a deposit obligation of the subcustodian. For all other markets, cash held by clients is a deposit obligation of BBH & Co. or one of its affiliates.**

NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND PLC (THE "FUND")
INFORMATION TO THE INVESTORS OF THE FUND IN GERMANY

For the following Sub-Fund, no notification for marketing in the Federal Republic of Germany has been filed with the Federal Financial Supervisory Authority (BaFin), so that units of this investment compartment may not be marketed to investors within the jurisdiction of the Investment Code:

- **NEWS Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity Fund**
- **Global Emerging Market Equity Fund**
- **Global Frontier Emerging Market Equity Fund**
- **Fundamental Index Global Equity Fund**

This Country Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 forms part of, and should be read in conjunction with the prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 as amended and supplemented from time to time (the "Prospectus") and the key investor information documents of the Fund (the "Key Investor Information Documents"). All capitalised terms contained herein shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus unless otherwise indicated.

Shareholders are referred to the sections headed "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus and in the Sub-Fund Supplements to the Prospectus and to the section headed "Charges" in the Key Investor Information Documents, for details in relation to the charges and expenses payable in respect of an investment in the Fund.

Additional Information to the Investors in the Federal Republic of Germany

BNP Paribas Securities Services S.A. Zweigniederlassung Frankfurt am Main having a registered office at Grüneburgweg 14, 60322, Frankfurt am Main, Germany acts as paying and information agent to the Fund in the Federal Republic of Germany (the "German Paying and Information Agent").

Shareholders resident in the Federal Republic of Germany may address their requests for the redemption or conversion of their Shares in the Fund to the German Paying and Information Agent.

Shareholders resident in the Federal Republic of Germany may request that redemption proceeds, distributions and other payments due to them are paid through the German Paying and Information Agent.

The following documents are available free of charge and may be obtained in electronic format from the German Paying and Information agent:

- The Prospectus;
- the Key Investor Information Documents;

- the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Fund; and
- the most recent annual and semi-annual reports.

In addition the following documents are available for inspection free of charge at the registered office of the German Paying and Information Agent:

- The UCITS Regulations;
- A list of the directorships and partnerships which the Directors of the Fund have held in the last 5 years together with an indication as to whether they are still directors or partners;
- The Administration Agreement; The Depositary Agreement; The Investment Management and Distribution Agreement.

The issue and redemption prices of Shares in the Fund and any notices to Shareholders are available free of charge at the registered office of the German Paying and Information Agent.

The issue and redemption prices of Shares in the Fund will be published on FundInfo, www.fundinfo.com. Any notices to Shareholders will be published in the Electronic Federal Gazette, www.bundesanzeiger.de.

NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND PLC (THE "FUND")
INFORMATION TO THE INVESTORS OF THE FUND IN DENMARK

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Country Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 forms part of, and should be read in conjunction with the prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017, as amended and supplemented from time to time (the "Prospectus").

The Fund is an open-ended investment company with variable capital established under the laws of Ireland. The Fund has been authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities ("UCITS") in accordance with the provisions of the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2011. The Fund is an umbrella fund consisting of different sub-funds each of which constitutes a specific pool of assets and liabilities and pursues a separate investment policy (each a "Sub-Fund" and together the "Sub-Funds"). The Fund has segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds.

Information relating to the fees and expenses payable by investors is set out in the section of the Prospectus entitled "**Fees and Expenses**". The attention of prospective investors is drawn to the information relating to fees and expenses set out therein.

Additional information for investors in Denmark

Information on the Danish Representative Agent

The Fund has not appointed a Danish Representative Agent as the target investors in Denmark are professional institutional investors and licensed intermediaries. Professional institutional investors include:

1. Pension funds, a direct investment by a pension fund or inclusion of the Fund in a unit link product offering;
2. Insurance and life insurance companies: a direct investment of their own assets or via unit-link; and
3. Investment advisors, hedge funds, banks and trusts.

As the Fund has not appointed a Danish Representative Agent, it is not allowed to sell its shares directly or indirectly to retail investors in Denmark unless via unit-link products. The Fund therefore assures that the investors mentioned above would by agreement with the Fund be

forbidden from reselling the shares in the Fund to any retail investors in Denmark. Retail investors include both individual investors and smaller companies.

The following Sub-Funds as described in the Prospectus will be marketed in Denmark:

- Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Select US High Yield Bond Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan High Conviction Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia ex Japan High Conviction Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Dividend Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Yield Bond Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Investment Grade Bond Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – China Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Diversified Growth Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund.
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Conviction Fund
- Nomura Funds Ireland – European High Yield Bond Fund

Marketing will take place mainly through specific investor presentations, direct mail, telephone, personal visits, fax or e-mail.

No local agent or distributor will be appointed in Denmark. Danish investors may request information from the Distributor of the Fund as follows:

Nomura Asset Management UK Ltd
1 Angel Lane
London
EC4R 3AB
United Kingdom

NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND PLC (THE "FUND")
INFORMATION TO THE INVESTORS OF THE FUND IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Country Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 forms part of, and should be read in conjunction with the prospectus for the Fund 22 September, 2017 as amended and supplemented from time to time (the "Prospectus").

The UK Facilities Agent of the Fund is Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited (the "Facilities Agent"), a company authorized and regulated by the UK Financial Conduct Authority.

Address
Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited
Nomura House
1 Angel Lane
London
EC4R 3ABT
United Kingdom

Contact
James Tucker
Head of Product Development
Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited
Nomura House
1 Angel Lane
London
EC4R 3AB
United Kingdom

Tel: + 44 (0)20 7521 1841
Fax: +44 (0)20 7521 2990
Email: james.tucker@nomura-asset.co.uk

The following documents related to the Fund will be available for inspection (free of charge) and for the obtaining of copies in English (free of charge) during regular business hours at the office of the Facilities Agent:

1) the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the Fund;
2) the Prospectus for the Fund;

3) the current Key Investor Information Documents for the Fund;
4) the latest annual and half-yearly reports of the Fund.

The Prospectus contains information describing where information in English can be obtained about prices of shares in the Fund and where a shareholder in the Fund may subscribe for or arrange for the redemption of shares in the Fund and arrange payment. For UK investors, information in English can also be obtained from the Facilities Agent about prices of shares in the Fund and where a shareholder may subscribe for or arrange for the redemption of shares in the Fund and arrange payment.

Information relating to the fees and expenses payable by investors is set out in the section of the Prospectus entitled “Fees and Expenses”. The attention of prospective investors is drawn to the information relating to fees and expenses set out therein.

Any person wishing to make complaint about the operation of the Fund can submit a complaint to James Tucker, Head of Product Development, Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited, 1 Angel Lane, London, EC4R 3AB, United Kingdom.

NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND PLC (THE "FUND")

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO THE INVESTORS OF THE FUND IN SWITZERLAND

This Country Supplement forms part of and should be read in conjunction with the prospectus of the Fund of 22 September, 2017 as amended from time to time (the „Prospectus").

1. Representative

The representative in Switzerland is Nomura Bank (Schweiz) AG, Kasernenstrasse 1, 8004 Zürich.

2. Paying agent

The paying agent in Switzerland is Nomura Bank (Schweiz) AG, Kasernenstrasse 1, 8004 Zürich.

3. Location where the relevant documents may be obtained

The prospectus, Key Investor Information Document, articles of association as well as the annual and semi-annual reports may be obtained free of charge from the representative.

4. Publications

1. Publications concerning the foreign collective investment scheme are made in Switzerland on the electronic platform www.fundinfo.com.

2. The issue and redemption prices or the net asset value together with a reference stating "excluding commissions" are published for all unit classes daily on the electronic platform www.fundinfo.com.

5. Payment of retrocessions and rebates

1. The Promoter and/or its agents may pay retrocessions as remuneration for distribution activity in respect of fund units in or from Switzerland. This remuneration may be deemed payment for the following services in particular:

   - Organisation of Road Shows
   - Attendance at Fund Events

   Retrocessions are not deemed to be rebates even if they are ultimately passed on, in full or in part, to the investors.

   The recipients of the retrocessions must ensure transparent disclosure and inform

investors, unsolicited and free of charge, about the amount of remuneration they may receive for distribution.

On request, the recipients of retrocessions must disclose the amounts they actually receive for distributing the collective investment schemes of the investors concerned.

2. In respect of distribution in or from Switzerland, the Promoter and its agents do not pay any rebates to reduce the fees or costs incurred by the investor and charged to the fund.

6. Place of performance and jurisdiction

In respect of the units distributed in and from Switzerland, the place of performance and jurisdiction is the registered office of the Representative.

7. Language

As an exception from the provisions in the section “Translations” on page 4 of the Prospectus, only the signed German version of the Prospectus and of the Key Investor Information Document of the Fund as filed with the FINMA shall be authoritative in the legal relationship between the Fund and the owner of shares distributed in Switzerland or from Switzerland.

8. Fees and Expenses

The shareholders are referred to the section „Fees and Expenses” in the Prospectus and in its supplements regarding the Sub-funds for details with respect to the fees and expenses, which occur in connection with an investment in the Fund.

22 September, 2017

NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND PLC (THE "FUND")

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION TO THE INVESTORS OF THE FUND IN LUXEMBOURG

This Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Supplement") contains information specific to Luxembourg investors regarding the Fund. It forms part of the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 and the relevant Sub-Fund Supplements. All capitalised terms shall have the same meaning in this Supplement as in the Prospectus, unless otherwise indicated.

The Fund is structured as an open – ended investment company and qualifies and is authorised in Ireland by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "CBI") as a UCITS for the purposes of the regulations. The Fund is structured as an Umbrella Fund.

Information relating to the distribution of the Fund in Luxembourg:

Paying and Information Agent

The Fund has appointed RBC Investor Services Bank S.A., as the local representative and paying agent of the Fund in the Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg (the "Agent") pursuant to a Paying and Representative Agency Agreement (the "Paying Agency Agreement") dated 18 April 2016 between the Fund and the Agent.

Further to this Paying Agency Agreement, the Agent shall act as agent of the Fund for the receipt of and transmission of subscription, redemption and any other requests and the payment of redemption and dividend monies in accordance with Luxembourg law, and the prospectus of the Fund in force.

The Agent shall upon the request of an investor provide copies of the current prospectus of the Fund and any supplement or addendum thereto, the Prospectus / Sub-Fund supplements / KIIDs / Articles of Association, the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund. The Net Asset Value per Share may also be obtained at the Agent's office during normal bank business hours:

Paying and Information Agent address:

14, Porte de France
L-4360 Esch-sur-Alzette
Luxembourg

Dated: 22 September, 2017

NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND PLC (THE “FUND”)
INFORMATION TO THE INVESTORS OF THE FUND IN THE KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the “Central Bank”) on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Country Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 forms part of, and should be read in conjunction with the prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017, as amended and supplemented from time to time (the “Prospectus”).

This document may not be distributed in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia except to such persons as are permitted under the Offers of Securities Regulations issued by the Capital Market Authority. The Capital Market Authority does not make any representation as to the accuracy or completeness of this document, and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss arising from, or incurred in reliance upon, any part of this document. Prospective purchasers of the securities offered hereby should conduct their own due diligence on the accuracy of the information relating to the securities. If you do not understand the contents of this document you should consult an authorised financial adviser.

SUPPLEMENT 1 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND - GLOBAL EMERGING MARKET EQUITY FUND

Supplement 1 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland - Global Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment Fund with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin and London excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to

	Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Equity and Equity-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities, preferred shares and structured notes.
"Index"	means the MSCI Emerging Markets Index (net total return).
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The MSCI Emerging Markets Index (net total return) is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure equity market performance in the global emerging markets. As of 31 May, 2013 the MSCI Emerging Markets Index consisted of the following 21 emerging market countries: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Morocco, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Russia, South Africa, Taiwan, Thailand, and Turkey.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve long-term capital growth through investment in an actively managed portfolio of global emerging market securities.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest, under normal market conditions, primarily in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in the countries covered by the Index (the "Index Countries"). The Sub-Fund may invest in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange in non-Index Countries provided that the business activities of the issuers of such securities are in the Index Countries or in other emerging countries. The Sub-Fund may also hold exposure to the Index Countries through investment in such instruments as American Depositary Receipts (ADRs), Global Depositary Receipts (GDRs) or Non-Voting Depositary Receipts (NVDRs) (as further described in Section 8 of this Supplement) and which may be listed on any Recognised Exchange in a non-Index Country. It is anticipated that the Sub-Fund will invest across the entire range of capitalisations (from small cap to large cap). The Sub-Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in Equity and Equity -Related Securities listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange in non-Index Countries.

The Investment Manager follows an investment philosophy of "quality at a discounted valuation" and has a disciplined process for selecting securities. It is ultimately based on a detailed analysis of company fundamentals such as revenue, operating profit and capital expenditure and estimation of intrinsic value using discounted cash flow (a technique for calculating the present value of cash flows expected in the future). However, to focus the efforts of the investment analysis, the Investment Manager utilises screening tools. The primary function of the screening tools is to focus analytical efforts on companies that the Investment Manager believes could be attractive investments. These screens use a combination of quality, value and momentum factors, including return on invested capital to rank the Emerging Market universe into quintiles. Lower ranked stocks are rejected to arrive at an investible universe of approximately 500 stocks. A detailed fundamental review, including a discounted cash flow analysis, is carried out on prospective stock candidates by the Investment Manager. The Investment Manager selects approximately 35-50 stocks for the Sub-Fund based on a judgemental assessment of quality and the potential for valuation upside.

Investment in Equity and Equity-Related Securities in Russia is not expected to exceed twice the percentage weighting of Russian securities held by the Index.

The performance of the Sub-Fund's portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index.

The Investment Manager is, however, entitled at any time to change the Index where, for reasons outside the Investment Manager's control, the Index has been replaced by another index or where another index may reasonably be considered by the Investment Manager to have become the industry standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in Index proposed by the Directors

will be subject to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the Sub-Fund. If the change in Index is made by the Index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

The Sub-Fund will be managed so as to maintain a near fully invested position, other than during periods where the Investment Manager believes that a larger cash position is warranted.

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using financial derivative instruments, namely forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments (a “Hedged Share Class”), this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management purposes and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Sub-Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The financial derivative instruments and techniques which will be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management and/or to hedging are futures and forward currency contracts, as described below.

Futures are contracts in standardised form between two parties, entered into on an exchange, whereby one party agrees to sell to the other party an asset at a price fixed at the date of the contract, but with delivery and payment to be made at a point in the future.

Forward contracts are similar to futures contracts but are not entered into on an exchange and are individually negotiated between the parties.

The Sub-Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank, enter into futures contracts on equity securities indices. Details of such indices, the rebalancing frequency and the effects on costs will be disclosed in the financial accounts of the Company. The Sub-Fund may use the foregoing techniques for efficient portfolio management. The Sub-Fund may invest in securities indices to gain exposure to a particular market in addition to managing cash flows resulting from corporate actions and subscriptions in or redemptions from the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund may also enter into single stock and equity index future contracts to hedge against changes in the values of equity securities held by the Sub-Fund or markets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed.

The Sub-Fund may engage in forward currency contracts for share class currency hedging purposes as set out above and for the purpose of replicating market exposure where direct equity investment is unavailable.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, it is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

It is expected that the use of financial derivative techniques and instruments will not increase the Sub-Fund's risk level.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100%of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing

transactions between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*"

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I.

No assurance can be given that the Sub-Fund's investment objective will be achieved.

The Sub-Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

7. Sub-Investment Managers

It is not proposed to appoint any Sub-Investment Manager in respect of the Sub-Fund.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Fund”. In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in Emerging Markets

Investing in emerging markets involves risks and special considerations not typically associated with investing in other more established economies or securities markets. Investors should carefully consider their ability to assume the risks listed below before making an investment in the Sub-Fund. Investing in emerging markets is considered speculative and involves the risk of total loss. Because the Sub-Fund's investments will be subject to the market fluctuations and risks inherent in all investments, there can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund's stated objective will be realized. The Sub-Fund's Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Managers will seek to minimize these risks through professional management and investment diversification. As with any long-term investment, the value of shares when sold may be higher or lower than when purchased.

Risks of investing in emerging markets include:

1. The risk that the Sub-Fund's assets may be exposed to nationalization, expropriation, or confiscatory taxation;
2. The fact that emerging market securities markets are substantially smaller, less liquid and more volatile than the securities markets of more developed nations. The relatively small market capitalization and trading volume of emerging market securities may cause the Sub-Fund’s investments to be comparatively less liquid and subject to greater price volatility than investments in the securities markets of developed nations. Many emerging markets are in their infancy and have yet to be exposed to a major correction. In the event of such an occurrence, the absence of various market mechanisms, which are inherent in the markets of more developed nations, may lead to turmoil in the marketplace, as well as the inability of the Sub-Fund to liquidate its investments;
3. Greater social, economic and political uncertainty (including the risk of war);
4. Greater price volatility, substantially less liquidity and significantly smaller market capitalization of securities markets;
5. Currency exchange rate fluctuations and the lack of available currency hedging instruments;
6. Higher rates of inflation;
7. Controls on foreign investment and limitations on repatriation of invested capital and on the Sub-Fund's ability to exchange local currencies for U.S. dollars;
8. Greater governmental involvement in and control over the economy;

9. The fact that emerging market companies may be smaller, less seasoned and newly organized;
10. The difference in, or lack of, auditing and financial reporting standards that may result in unavailability of material information about issuers;
11. The fact that the securities of many companies may trade at prices substantially above book value, at high price/earnings ratios, or at prices that do not reflect traditional measures of value;
12. The fact that statistical information regarding the economy of many emerging market countries may be inaccurate or not comparable to statistical information regarding the United States or other economies;
13. Less extensive regulation of the securities markets;
14. The maintenance of Sub-Fund portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories;
15. The risk that it may be more difficult, or impossible, to obtain and/or enforce a judgment than in other countries;
16. The risk that the Sub-Fund may be subject to income, capital gains or withholding taxes imposed by emerging market countries or other foreign governments;
17. The risk that enterprises in which the Sub-Fund invests may be or become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation affecting the commercial freedom of the invested company and thereby diminishing the value of the Sub-Fund's investment in that company. Restrictive or over regulation may therefore be a form of indirect nationalization;
18. The risk that businesses in emerging markets have only a very recent history of operating within a market-oriented economy. In general, relative to companies operating in developed economies, companies in emerging markets are characterized by a lack of (i) experienced management, (ii) technology, and (iii) sufficient capital base with which to develop and expand their operations. It is unclear what will be the effect on companies in emerging markets, if any, of attempts to move towards a more market-oriented economy;
19. Disposition of illiquid securities often takes more time than for more liquid securities, may result in higher selling expenses and may not be able to be made at desirable prices or at the prices at which such securities have been valued by the Sub-Fund;
20. Investments in companies organized in or who principally do business in the independent states that were once part of the Soviet Union, including the Russian Federation pose special risks, including economic and political unrest and may lack a transparent and reliable legal system for enforcing the rights of creditors and Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Furthermore, the standard of corporate governance and investor protection in Russia may not be equivalent to that provided in other jurisdictions. While the Russian Federation has returned to growth, is generating fiscal and current account surpluses, and is current on its obligations to bondholders, uncertainty remains with regard to structural reforms (e.g. banking sector, land reform, property rights), the economy’s heavy reliance on oil, unfavorable political developments and/or government policies, and other economic issues. Evidence of

legal title to shares in a Russian company is maintained in book entry form. In order to register an interest of the Sub-Fund's shares an individual must travel to the company's registrar and open an account with the registrar. The individual will be provided with an extract of the share register detailing his interests but the only document recognised as conclusive evidence of title is the register itself. Registrars are not subject to effective government supervision. There is a possibility that the Sub-Fund could lose its registration through fraud, negligence, oversight or catastrophe such as a fire. Registrars are not required to maintain insurance against these occurrences and are unlikely to have sufficient assets to compensate the Sub-Fund in the event of loss. In other circumstances such as the insolvency of a sub-custodian or registrar, or retroactive application of legislation, the Sub-Fund may not be able to establish title to investments made and may suffer loss as a result. In such circumstances, the Sub-Fund may find it impossible to enforce its right against third parties. Neither the Fund, the Investment Manager, the Depositary nor any of their agents make any representation or warranty in respect of, or in guarantee of, the operations or performance of any registrar.

Investments in ADRs, GDRs and NVDRs

American Depository Receipts (ADRs) are depository receipts typically issued by a U.S. bank or trust company that evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by a foreign corporation. Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) are typically issued by foreign banks or trust companies, although they also may be issued by U.S. banks or trust companies, and evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by either a foreign or a United States corporation. Generally, depository receipts in registered form are designed for use in the U.S. securities market, and depository receipts in bearer form are designed for use in securities markets outside the United States. Non-Voting Depository Receipts (NVDRs) are depositary receipts issued by the Thai NVDR Company Limited, a subsidiary wholly owned by The Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET). The main purpose of such receipts is not only to stimulate trading activities in the Thai stock market, but also to help eliminate foreign investment barriers, such as the foreign investment limits. Depository receipts may not necessarily be denominated in the same currency as the underlying securities into which they may be converted. In addition, the issuers of the securities underlying unsponsored depository receipts are not obligated to disclose material information in the United States; and, therefore, there may be less information available regarding such issuers and there may not be a correlation between such information and the market value of the depository receipts. By investing in NVDRs, investors will receive all financial benefits i.e. dividends, right issues or warrants, as if they had invested directly in the company's ordinary shares. However, unlike ordinary shareholders, NVDR holders cannot be involved in company decision-making. For purposes of the Sub-Fund's investment policies, the Sub-Fund's investments in depository receipts will be deemed investments in the underlying securities.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Sub-Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day. Redemption

requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund and the Sub-Fund have been fully amortised. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee shall be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The

Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Managers.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of each Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may also charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

14. Dividends and Distributions

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I USD, Class A Sterling and Class A USD) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 the Prospectus for further information.

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating sub-fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I USD, Class A Sterling and Class A USD) of the Sub-Funds. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Emerging Market Equity Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares and Class A Sterling Shares ("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September*, 2017 *should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September*, 2017 *for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 1 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$2,500 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	1.5% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer

Class A Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Euro	€100
Class A Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling and Class A USD Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Emerging Market Equity Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares and Class I Sterling Shares ("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 1 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$250,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	1% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I US$	US$100
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling and Class I USD Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Emerging Market Equity Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class Z Shares ("Class Z Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 1 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class Z Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class Z	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class Z Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0% of the Net Asset Value of Class Z Shares.

Details of Offer

Class Z Shares are available to investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd., Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited and other Nomura Group companies and will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After

the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class Z Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class Z US$	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

SUPPLEMENT 2 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – INDIA EQUITY FUND

Supplement 2 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc, dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment Fund with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

Profile of a typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, India, London, and Singapore excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.

"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Distribution Payment Date"	means 28 February in each year.
"Distribution Period"	means each Accounting Period.
"Equity and Equity-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities, preferred shares and structured notes.
"Index"	means the MSCI India Index (total return with net dividends reinvested).
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The Index of the Sub-Fund shall be The MSCI India Index (total return with net dividends reinvested), which is designed to measure equity market performance in the Indian market.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve long-term capital growth through investment in an actively managed portfolio of Indian securities.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest, under normal market conditions, primarily in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in India. The Sub-Fund may invest in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange outside India provided that the business activities of the issuers of such securities are in India. The Sub-Fund may also hold exposure to India through investment in such instruments as American Depositary Receipts (ADRs) and Global Depositary Receipts (GDRs) (as further described in Section 8 of this Supplement) and which may be listed on any Recognised Exchange outside India. It is anticipated that the Sub-Fund will invest across the entire range of capitalisations (from small cap to large cap).

The Investment Manager has a robust top-down and a bottom-up process for managing the portfolio from idea generation through to a sell discipline. The process incorporates a macro-economic view of the environment and the industry, with each company undergoing a thorough analysis encompassing various factors such as the track record of the management, balance sheet, core competencies, operating metrics, capital allocation and various other factors. Valuations also play a very important role in triggering the actual investment or divestment as the case may be. The initial idea generation originates from a stock screening process which is a proprietary time tested methodology based on various factors. The portfolio formation takes into account Index weights and allocations with a view to managing the risks of the portfolio. There is continuous monitoring of each investment on a regular basis by way of interaction with the companies via conference calls and meetings. The Investment Manager supplements the investment process with face to face visits and interaction with various related entities. Finally, there is a sell discipline in place which seeks to ensure maximum returns for investors by determining the optimum time to dispose of assets.

The performance of the Sub-Fund’s portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index. The Investment Manager is, however, entitled at any time to change the Index where, for reasons outside the Investment Manager's control, the Index has been replaced by another index or where another index may reasonably be considered by the Investment Manager to have become the industry standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in Index proposed by the Directors will be subject to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the Sub-Fund. If the change in Index is made by the Index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

The Sub-Fund will be managed so as to maintain a near fully invested position, other than during periods where the Investment Manager believes that a larger cash position is warranted.

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using financial derivative instruments, namely forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments (a "Hedged Share Class"), this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement. While it is not intended that a Hedged Share Class will be leveraged, the use of hedging techniques and instruments may result in a Hedged Share Class being over or under hedged due to external factors outside the control of the Company, subject to the requirements of the Central Bank. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk.

Use of Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The financial derivative instruments and techniques which may be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management and/or to hedging are NDFs and futures.

NDFs

NDFs are non-deliverable forward currency exchange contracts that are cash-settled contracts on a thinly traded or non-convertible currency. The latter currency is specified against a freely convertible, major currency, and the contract is for a fixed amount of the non-convertible currency, on a specified due date, and at an agreed forward rate. At maturity, the daily reference rate is compared with the agreed forward rate, and the difference must be paid in the convertible currency on the value date.

Futures

Futures are contracts to buy or sell a standard quantity of a specific underlying at a pre-determined future date and at a price agreed through a transaction undertaken on an exchange. Futures may also be cash settled. Futures contracts allow investors to hedge against risk or gain exposure to the underlying asset (details of which are set out below). Since these contracts are marked-to-market daily, investors can, by closing out their position, exit from their obligation to buy or sell the underlying prior to the contract's expiry date. Futures may be used where its market access is easier, more liquid or more cost-efficient than direct exposure to the underlying itself. Futures can be used to express both positive and negative views on the underlying, hence, they can create a synthetic short position.

The Fund may use the following futures:

- Index futures which may be used to take long or short exposure to a particular index such as an equity index. For example in order to express a positive view on Indian Equity stocks the Investment Manager may choose to go long an MSCI India future.

- Equity futures may be used to purchase or sell a stock on a specified date at a predetermined price, for example instead of buying a certain stock outright in physical format the Investment Manager may choose to go long a future on such stock.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund may create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. It is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

It is expected that the use of financial derivative techniques and instruments may increase the Sub-Fund's risk level.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*".

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I.

No assurance can be given that the Sub-Fund's investment objective will be achieved.

The Sub-Fund will, on request, provide supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the investments.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those

stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to a Sub-Investment Manager. The Sub-Investment Manager shall not be paid directly out of the Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Manager will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Manager shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreement provides that the Sub-Investment Manager will manage the assets of the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Fund”. In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in India

Investing in an emerging market such as India involves risks and special considerations not typically associated with investing in other more established economies or securities markets. Investors should carefully consider their ability to assume the risks listed below before making an investment in the Sub-Fund. Investing in an emerging market such as India is considered speculative and involves the risk of total loss. Because the Sub-Fund's investments will be subject to the market fluctuations and risks inherent in all investments, there can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund's stated objective will be realized. The Sub-Fund's Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Manager will seek to minimize these risks through professional management and investment diversification. As with any long-term investment, the value of shares when sold may be higher or lower than when purchased.

Risks of investing in an emerging market such as India include:

1. The risk that the Sub-Fund's assets may be exposed to nationalization, expropriation, or confiscatory taxation;
2. The fact that emerging market securities markets are substantially smaller, less liquid and more volatile than the securities markets of more developed nations. The relatively small market capitalization and trading volume of emerging market securities may cause the Sub-Fund’s investments to be comparatively less liquid and subject to greater price volatility than investments in the securities markets of developed nations.

Many emerging markets are in their infancy and have yet to be exposed to a major correction. In the event of such an occurrence, the absence of various market mechanisms, which are inherent in the markets of more developed nations, may lead to turmoil in the marketplace, as well as the inability of the Sub-Fund to liquidate its investments;

3. Greater social, economic and political uncertainty (including the risk of war);
4. Greater price volatility, substantially less liquidity and significantly smaller market capitalization of securities markets;
5. Currency exchange rate fluctuations and the lack of available currency hedging instruments;
6. Higher rates of inflation;
7. Controls on foreign investment and limitations on repatriation of invested capital and on the Sub-Fund's ability to exchange local currency for U.S. dollars;
8. Greater governmental involvement in and control over the economy;
9. The fact that emerging market companies may be smaller, less seasoned and newly organized;
10. The difference in, or lack of, auditing and financial reporting standards that may result in unavailability of material information about issuers;
11. The fact that the securities of many companies may trade at prices substantially above book value, at high price/earnings ratios, or at prices that do not reflect traditional measures of value;
12. The fact that statistical information regarding the economy of many emerging market countries may be inaccurate or not comparable to statistical information regarding the United States or other economies;
13. Less extensive regulation of the securities markets;
14. The maintenance of Sub-Fund portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories;
15. The risk that it may be more difficult, or impossible, to obtain and/or enforce a judgment than in other countries;
16. The risk that the Sub-Fund may be subject to income, capital gains or withholding taxes imposed by the Indian government;
17. The risk that enterprises in which the Sub-Fund invests may be or become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation affecting the commercial freedom of the invested company and thereby diminishing the value of the Sub-Fund's investment in that company. Restrictive or over regulation may therefore be a form of indirect nationalization;
18. The risk that businesses in emerging markets have only a very recent history of operating within a market-oriented economy. In general, relative to companies operating in developed economies, companies in India are characterized by a lack of (i) experienced management, (ii) technology, and (iii) sufficient capital base with which to develop and expand their operations. It is unclear what will be the effect on Indian companies, if any, of attempts to move towards a more market-oriented economy;

19. Disposition of illiquid securities often takes more time than for more liquid securities, may result in higher selling expenses and may not be able to be made at desirable prices or at the prices at which such securities have been valued by the Sub-Fund.

Investments in ADRs and GDRs

American Depository Receipts (ADRs) are depository receipts typically issued by a U.S. bank or trust company that evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by a foreign corporation. Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) are typically issued by foreign banks or trust companies, although they also may be issued by U.S. banks or trust companies, and evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by either a foreign or a United States corporation. Generally, depository receipts in registered form are designed for use in the U.S. securities market, and depository receipts in bearer form are designed for use in securities markets outside the United States. For purposes of the Sub-Fund's investment policies, the Sub-Fund's investments in depository receipts will be deemed investments in the underlying securities.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, or exceptionally due to the increased settlement period in India, within seven (7) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-heading "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund and the Sub-Fund have been fully amortised. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus.

Investment Management Fees

An investment management fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The investment management fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fee of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may also charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will

give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

The Articles of Association of the Fund empower the Directors to declare dividends in respect of any Shares in the Fund out of the net income of the Fund whether from dividends, interest or otherwise and/or net realised gains (i.e. realised gains net of realised and unrealised losses) or net realised and unrealised gains (i.e. realised and unrealised capital gains net of all realised and unrealised losses), subject to certain adjustments.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class ZD Shares) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2011, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class ZD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next Distribution Period. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

It is not the current intention of the Directors to make distributions in respect of Class A, Class I, Class S, Class Z or Class T Shares of the Sub-Fund. The income, earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund attributable to Class A, Class I, Class S, Class Z and Class T Shares will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders of Class A, Class I, Class S, Class Z and Class T Shares of the Sub-Fund.

Distributions, if applicable, will be paid by cheque or warrant or bank transfer at the expense of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distributions. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class ZD Shares) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January 2011, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Fund will operate an equalisation account in respect of the Class ZD Shares of the Sub-Fund and, therefore, if the Class ZD Shares are acquired by a United Kingdom resident Shareholder otherwise than at the beginning of an account period over which distributions are calculated, the first distribution after acquisition will include a refund of capital, referred to as an equalisation payment, which is not subject to tax. The amount of the equalisation payment must be deducted from the original purchase cost of Shares in computing the allowable cost of the Shares for capital gains purposes.

Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares and Class A Sterling Shares ("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 2 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$2,500 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	1.5% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer

Class A Euro and Class A US$ Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A Sterling Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Sterling Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares and Class I Sterling Shares ("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 2 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$250,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	1% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I US$ Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Euro and Class I Sterling Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Euro and Class I Sterling Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class S Shares

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 2 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class S Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class S	JPY
Minimum Subscription:	JPY10,000
Minimum Holding:	JPY10,000
Minimum Transaction Size:	JPY10,000
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class S Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0.75% of the Net Asset Value of Class S Shares.

Details of Offer

Class S Shares are available to certain Japanese Investment Trust clients of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Nomura Funds Ireland– India Equity Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class Z

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 2 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class Z Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class Z	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class Z Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0% of the Net Asset Value of Class Z Shares

Details of Offer

Class Z Shares are available to investors who are discretionary investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Class Supplement for Class ZD

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 2 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class ZD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class ZD	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class ZD Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0% of the Net Asset Value of Class ZD Shares.

Details of Offer

Class ZD Shares are available to investors who are discretionary investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited. Class ZD Shares will be offered to such investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class ZD Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	*Initial Offer Price*
Class ZD	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class ZD Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2011, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class ZD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class T

This Class Supplement dated 12th October 2016 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 2 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class T Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – India Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class T	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$2,000
Minimum Holding:	US$2,000
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class T Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 2.0% of the Net Asset Value of Class T Shares.

Details of Offer

Class T Shares will be offered to such investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class T Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class T	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

SUPPLEMENT 3 dated 22 September, 2017

NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – SELECT US HIGH YIELD BOND FUND

Supplement 3 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Select US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus"), which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long term income and capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term income and capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day" means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and New York excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other

	day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
“Debt and Debt-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to (i) convertible bonds, (ii) preferred securities, (iii) zero coupon, pay-in-kind or deferred payment securities, (iv) variable and floating rate instruments, (v) Eurodollar bonds and Yankee bonds, (vi) distressed or defaulted securities (vii) corporate bonds and (viii) unsecuritised loan participations and loan assignments.
“Equity and Equity-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts and convertible securities (such as convertible preference shares).
"Index"	means the Bank of America Merrill Lynch BB-B US Cash Pay High Yield Constrained Index.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The Bank of America Merrill Lynch BB-B U.S. Cash Pay High Yield Constrained Index is a market-weighted index that measures the performance of interest-paying bonds that have a credit rating of BB or B (S&P Global Ratings ("S&P")/Fitch Ratings ("Fitch")) or Ba1-B3 (Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's" and collectively with S&P and Fitch, the "Credit Rating Agencies")). Bank of America Merrill Lynch uses a composite of the Credit Rating Agencies in selecting bonds for this index. These ratings measure the risk that the bond issuer will fail to pay interest or to repay principal in full.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve current yield and capital gains, through investment primarily in a diversified portfolio of US Dollar denominated Debt and Debt-Related Securities.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest primarily in a diversified portfolio of U.S. Dollar denominated Debt and Debt-Related Securities rated below investment grade and issued principally in the United States by companies which are listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange.

Under normal circumstances, subject to the 10% limit set out further below, the Sub-Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets in Debt and Debt-Related Securities that are rated below investment grade by at least one Credit Rating Agency provided that the Sub-Fund will not invest in Debt and Debt-Related Securities rated below B3 by Moody's or B- by S&P/Fitch and will not invest in Debt and Debt-Related Securities which have defaulted on principal or interest payments. The Sub-Fund may purchase unrated Debt and Debt-Related Securities (which are not rated by a Credit Rating Agency) if the Investment Manager determines that the security is of comparable quality to a rated security that the Sub-Fund may purchase. Unrated securities may be less liquid than comparable rated securities and involve the risk that the Investment Manager may not accurately evaluate the security's comparative credit rating.

If any Debt and Debt-Related Securities are downgraded after purchase to below B3 by Moody's or B- by S&P/Fitch, or if unrated, below a comparable level of quality as determined by the Investment Manager, then they will be held within the Sub-Fund until upgraded, or, disposed of within 6 months, if not upgraded.

The Sub-Fund may also invest up to 5% of net assets in investment grade Debt and Debt-Related Securities. For the avoidance of doubt, unsecuritised loan participations and /or loan assignments are not considered to be investment grade and are subject to the 10% limit set out below.

The Sub-Fund may invest in Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued by United States or non-United States corporations, limited liability companies or limited partnerships and other forms of enterprise and in sovereign, quasi-sovereign and supranational Debt and Debt-Related Securities.

The Sub-Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in unsecuritised loan participations and/or loan assignments.

The Sub-Fund may hold Equity and Equity-Related Securities that it receives in connection with its ownership of certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities, such as defaulted high yield securities in the course of reorganisation which are subsequently converted into Equity and Equity-Related Securities.

While certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities (i.e. convertible bonds) and Equity and Equity-Related Securities (i.e. convertible shares) may embed a derivative component (such as an option, which would give the holder the option to buy the underlying asset at a predetermined price), they will not embed any leverage.

No more than 5% of the Sub-Fund's net assets may be invested in the Debt and Debt-Related Securities of any one issuer and no more than 25% of the Sub-Fund's net assets may be invested in Debt and Debt-Related Securities in any one industry (as defined by reference to the BofA Merrill Lynch Level 4 Industry Classification which comprises a detailed sector classification for every constituent of the BofA Merrill Lynch global fixed income universe covering close to 50,000 securities).

The performance of the Sub-Fund's portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index. The Investment Manager is, however, entitled at any time to change the Index where, for reasons outside the Investment Manager's control, the Index has been replaced by another index or where another index may reasonably be considered by the Investment Manager to have become the industry standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in Index proposed by the Directors will be subject to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the Sub-Fund. If the change in Index is made by the Index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

The Investment Manager employs a highly disciplined and thorough investment process. The Investment Manager utilizes a bottom-up approach in conjunction with a top-down overlay. The Investment Manager's bottom-up process is founded on diligent fundamental analysis, in which the investment team performs detailed credit analysis encompassing business risk, financial risk, and covenant analysis. The investment process is supported by a team of investment analysts to construct a diverse portfolio of assets. The Investment

Manager also forms a top down view which is based on such criteria as default rate expectations, monetary and fiscal policy and the overall health of the capital markets. These criteria are discussed and continually reviewed at portfolio manager meetings in order to ensure optimum portfolio construction.

The Sub-Fund will be managed so as to maintain a near fully invested position, other than during periods where the Investment Manager believes that a larger cash position is warranted or during subscriptions and redemptions.

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments (a "Hedged Share Class") , this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement. While it is not intended that a Hedged Share Class will be leveraged, the use of hedging techniques and instruments may result in a Hedged Share Class being over or under hedged due to external factors outside the control of the Company, subject to the requirements of the Central Bank. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk.

Derivatives

With the exception of forward currency contracts which may be entered into for share class currency hedging purposes as set out above and convertible securities and convertible bonds (which may embed a derivative component), it is not the current intention of the Sub-Fund to use financial derivative instruments, however, this intention may change in the future. Prior to the Sub-Fund engaging in financial derivative instruments (other than forward currency contracts), this Supplement shall be amended accordingly and an updated risk management process will be submitted to the Central Bank.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund as detailed above may create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per

cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. It is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*"

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund will, on request, provide to Shareholders supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. Other than permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, any other investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to a Sub-Investment Manager. The Sub-Investment Manager shall not be paid directly out of the Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Manager will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Manager shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreement provides that the Sub-Investment Manager will manage the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Fund”. In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in High Yield Securities

Investment in high yield securities generally entails increased interest rate, credit, liquidity and market risk. These securities are considered predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer’s continuing ability to make principal and interest payments. An economic

downturn or period of rising interest rates could adversely affect the market for high yield securities and reduce the Sub-Fund's ability to sell its high yield securities. If the issuer of a security is in default with respect to interest or principal payments, the Sub-Fund may lose its entire investment. In selecting securities, the Sub-Fund will consider, among other things, the price of the security and the issuer's financial history, condition, management and prospects. The Sub-Fund will endeavour to mitigate the risks associated with high yield securities, by diversifying its holdings by issuer and industry.

Investment in Distressed or Defaulted Securities

The Sub-Fund may hold non-investment grade securities of companies involved in bankruptcy proceedings, reorganisations and financial restructurings, and may take an active role in the affairs of these issuers. This may subject the Sub-Fund to heightened litigation risks and/or prevent the Sub-Fund from disposing of securities due to its receipt of material non-public information.

In certain cases, the Sub-Fund may hold passive investments in distressed securities while other investors might purchase these securities in order to exercise control or management over the issuer. In these circumstances, the Sub-Fund may be at a disadvantage should its interests differ from those of the investors exercising "control".

The Sub-Fund might lose all or a substantial portion of its investment in distressed companies or it might be forced to accept cash or securities with a market value materially less than its investment. A risk of investing in distressed entities is the difficulty of obtaining reliable information as to the true condition of such entities. In addition, state and federal laws relating to fraudulent conveyances, voidable preferences, lender liability and a court's discretionary power to disallow, subordinate or disenfranchise particular claims with respect to distressed company investments may adversely affect such investments. The market prices of such investments are also subject to sudden and erratic changes as well as above average price volatility. Therefore, the spread between the bid and asked prices of such investments may be greater than normally expected.

In a bankruptcy or other proceeding, the Sub-Fund may be unable to enforce its rights in collateral and/or may have its security interests in collateral challenged, disallowed or subordinated to the claims of other creditors. It is impossible to predict the outcome of any bankruptcy proceeding or restructuring; moreover, any such outcome could be delayed for a number of years.

Equity and Equity-Related Securities

The Sub-Fund may hold Equity and Equity-Related Securities that it receives in connection with its ownership of certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities and accordingly, holding such Equity and Equity-Related Securities will be as a result of investment in Debt and

Debt-Related Securities. This occurs in circumstances where the Sub-Fund has purchased Debt and Debt-Related Securities such as defaulted high yield securities in the course of reorganisation and which are subsequently converted into Equity and Equity-Related Securities of the issuer. These Equity and Equity-Related Securities may be held by the Sub-Fund.

Loan participations and loan assignments

These securities represent an undivided fractional interest in a loan obligation by a borrower. They are typically purchased from banks or dealers that have made the loan or are members of the loan syndicate. The loan may be made to non-U.S. or U.S. companies. They are subject to the risk of default by the borrower. If the borrower fails to pay interest or repay principal, the Sub-Fund can lose money on its investment. The loan participations and assignments purchased by the Sub-Fund must be transferable securities or money market instruments.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and

payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Sub-Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating Sub-Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I USD, Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A USD) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2016, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I US$, Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A US$) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2016, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Select US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares, Class A Sterling Shares, Class A Euro Hedged Shares and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares.
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 3 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Select US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Select US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling
Class A Euro Hedged	Euros
Class A Sterling Hedged	Sterling

Minimum Subscription:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$2,500 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.00% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Euro Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A US$, Class A Sterling, Class A Euro Hedged and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A US$, Class A Sterling, Class A Euro Hedged and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Sterling	£100
Class A Euro Hedged	€100
Class A Sterling Hedged	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class A Euro Hedged and Class A Sterling Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed "Share Class Currency Hedging" in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling, A Sterling Hedged and Class A US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2016, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate

certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Select US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares, Class I Sterling Shares, Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged.
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 3 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Select US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Select US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling
Class I Euro Hedged	Euros
Class I Sterling Hedged	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.50% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I US$ Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Euro, Class I Sterling, Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018(the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Euro, Class I Sterling, Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100
Class I Euro Hedged	€100
Class I Sterling Hedged	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2016, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

SUPPLEMENT 4 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – FUNDAMENTAL INDEX GLOBAL EQUITY FUND

Supplement 4 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc, dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Fundamental Index Global Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment Fund with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017, as amended (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

Profile of a typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, Japan, London, and New York excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.

"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Equity and Equity-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities, preferred shares and structured notes.
"Index"	means the MSCI All Country World Index (total return with net dividends reinvested).
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollar.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The MSCI All Country World Index (total return with net dividends reinvested) is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure equity market performance in the global markets. As of 31 October, 2013, the country universe of the Index is: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Morocco, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, United Kingdom and United States of America.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve long-term capital growth through investment in a portfolio of global equity securities.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest, under normal market conditions, primarily in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in the countries covered by the Index (the "Index Countries"). The Sub-Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange in non-Index Countries, provided that the business activities of the issuers of such securities are in the Index Countries. The Sub-Fund may also hold exposure to the Index Countries through investment in such instruments as American Depositary Receipts (ADRs), Global Depositary Receipts (GDRs) or Non-Voting Depositary Receipts (NVDRs) (as further described in Section 8 of this Supplement) and which may be listed on any Recognised Exchange in a non-Index Country. It is anticipated that the Sub-Fund will invest across the entire range of capitalisations (from small cap to large cap).

The Sub-Fund seeks to outperform the MSCI All Countries World Index (the "Index") by 2% (gross of investment management fees) per annum. In seeking to outperform the Index, the Sub-Fund uses the Research Affiliates Fundamental Index ("RAFI") methodology. The weights of individual securities in the Index are based on the market capitalisation of the securities. The RAFI methodology believes that such indices are flawed in their construction since they overweight over-valued securities and underweight under-valued securities.

The Sub-Fund intends to achieve its investment objective by creating a portfolio with individual security weights based on a composite of four fundamental factors, being book value (current year), cash flow (5-year average), dividends (5-year average), and net sales (5-year average), rather than their market capitalisation weights within the Index.

The RAFI methodology does not explicitly target specific industry, capitalisation or style allocations within the Sub-Fund. Such allocations are all results of the security selection and weighting methodology.

The Sub-Fund will normally invest in approximately 1,500 Equity and Equity Related-Securities in developed and emerging countries currently classified as the Index Countries, but is not constrained to invest in only constituent securities of the Index.

Investment in Equity and Equity-Related Securities in emerging markets, including Russia will not exceed 30% of the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund may also invest up to 10% in other collective investment schemes including equity exchange-traded funds. Any investment in exchange-traded funds will be in accordance with the investment limits for investment in transferable securities and collective investment schemes as appropriate and as set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund will be rebalanced annually with some possible intra-year readjustments to compensate for corporate actions.

The Investment Manager will monitor closely the price impact associated with subscription, redemption and all corporate actions.

The Sub-Fund will be managed so as to maintain a near fully invested position, other than during periods where the Investment Manager believes that a larger cash position is warranted.

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

Efficient Portfolio Management

The Sub-Fund may (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) utilise futures for efficient portfolio management purposes.

Efficient portfolio management transactions referred to above may be entered into by the Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The Sub-Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank, enter into futures contracts on securities indexes. The Sub-Fund may use the foregoing techniques for efficient portfolio management. The Sub-Fund may enter into single stock and index futures contracts to hedge against changes in the values of equity securities held by the Sub-Fund or markets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund may create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

It is expected that the use of financial derivative techniques and instruments will not increase the Sub-Fund’s risk level.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*".

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to a Sub-Investment Manager. The Sub-Investment Manager shall not be paid directly out of the Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Manager will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Manager shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreement provides that the Sub-Investment Manager will manage the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Fund". In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in Russia

Investments in companies organized in or who principally do business in the independent states that were once part of the Soviet Union, including the Russian Federation pose special risks, including economic and political unrest and may lack a transparent and reliable legal system for enforcing the rights of creditors and Shareholders of the Sub-Fund.

Furthermore, the standard of corporate governance and investor protection in Russia may not be equivalent to that provided in other jurisdictions. While the Russian Federation has returned to growth, is generating fiscal and current account surpluses, and is current on its obligations to bondholders, uncertainty remains with regard to structural reforms (e.g. banking sector, land reform, and property rights), the economy's heavy reliance on oil, unfavorable political developments and/or government policies, and other economic issues. Evidence of legal title to shares in a Russian company is maintained in book entry form. In order to register an interest of the Sub-Fund's shares an individual must travel to the company's registrar and open an account with the registrar. The individual will be provided with an extract of the share register detailing his interests but the only document recognised as conclusive evidence of title is the register itself. Registrars are not subject to effective government supervision. There is a possibility that the Sub-Fund could lose its registration through fraud, negligence, oversight or catastrophe such as a fire. Registrars are not required to maintain insurance against these occurrences and are unlikely to have sufficient assets to compensate the Sub-Fund in the event of loss. In other circumstances such as the insolvency of a sub-custodian or registrar, or retroactive application of legislation, the Sub-Fund may not be able to establish title to investments made and may suffer loss as a result. In such circumstances, the Sub-Fund may find it impossible to enforce its right against third parties. Neither the Fund, the Investment Manager, the Depositary nor any of their agents make any representation or warranty in respect of, or in guarantee of, the operations or performance of any registrar.

Investments in ADRs, GDRs and NVDRs

American Depository Receipts (ADRs) are depository receipts typically issued by a U.S. bank or trust company that evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by a foreign corporation. Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) are typically issued by foreign banks or trust companies, although they also may be issued by U.S. banks or trust companies, and evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by either a foreign or a United States corporation. Generally, depository receipts in registered form are designed for use in the U.S. securities market, and depository receipts in bearer form are designed for use in securities markets outside the United States. Non-Voting Depository Receipts (NVDRs) are depositary receipts issued by the Thai NVDR Company Limited, a subsidiary wholly owned by The Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET). The main purpose of such receipts is not only to stimulate trading activities in the Thai stock market, but also to help eliminate foreign investment barriers, such as the foreign investment limits. Depository receipts may not necessarily be denominated in the same currency as the underlying securities into which they may be converted. In addition, the issuers of the securities underlying unsponsored depository receipts are not obligated to disclose material information in the United States; and, therefore, there may be less information available regarding such issuers and there may not be a correlation between such information and the market value of the depository receipts. By investing in NVDRs, investors will receive all financial benefits i.e. dividends, right issues or warrants, as if they had invested directly in the company's ordinary shares.

However, unlike ordinary shareholders, NVDR holders cannot be involved in company decision-making. For purposes of the Sub-Fund's investment policies, the Sub-Fund's investments in depository receipts will be deemed investments in the underlying securities.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Sub-Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from

time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 20,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating

expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee shall be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Managers.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of each Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating sub-fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Fundamental Index Global Equity Fund

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares, Class A Sterling Shares, Class A Euro Hedged and Class A Sterling Hedged
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc, as amended ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 4 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Fundamental Index Global Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Fundamental Index Global Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euro
Class A Sterling	Sterling
Class A Euro Hedged	Euro
Class A Sterling Hedged	Sterling

Minimum Subscription:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$2,500 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0.65% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer

Class A Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Euro	€100
Class A Sterling	£100
Class A Euro Hedged	€100
Class A Sterling Hedged	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class A Euro Hedged and Class A Sterling Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Fundamental Index Global Equity Fund

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares, Class I Sterling Shares, Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc, as amended ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 4 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Fundamental Index Global Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Fundamental Index Global Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euro
Class I Sterling	Sterling
Class I Euro Hedged	Euro
Class I Sterling Hedged	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.25% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I US$	US$100
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100
Class I Euro Hedged	€100
Class I Sterling Hedged	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

SUPPLEMENT 5 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – JAPAN STRATEGIC VALUE FUND

Supplement 5 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc, dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment Fund with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank on 30th August 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Sub-Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

Profile of a typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility .

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and Japan excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.

"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Distribution Payment Date"	means 28 February in each year.
"Distribution Period"	means each Accounting Period.
"Equity and Equity-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities, preferred shares and structured notes.
"Index"	means the Topix Index (gross of tax with dividends reinvested).
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be Japanese Yen.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The Topix Index (gross of tax with dividends reinvested) is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure equity market performance of all common stocks listed on the first section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve long-term capital growth through investment in a portfolio of Japanese equity securities.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest, under normal market conditions, primarily in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in Japan. The Sub-Fund may invest up to 30% of its net assets in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange

outside Japan, provided that the business activities of the issuers of such securities are in Japan. It is anticipated that the Sub-Fund will invest across the entire range of capitalisations (from small cap to large cap).

The Sub-Fund will seek to identify Equity and Equity-Related Securities whose valuations are, in the opinion of the Sub-Investment Manager, low in comparison to assets and profitability, and which may be expected to rise in the future. In addition to these valuation opportunities, the Sub-Fund will seek investments based on other strategic features as detailed below:

a) Equity and Equity-Related Securities where changes to financial conditions, such as changes in operations, strategy and dividend and share buy-back policies, are expected;
b) Equity and Equity-Related Securities where potential for growth has been identified, including improved results and increasing market share, as new business operations are developed and the underlying economy improves; and
c) Equity and Equity-Related Securities relating to companies that have been identified as candidates for business restructuring, corporate governance reform or attractive merger and acquisition opportunities.

While it is intended to monitor the performance of the Sub-Fund as against the Index, the Sub-Fund may, by the nature of the bottom-up stock picking investment approach adopted by the Sub-Investment Manager, take positions in Equity and Equity-Related Securities which differ significantly from the weight of such Equity and Equity-Related Securities in the Index.

The Sub-Fund will be managed so as to maintain a near fully invested position, other than during periods where the Investment Manager believes that a larger cash position is warranted.

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

Efficient Portfolio Management

The Sub-Fund may (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) utilise futures for efficient portfolio management purposes.

Efficient portfolio management transactions referred to above may be entered into by the Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The Sub-Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank, enter into futures contracts on securities indexes. The Sub-Fund may use the foregoing techniques for efficient portfolio management. The Sub-Fund may enter into single stock and index futures contracts to hedge against changes in the values of equity securities held by the Sub-Fund or markets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund may create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

It is expected that the use of financial derivative techniques and instruments will not increase the Sub-Fund's risk level.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to

generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*"

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to a Sub-Investment Manager. The Sub-Investment Manager shall not be paid directly out of the Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Manager will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Manager shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreement provides that the Sub-Investment Manager will manage the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Fund".

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a

particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Sub-Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. The Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

Soft Closing

Upon the recommendation of the Investment Manager, the Directors may decide to close all Share classes of the Sub-Fund to subscriptions from new investors, who do not have an existing shareholder account or contractual relationship with the Distributor of the Company.

Hard Closing

Upon the recommendation of the Investment Manager, the Directors may decide to close all Share classes of the Sub-Fund to new subscriptions from new investors or existing Shareholders of the Sub-Fund.

Further details of any such soft or hard closure will be notified in advance to Shareholders and will be set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing

Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee shall be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall

be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Managers.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of each Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

The Articles of Association of the Fund empower the Directors to declare dividends in respect of any Shares in the Fund out of the net income of the Fund whether from dividends, interest or otherwise and/or net realised gains (i.e. realised gains net of realised and unrealised losses) or net realised and unrealised gains (i.e. realised and unrealised capital gains net of all realised and unrealised losses), subject to certain adjustments.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class A JPY, Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class I JPY, Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class AD JPY, Class AD Sterling, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class ID JPY, Class ID Sterling, Class ID Sterling Hedged, Class ID US$, Class ID US $ Hedged, Class R JPY, Class R Sterling, Class R Sterling Hedged, Class R EUR, Class R EUR Hedged, Class R USD, Class R USD Hedged, Class RD JPY, Class RD Sterling, Class RD USD, Class RD Sterling Hedged and Class RD USD Hedged Shares) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2011, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund,

to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class AD JPY, Class AD Euro, Class AD Euro Hedged, Class AD Sterling, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD US$, Class AD US$ Hedged, Class AD CHF Hedged, Class AD NOK, Class AD NOK Hedged, Class AD SEK Hedged, Class ID JPY, Class ID Sterling, Class ID Sterling Hedged, Class ID Euro, Class ID Euro Hedged, Class ID US$, Class ID US$ Hedged, Class ID CHF Hedged, Class ID NOK, Class ID NOK Hedged, Class ID SEK Hedged, Class RD JPY, Class RD EUR, Class RD Sterling, Class RD USD, Class RD EUR Hedged, Class RD CHF Hedged, Class RD SEK Hedged, Class RD Sterling Hedged, Class RD USD Hedged Shares, Class RD NOK and Class RD NOK Hedged in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next Distribution Period. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

It is not the current intention of the Directors to make distributions in respect of Class A USD, Class A Euro, Class A Sterling, Class A JPY, Class A USD Hedged, Class A Euro Hedged, Class A SEK Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class A CHF Hedged, Class A NOK, Class A NOK Hedged, Class I USD, Class I Euro, Class I Sterling, Class I JPY, Class I USD Hedged, Class I Euro Hedged, Class I SEK Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I CHF Hedged, Class I NOK, Class I NOK Hedged, Class R JPY, Class R EUR, Class R Sterling, Class R USD, Class R Euro Hedged, Class R CHF Hedged, Class R SEK Hedged, Class R Sterling Hedged, Class R USD Hedged, Class R NOK , Class R NOK Hedged, Class T JPY, Class T US$ or Class T USD Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. The income, earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund attributable to such Classes will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders in the relevant Classes.

Distributions, if applicable, will be paid by cheque or warrant or bank transfer at the expense of Shareholders, or, upon election by a Shareholder, may be reinvested in additional Shares.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class A JPY, Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged Shares, Class I JPY, Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged Shares, Class AD JPY, Class AD Sterling, Class AD Sterling Hedged Shares, Class ID JPY, Class ID Sterling, Class ID Sterling Hedged Shares, Class ID US$, Class ID US$ Hedged, Class R JPY, Class R Sterling, Class R Sterling Hedged, Class R EUR, Class R EUR Hedged, Class R USD, Class R USD Hedged, Class RD JPY, Class RD Sterling, Class RD US$, Class RD Sterling Hedged and Class RD US$ Hedged Shares) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2011, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Fund will operate an equalisation account in respect of the Class AD Shares, Class ID and Class RD Shares of the Sub-Fund and, therefore, if the Class AD Shares, Class ID Shares or Class RD Shares are acquired by a United Kingdom resident Shareholder otherwise than at the beginning of an account period over which distributions are calculated, the first distribution after acquisition will include a refund of capital, referred to as an equalisation payment, which is not subject to tax. The amount of the equalisation payment must be deducted from the original purchase cost of Shares in computing the allowable cost of the Shares for capital gains purposes.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund

Class Supplement for Class A JPY Shares, Class A Euro Shares, Class A Sterling Shares, Class AUS$ Shares, Class A Euro Hedged, Class A SEK Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class A US$ Hedged, Class A CHF Hedged, Class A NOK and Class A NOK Hedged
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 5 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A JPY	Japanese Yen
Class A Euro	Euro
Class A Sterling	Sterling
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro Hedged	Euro
Class A SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class A Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class A US$ Hedged	US$
Class A CHF Hedged	CHF
Class A NOK	NOK
Class A NOK Hedged	NOK

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed “Fees and Expenses” as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled “Fees and Expenses” in the Sub-Fund’s Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager’s Fee: 1.40% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Euro, Class A Euro Hedged, Class A US$, Class A USD Hedged and Class A JPY Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class A SEK Hedged, d Class A CHF Hedged Shares, Class A NOK and Class A NOK Hedged will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018(the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Sterling , Class A Sterling Hedged, Class A SEK Hedged, Class A CHF Hedged, Class A NOK and Class A NOK Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A SEK Hedged	SEK 1,000
Class A Sterling	£100
Class A Sterling Hedged	£100
Class A US$ Hedged	US$100
Class A CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class A NOK	NOK 100
Class A NOK Hedged	NOK 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class A Euro Hedged, Class A SEK Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class A US$ Hedged, Class A CHF Hedged and Class A NOK Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and Yen (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A JPY, Class A Sterling and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2011, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund

Class Supplement for Class AD JPY Shares, Class AD Euro Shares, Class AD Sterling Shares, Class ADUS$ Shares, Class AD Euro Hedged, Class AD Sterling Hedged and Class AD US$ Hedged, Class AD NOK, Class AD NOK Hedged, Class AD CHF Hedged and Class AD SEK Hedged
("Class AD Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 5 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class AD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class AD Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class AD JPY	Japanese Yen
Class AD Euro	Euro
Class AD Sterling	Sterling
Class AD US$	US$
Class AD Euro Hedged	Euro
Class AD Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class AD US$ Hedged	US$
Class AD NOK	NOK
Class AD NOK Hedged	NOK
Class AD CHF Hedged	CHF
Class AD SEK Hedged	SEK

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed “Fees and Expenses” as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled “Fees and Expenses” in the Sub-Fund’s Supplement. In the case of Class AD Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager’s Fee: 1.40% of the Net Asset Value of Class AD Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class AD Sterling and AD Euro Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class AD JPY, Class AD Euro, Class AD US$, Class AD Sterling Hedged and Class AD US$ Hedged Shares, Class AD NOK, Class AD NOK Hedged, Class AD CHF Hedged and Class AD SEK Hedged will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class AD JPY, Class AD Euro, Class AD US$, Class AD Sterling Hedged and Class AD US$ Hedged Shares, Class AD NOK, Class AD NOK Hedged, Class AD CHF Hedged and Class AD SEK Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class AD JPY	JPY 10,000
Class AD Euro	€100
Class AD US$	US$100
Class AD Sterling Hedged	£100
Class AD US$ Hedged	US$100
Class AD NOK	NOK 100
Class AD NOK Hedged	NOK 100
Class AD CHF Hedged	CHF 100
Class AD SEK Hedged	SEK 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class AD Euro Hedged, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD US$ Hedged, Class AD NOK Hedged, Class AD CHF Hedged and Class AD SEK Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and Yen (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class AD JPY, Class AD Sterling and Class AD Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class AD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund

Class Supplement for Class I JPY Shares, Class I Euro Shares, Class I Sterling Shares, Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Hedged, Class I SEK Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I US$ Hedged, Class I CHF Hedged, Class I NOK and Class I NOK Hedged ("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 5 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I JPY	Japanese Yen
Class I Euro	Euro
Class I Sterling	Sterling
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro Hedged	Euro
Class I SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class I Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class I US$ Hedged	US$
Class I CHF Hedged	Swiss Francs
Class I NOK	NOK
Class I NOK Hedged	NOK

Minimum Subscription:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$250,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the

Prospectus and the section titled “Fees and Expenses” in the Sub-Fund’s Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager’s Fee: 0.85% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I JPY, Class I Euro, Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I US$, Class I Euro Hedged and Class I US$ Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I SEK Hedged, Class I CHF Hedged Shares, Class I NOK and Class I NOK Hedged will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I SEK Hedged, Class I CHF Hedged Shares, Class I NOK and Class I NOK Hedged will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I SEK Hedged	SEK1,000
Class I CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class I NOK	NOK 100
Class I NOK Hedged	NOK 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class I Euro Hedged, Class I SEK Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I US$ Hedged, Class I CHF Hedged Shares and Class I NOK Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and

Yen (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I JPY, Class I Sterling and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2011, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund

Class Supplement for Class ID JPY Shares, Class ID Euro Shares, Class ID Sterling Shares, Class ID US$ Shares, Class ID Euro Hedged, Class ID Sterling Hedged and Class ID US$ Hedged, Class ID NOK, Class ID NOK Hedged, Class ID CHF Hedged and Class ID SEK Hedged
("Class ID Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 5 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class ID Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class ID Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class ID JPY	Japanese Yen
Class ID Euro	Euro
Class ID Sterling	Sterling
Class ID US$	US$
Class ID Euro Hedged	Euro
Class ID Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class ID US$ Hedged	US$
Class ID NOK	NOK
Class ID NOK Hedged	NOK
Class ID CHF Hedged	CHF
Class ID SEK Hedged	SEK

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed “Fees and Expenses” as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled “Fees and Expenses” in the Sub-Fund’s Supplement. In the case of Class ID Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager’s Fee: 0.85% of the Net Asset Value of Class ID Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class ID Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.
Class ID Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class ID Sterling, Class ID Euro, Class ID US$, Class ID Sterling Hedged, Class ID Euro Hedged and ID US$ Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class ID JPY, Class ID NOK, Class ID NOK Hedged, Class ID CHF Hedged and Class ID SEK Hedged will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class ID JPY, Class ID NOK, Class ID NOK Hedged, Class ID CHF Hedged and Class ID SEK Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class ID JPY	JPY 10,000
Class ID NOK	NOK 100
Class ID NOK Hedged	NOK 100
Class ID CHF Hedged	CHF 100
Class ID SEK Hedged	SEK 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class ID Euro Hedged, Class ID Sterling Hedged, Class ID US$ Hedged, Class ID NOK

Hedged, Class ID CHF Hedged and Class ID SEK Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and Yen (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class ID JPY, Class ID Sterling, Class ID Sterling Hedged, Class ID US$ and Class ID US$ Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class ID Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund

Class Supplement for Class T US$, Class TUS$ Hedged and Class T JPY Shares
("Class T Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 5 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class T Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class T US$	US$
Class T US$ Hedged	US$
Class T JPY	JPY

Minimum Subscription: US$2,000

Minimum Holding: US$2,000

Minimum Transaction Size: US$100

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class T Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 2.00% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class T Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the

Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class T Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class T	US$100
Class T US$ Hedged	US$100
Class T JPY	JPY10,000

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class T US$ Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and Yen (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed "Share Class Currency Hedging" in the Prospectus.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund

Class Supplement for Class R JPY Shares, Class R Euro Shares, Class R Sterling Shares, Class R US$ Shares, Class R Euro Hedged Shares, Class R CHF Hedged Shares, Class R SEK Hedged Shares, Class R Sterling Hedged Shares, Class R US$ Hedged Shares, Class R NOK Shares and Class R NOK Hedged Shares
("Class R Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 5 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class R Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class R Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class R JPY	Japanese Yen
Class R Euro	Euro
Class R Sterling	Sterling
Class R US$	US$
Class R Euro Hedged	Euro
Class R CHF Hedged	Swiss Franc
Class R SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class R Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class R US$ Hedged	US$
Class R NOK	NOK
Class R NOK Hedged	NOK

Minimum Subscription: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed “Fees and Expenses” as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled “Fees and Expenses” in the Sub-Fund’s Supplement. In the case of Class R Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager’s Fee:	0.70% of the Net Asset Value of Class R Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class R Shares may be offered in limited circumstances for distribution in certain countries through certain large distributors and platforms having separate fee arrangements with their clients who at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd are considered wholesale investors providing services to other investors, and have a written agreement in place with the Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd authorising them to purchase such Shares. In addition, Class R Shares may be offered to professional and/or other investors at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd.

Class R JPY, Class R Euro, Class R USD, Class R Euro Hedged, Class R Sterling Hedged and Class R USD Hedged are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class R Sterling, Class R CHF Hedged, Class R SEK Hedged, Class R NOK and Class R NOK Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class R Sterling, Class R CHF Hedged, Class R SEK Hedged, Class R NOK and Class R NOK Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class R Sterling	£100
Class R CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class R SEK Hedged	SEK1,000
Class R NOK	NOK 100
Class R NOK Hedged	NOK 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class R Euro Hedged, Class R CHF Hedged, Class R SEK Hedged, Class R Sterling Hedged, Class R US$ Hedged Shares and Class R NOK Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and Yen (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed "Share Class Currency Hedging" in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class R JPY, Class R Euro, Class R Sterling, Class R Sterling Hedged, Class R Euro Hedged, Class R USD and Class R USD Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund

Class Supplement for Class RD JPY Shares, Class RD Euro Shares, Class RD Sterling Shares, Class RD US$ Shares, Class RD Euro Hedged Shares, Class RD CHF Hedged Shares, Class RD SEK Hedged Shares, Class RD Sterling Hedged Shares, Class RD US$ Hedged Shares, Class RD NOK Shares and Class RD NOK Hedged Shares
("Class RD Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 5 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class RD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan Strategic Value Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class RD Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class RD JPY	Japanese Yen
Class RD Euro	Euro
Class RD Sterling	Sterling
Class RD US$	US$
Class RD Euro Hedged	Euro
Class RD CHF Hedged	CHF
Class RD SEK Hedged	SEK
Class RD Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class RD US$ Hedged	US$
Class RD NOK	NOK
Class RD NOK Hedged	NOK

Minimum Subscription: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed “Fees and Expenses” as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled “Fees and Expenses” in the Sub-Fund’s Supplement. In the case of Class RD Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager’s Fee:	0.70% of the Net Asset Value of Class RD Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class RD Shares may be offered in limited circumstances for distribution in certain countries through certain large distributors and platforms having separate fee arrangements with their clients who at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd are considered wholesale investors providing services to other investors, and have a written agreement in place with the Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd authorising them to purchase such Shares. In addition, Class RD Shares may be offered to professional and/or other investors at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd.

Class RD Sterling Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class RD JPY, Class RD Euro, Class RD US$, Class RD Euro Hedged, Class RD CHF Hedged, Class RD SEK Hedged, Class RD Sterling Hedged, Class RD US$ Hedged, Class RD NOK and Class RD NOK Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class RD JPY, Class RD Euro, Class RD US$, Class RD Euro Hedged, Class RD CHF Hedged, Class RD SEK Hedged, Class RD Sterling Hedged, Class RD US$ Hedged, Class RD NOK and Class RD NOK Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class RD JPY	JPY 10,000
Class RD Euro	€100
Class RD US$	US$100
Class RD Euro Hedged	€100
Class RD CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class RD SEK Hedged	SEK1,000
Class RD Sterling Hedged	£100

Class RD US$ Hedged	US$100
Class RD NOK	NOK 100
Class RD NOK Hedged	NOK 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class RD Euro Hedged, Class RD CHF Hedged Shares, Class RD SEK Hedged Shares, Class RD Sterling Hedged, Class RD US$ Hedged and Class RD NOK Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and Yen (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class RD JPY, Class RD Sterling, Class RD Sterling Hedged, Class RD US$ and Class RD US$ Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class RD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next Distribution Period. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

SUPPLEMENT 6 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – US HIGH YIELD BOND FUND

Supplement 6 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc, dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment fund with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank on 30th August 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Sub-Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

Profile of a typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term income and capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and New York excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders

	provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Debt and Debt-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to (i) convertible bonds, (ii) preferred securities (iii) zero coupon, pay-in-kind or deferred payment securities, (iv) variable and floating rate instruments, (v) Eurodollar bonds and Yankee bonds, (vi) distressed or defaulted securities and (vii) corporate bonds.
"Distribution Payment Date"	means for the D Share Class, BD Share Class, TD Share Class and TID Share Class, the fourth Business Day in each calendar month, and for the AD Share Class and ID Share Class, the tenth business day in the month following each calendar quarter end.
"Distribution Period"	means each calendar month for the D Share Class, BD Share Class, TD Share Class and TID Share Class and each calendar quarter for the AD Share Class and ID Share Class.
"Equity and Equity-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities, preferred shares and structured notes.
"Index"	means the B of A Merrill Lynch US High Yield Master II Constrained Index.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The B of A Merrill Lynch US High Yield Master II Constrained Index tracks the performance of US Dollar denominated below investment grade corporate debt publicly issued in the US domestic market. Exposure to each issuer within the index is capped at 2%.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve current yield and capital gains, through investment in a diversified portfolio of primarily high yielding US Dollar denominated Debt and Debt-Related Securities.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest in a diversified portfolio of primarily high yielding US Dollar denominated Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued principally by companies in the United States and Canada. Investors should note that high yielding securities generally have a high volatility, as further described in Section 8 of this Supplement.

The Sub-Fund may invest in Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued by United States or non-United States corporations, limited liability companies or limited partnerships and other forms of enterprise.

The Sub-Fund may hold Equity and Equity-Related Securities that it receives in connection with its ownership of certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities, such as defaulted high yield securities in the course of reorganisation which are subsequently converted into Equity and Equity-Related Securities.

Under normal circumstances, the Sub-Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets in Debt and Debt-Related Securities that are rated below investment grade by at least one rating agency or are unrated. No more than 30% of the Sub-Fund's net assets may be invested in Debt and Debt-Related Securities with a rating of lower than B3/B- by both Moody's and S&P, respectively or which are deemed to be of equivalent quality by the Investment Manager.

The Sub-Fund may invest up to 25% of its net assets in Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued by companies, governments or governmental agencies in countries other than the United States or Canada.

No more than 5% of the Sub-Fund's net assets may be invested in the Debt and Debt-Related Securities of any one issuer and no more than 25% of the Sub-Fund's net assets may be invested in Debt and Debt-Related Securities in any one industry (as defined by reference to Merrill Lynch Level 4 Industry Classification which comprises a detailed sector classification for every constituent of the Merrill Lynch global fixed income universe covering close to 50,000 securities). The Sub-Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in Debt and Debt-Related Securities not denominated in US dollars.

The performance of the Sub-Fund's portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index. The Investment Manager is, however, entitled at any time to change the Index where, for reasons outside the Investment Manager's control, the Index has been replaced by another index or where another index may reasonably be considered by the Investment Manager to have become the industry standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in Index proposed by the Directors will be subject to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the Sub-Fund. If the change in Index is made by the Index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

The Investment Manager's credit research process is founded on a three stage analysis of a) business risk, b) financial risk, and c) covenants. In analysing business risk, the Investment Manager studies the company's cash flows and its industry dynamics involving frequent communication with issuers and on-site visits. In analysing financial risk, the Investment Manager examines the leverage applied to the cash flows, as well as financing needs. Financial models are created for potential investments. The Investment Manger also studies the covenants to protect the Sub-Fund as a holder of a particular bond. The majority of the research is carried out by a dedicated team of high yield analysts.

Following this thorough research, analyst recommendations are discussed with the Investment Management team before an asset is chosen for the Sub-Fund. The portfolio construction will be based on security valuation as the Investment Manager seeks to create a portfolio of assets with the best combination of risk and reward while adhering to the overall investment objective. The Investment Manager will decide on position and sector weightings. Existing positions are continuously monitored for changes in risk profile by research analysts and also are formally reviewed during periodic portfolio reviews. While this process is primarily bottom-up, there are important top-down inputs. The Investment Manager will frequently assess i) economic conditions and forecasts, ii) financial market and liquidity conditions and iii) sector exposures. The top-down perspectives can contribute to the bottom-up views while also contributing to the risk positioning and sector weightings of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund will be managed so as to maintain a near fully invested position, other than during periods where the Investment Manager believes that a larger cash position is warranted.

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against

exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using financial derivative instruments, namely forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments (a "Hedged Share Class"), this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement. While it is not intended that a Hedged Share Class will be leveraged, the use of hedging techniques and instruments may result in a Hedged Share Class being over or under hedged due to external factors outside the control of the Company, subject to the requirements of the Central Bank. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk.

Derivatives

With the exception of forward currency contracts which may be entered into for share class currency hedging purposes as set out above, it is not the current intention of the Sub-Fund to use financial derivative instruments, however, this intention may change in the future. Prior to the Sub-Fund engaging in financial derivative instruments (other than forward currency contracts), this Supplement shall be amended accordingly and an updated risk management process will be submitted to the Central Bank in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*".

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund will, on request, provide to Shareholders supplementary information to Shareholders relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. Other than permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, any other investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to a Sub-Investment Manager. The Sub-Investment Manager shall not be paid directly out of the Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Manager will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Manager shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreement provides that the Sub-Investment Manager will manage the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Fund”. In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in High Yield Securities

Investment in high yield securities generally entails increased interest rate, credit, liquidity and market risk. These securities are considered predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer’s continuing ability to make principal and interest payments. An economic downturn or period of rising interest rates could adversely affect the market for high yield securities and reduce the Sub-Fund’s ability to sell its high yield securities. If the issuer of a security is in default with respect to interest or principal payments, the Sub-Fund may lose its entire investment. In selecting securities, the Sub-Fund will consider, among other things, the price of the security and the issuer’s financial history, condition, management and prospects. The Sub-Fund will endeavour to mitigate the risks associated with high yield securities, by diversifying its holdings by issuer, industry and credit quality.

Investment in Distressed or Defaulted Securities

The Sub-Fund may invest in non-investment grade securities of companies involved in bankruptcy proceedings, reorganisations and financial restructurings, and may take an active role in the affairs of these issuers. This may subject the Sub-Fund to heightened litigation risks and/or prevent the Sub-Fund from disposing of securities due to its receipt of material non-public information.

In certain cases, the Sub-Fund may make passive investments in distressed securities while other investors might purchase these securities in order to exercise control or management over the issuer. In these circumstances, the Sub-Fund may be at a disadvantage should its interests differ from those of the investors exercising “control”.

The Sub-Fund might lose all or a substantial portion of its investment in distressed companies or it might be forced to accept cash or securities with a market value materially less than its investment. A risk of investing in distressed entities is the difficulty of obtaining reliable information as to the true condition of such entities. In addition, state and federal laws relating to fraudulent conveyances, voidable preferences, lender liability and a court’s discretionary power to disallow, subordinate or disenfranchise particular claims with respect to distressed company investments may adversely affect such investments. The market prices of such investments are also subject to sudden and erratic changes as well as above average price volatility. Therefore, the spread between the bid and asked prices of such investments may be greater than normally expected.

In a bankruptcy or other proceeding, the Sub-Fund may be unable to enforce its rights in collateral and/or may have its security interests in collateral challenged, disallowed or subordinated to the claims of other creditors. It is impossible to predict the outcome of any bankruptcy proceeding or restructuring; moreover, any such outcome could be delayed for a number of years.

Equity and Equity-Related Securities

The Sub-Fund may hold Equity and Equity-Related Securities that it receives in connection with its ownership of certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities and accordingly, holding such Equity and Equity-Related Securities will be as a result of investment in Debt and Debt-Related Securities. This occurs in circumstances where the Sub-Fund has purchased Debt and Debt-Related Securities such as defaulted high yield securities in the course of reorganisation and which are subsequently converted into Equity and Equity-Related Securities of the issuer. These Equity and Equity-Related Securities are held by the Sub-Fund until they can be sold at a price which the Investment Manager believes is appropriate.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Sub-Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

After three years from the date of purchase, certain Classes are eligible for conversion without charge as detailed in the relevant Class Supplement.

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee shall be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Managers.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of each Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

Distribution Fee

Shareholders may be subject to a distribution fee as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC)

Shareholders may be subject to a Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC), as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

14. Dividends and Distributions

The Articles of Association of the Fund empower the Directors to declare dividends in respect of any Shares in the Fund out of the net income of the Fund whether from dividends, interest or otherwise and/or net realised gains (i.e. realised gains net of realised and unrealised losses) or net realised and unrealised gains (i.e. realised and unrealised capital gains net of all realised and unrealised losses), subject to certain adjustments.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class A US$, Class I CHF Hedged, Class I Euro Hedged, Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I US$, Class AD Sterling, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD US$, Class ID Sterling, Class ID Sterling Hedged, Class ID US$, Class ID Euro Hedged, Class ID CHF Hedged, Class D Sterling Class D US$, Class Z US$ and Class Z GBP Hedged) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2011, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Distribution Share Classes

The amount to be distributed on each Distribution Payment Date in respect of Class D, Class AD Class ID and Class TID Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next Distribution Period. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Fixed Distribution Share Classes

The Fund, at its absolute discretion, has the power to issue classes of Shares that offer a fixed distribution. As at the date of this Prospectus, the Fund has determined that the Class TD Shares and Class BD in the Sub-Fund shall constitute fixed distribution share classes ("Fixed Distribution Share

Classes"). For such Share classes, the Fund intends to pay a fixed income distribution. On an annual basis, the Investment Manager will calculate the appropriate yield based on the securities held within the portfolio and this yield will then be used to calculate the monthly distribution amount. Investors should note that while the monthly distribution amount will be fixed, the yield may vary from month to month as the monthly yield will be determined with reference to the current Net Asset Value per share. The monthly distribution will be re-set on at least an annual basis based on current market conditions.

Where in the interest of the Shareholders, especially where the generation of income has a higher priority than capital growth or the generation of income and capital growth have equal priority, a portion or all of the fees and expenses payable to the Investment Manager, Distributor, Administrator or Depositary attributable to the Fixed Distribution Share Classes may be charged against the capital of such Shares instead of against income where necessary in order to ensure there is sufficient income to meet the fixed distribution payments.

Investors should note that the charging of fees and expenses to capital in this manner will result in capital erosion and, therefore, constrain future capital growth for such Fixed Distribution Share classes, together with the likelihood that the value of future returns would be diminished. In these circumstances, distributions made in respect of Fixed Distribution Share Classes during the life of the Sub-Fund should be understood by investors as a form of capital reimbursement. Details of the fees and expenses charged to capital in order to manage the level of income paid and/or available to Shareholders of the Fixed Distribution Share Classes will be detailed in the annual reports. In extreme market conditions, the yield in respect of the Fixed Distribution Share Classes may be re-set at the discretion of the Fund.

Investors should also note that the yield and relevant income are calculated by reference to an annual calculation period. Accordingly, while the aggregate fixed distribution payable in respect of a Fixed Distribution Share Class in a given month may exceed the actual income attributable to such Shares for the relevant month, it is not intended that distributions will exceed income attributable to such Shares over the relevant annual calculation period. In the event that the fixed distribution declared is less than the actual income received in respect of such Shares, the excess income will be accumulated into the net asset value of such a Fixed Distribution Share Class. In circumstances where the fixed distribution exceeds the actual income received, the provisions outlined above in relation to the charging of a portion of fees to capital and/or the resetting of the yield in respect of the Fixed Distribution Share Classes will apply.

Accumulating Share Classes

It is not the current intention of the Directors to make distributions in respect of Class A, Class I or Class T Shares of the Sub-Fund. The income, earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund attributable to Class A, Class I and Class T Shares will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders of Class A, Class I and Class T Shares of the Sub-Fund.

Distributions, if applicable, will be paid by cheque or warrant or bank transfer at the expense of Shareholders, or, upon election by a Shareholder, may be reinvested in additional Shares.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

The Fund will operate an equalisation account in respect of the Class AD Euro, Class AD Euro Hedged, Class AD Sterling, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD US$, Class AD JPY, Class AD SEK Hedged, Class AD CHF Hedged, Class ID Euro, Class ID Euro Hedged, Class ID Sterling, Class ID Sterling Hedged, Class ID US$, Class ID JPY, Class ID SEK Hedged, Class ID CHF Hedged, Class BD US$, Class D Euro, Class D Sterling and Class D US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund and, therefore, if the Class AD Euro, Class AD Euro Hedged, Class AD Sterling, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD US$, Class AD JPY, Class AD SEK Hedged, Class AD CHF Hedged, Class ID Euro, Class ID Euro Hedged, Class ID Sterling, Class ID Sterling Hedged, Class ID US$, Class ID JPY, Class ID SEK Hedged, Class ID CHF Hedged, Class BD US$, Class D Euro, Class D Sterling and Class D US$ Shares are acquired by a United Kingdom resident Shareholder otherwise than at the beginning of an account period over which distributions are calculated, the first distribution after acquisition will include a refund of capital, referred to as an equalisation payment, which is not subject to tax. The amount of the equalisation payment must be deducted from the original purchase cost of Shares in computing the allowable cost of the Shares for capital gains purposes.

Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class A Euro Shares, Class A Sterling Shares, Class A US$ Shares, Class A JPY Shares, Class A Euro Hedged Shares, Class A SEK Hedged Shares, A CHF Hedged Shares and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 6 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and the hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A Euro	Euro
Class A Sterling	Sterling
Class A US$	US$
Class A JPY	Japanese Yen
Class A Euro Hedged	Euro
Class A SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class A Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class A CHF Hedged	Swiss Franc

Minimum Subscription:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$2,500 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of

the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.00% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Euro, Class A Euro Hedged and Class A US$ Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A Sterling, Class A JPY, Class A SEK Hedged Shares, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A CHF Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Sterling, Class A JPY, Class A SEK Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A CHF Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A Sterling	£100
Class A JPY	JPY10,000
Class A SEK Hedged	SEK 100
Class A Sterling Hedged	£100
Class A CHF Hedged	CHF100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class A Euro Hedged, Class A SEK Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A CHF Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed "Share Class Currency Hedging" in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling, Class A US$ Shares and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2011, or whenever the Class launches, if later.

The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class I Euro Shares, Class I Sterling Shares, Class I US$ Shares, Class I JPY Shares, Class I Euro Hedged Shares, Class I SEK Hedged Shares, Class I CHF Hedged Shares and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 6 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I Euro	Euro
Class I Sterling	Sterling
Class I US$	US$
Class I JPY	Japanese Yen
Class I Euro Hedged	Euro
Class I SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class I Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class I CHF Hedged	Swiss Francs

Minimum Subscription:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$250,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion

fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.50% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I US$, Class I Euro Hedged, I CHF Hedged, Class I Sterling and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Euro, Class I JPY and Class I SEK Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Euro, Class I JPY and Class I SEK Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I JPY	JPY10,000
Class I SEK Hedged	SEK100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class I Euro Hedged, Class I SEK Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I CHF Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed "Share Class Currency Hedging" in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I EUR Hedged, Class I Sterling, Class I US$, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I CHF Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2011, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class AD Euro Shares, Class AD Sterling Shares, Class AD US$ Shares, Class AD JPY Shares, Class AD Euro Hedged Shares, Class AD SEK Hedged Shares, AD CHF Hedged Shares and Class AD Sterling Hedged Shares
("Class AD Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 6 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class AD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class AD Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and the hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class AD Euro	Euro
Class AD Sterling	Sterling
Class AD US$	US$
Class AD JPY	Japanese Yen
Class AD Euro Hedged	Euro
Class AD SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class AD Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class AD CHF Hedged	Swiss Franc

Minimum Subscription:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$2,500 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class AD Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of

the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.00% of the Net Asset Value of Class AD Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class AD USD Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class AD EUR, Class AD EUR Hedged, Class AD Sterling, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD JPY, Class AD SEK Hedged, and Class AD CHF Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class AD EUR, Class AD EUR Hedged, Class AD Sterling, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD JPY, Class AD SEK Hedged, and Class AD CHF Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class AD Euro	€100
Class AD Sterling	£100
Class AD JPY	JPY10,000
Class AD Euro Hedged	€100
Class AD SEK Hedged	SEK100
Class AD Sterling Hedged	£100
Class AD CHF Hedged	CHF100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class AD Euro Hedged, Class AD SEK Hedged, Class AD Sterling Hedged and Class AD CHF Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed "Share Class Currency Hedging" in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class AD Sterling, Class AD US$ Shares and Class AD Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class AD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class ID Euro Shares, Class ID Sterling Shares, Class ID US$ Shares, Class ID JPY Shares, Class ID Euro Hedged Shares, Class ID SEK Hedged Shares, Class ID CHF Hedged Shares and Class ID Sterling Hedged Shares
("Class ID Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 6 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class ID Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class ID Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class ID Euro	Euro
Class ID Sterling	Sterling
Class ID US$	US$
Class ID JPY	Japanese Yen
Class ID Euro Hedged	Euro
Class ID SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class ID Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class ID CHF Hedged	Swiss Franc

Minimum Subscription:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$250,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class ID Shares, no sales charge or conversion

fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.50% of the Net Asset Value of Class ID Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class ID Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class ID Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class ID US$, Class ID EUR Hedged, Class ID GBP, Class ID GBP Hedged and Class ID CHF Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class ID EUR, Class ID JPY and Class ID SEK Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class ID EUR, Class ID JPY and Class ID SEK Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class ID Euro	€100
Class ID JPY	JPY10,000
Class ID SEK Hedged	SEK100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class ID Euro Hedged, Class ID SEK Hedged, Class ID Sterling Hedged and Class ID CHF Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed "Share Class Currency Hedging" in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class ID Sterling, Class ID US$, Class ID Euro Hedged, Class ID CHF Hedged and Class ID Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class ID Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class BD US$ Shares
("Class BD Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 6 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class BD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class BD Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class BD US$	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$2,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$2,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement.
CDSC:	A Contingent Deferred Sales Charge of up to 3% will be charged. This is payable on any amounts redeemed within the first three years after purchase as below. Year 1 – 3% Year 2 – 2% Year 3 – 1%
Distribution Fee:	1.0% of the Net Asset Value of Class BD Shares.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.7% of the Net Asset Value of Class BD Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class BD Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class BD Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class BD US$	$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors

Automatic Conversion of Shares

Class BD US$ Shares in the name of a single investor (and not in an omnibus account) will be converted automatically into Class TD US$ Shares after the BD US$ Shares have been held for three years. Class BD US$ Shares held through a financial intermediary in an omnibus account for which the recordkeeping on the underlying investors is managed by the financial intermediary will only be converted based on the instructions of the registered owner of the omnibus account.

Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class D Euro Shares, Class D Sterling Shares, Class D US$ Shares, ("Class D Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 6 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class D Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class D Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class D Euro	Euro
Class D Sterling	Sterling
Class D US$	US$

Minimum Subscription: US$2,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$2,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$100 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class D Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.2% of the Net Asset Value of Class D Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class D US$ and Class D Sterling Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class D Euro will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class D Euro Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class D Euro	€100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class D Sterling and Class D US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2011, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class D Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar month. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class T US$ Shares and Class T AUD Hedged Shares ("Class T Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 6 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class T Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class T Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class T US$	US$
Class T AUD Hedged	AUD

Minimum Subscription: US$2,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$2,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$100 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class T Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.7% of the Net Asset Value of Class T Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class T Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class T Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class T US$	$100
Class T AUD Hedged	AUD 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class T AUD Hedged Share it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class TD US$ Shares, Class TD AUD, and Class TD AUD Hedged Shares ("Class TD Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 6 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class TD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class TD Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class TD US$	US$
Class TD AUD	AUD
Class TD AUD Hedged	AUD

Minimum Subscription: US$2,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$2,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$100 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class TD Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.7% of the Net Asset Value of Class TD Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class TD US$ and Class TD AUD Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class TD AUD Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class TD AUD Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class TD AUD Hedged	AUD 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class TD AUD Hedged Share it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class TD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar month. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class TI US$ Shares
("Class TI US$ Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 6 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class TI Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class TI Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class TI US$	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$250,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class TI Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0.70% of the Net Asset Value of Class TI Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class TI US$ Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class TID US$ Shares
("Class TID US$ Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 6 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class TID Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class TID Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class TID US$	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$250,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class TID Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0.70% of the Net Asset Value of Class TID Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class TID US$ Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first

Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class TI US$ Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class TID US$	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class TID Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar month. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class Z US$ Shares and Class Z Sterling Hedged Shares
("Class Z Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 6 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class Z Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – US High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class Z US$	US$
Class Z Sterling Hedged	Sterling

Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class Z Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0% of the Net Asset Value of Class Z Shares.

Details of Offer

Class Z US$ Shares are available to investors who are discretionary investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class Z Sterling Hedged Shares are available to investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd., Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited and other Nomura Group companies and will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March,

2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class Z Sterling Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class Z Sterling Hedged	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class Z Sterling Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class Z US$ and Class Z Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

SUPPLEMENT 7 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – NEWS EMERGING MARKETS SMALL CAP EQUITY FUND

Supplement 7 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc, dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – NEWS Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Sub-Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

Profile of a typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and Japan, excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders

	provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Equity and Equity-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities, preferred shares and structured notes.
"Index"	means the MSCI EM Small Cap (Total Return Net) Index.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The MSCI EM Small Cap (Total Return Net) Index is a free float adjusted market capitalisation index that is designed to measure equity market performance in small capitalisation companies within the global emerging markets. As at the 31st October, 2013, the Index consisted of the following countries: Brazil, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Egypt, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Mexico, Morocco, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Russia, South Africa, South Korea, Taiwan, Thailand and Turkey. Please note that this list of countries is subject to change.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve long-term capital growth through investment in a portfolio of mid and small capitalisation equity securities in emerging markets.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest, under normal market conditions, primarily in Equity and Equity-Related

Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in the countries covered by the Index (the "Index Countries"). The Sub-Fund may invest in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange in non-Index Countries, provided that the business activities of the issuers of such securities are in the Index Countries or in other emerging markets. The Sub-Fund may also hold exposure to the Index Countries through investment in such instruments as American Depositary Receipts (ADRs), Global Depositary Receipts (GDRs) or Non-Voting Depositary Receipts (NVDRs) (as further described in Section 8 of this Supplement) and which may be listed on any Recognised Exchange in a non-Index Country. It is anticipated that the Sub-Fund will invest primarily across smaller capitalisation Equity and Equity-Related Securities and not large capitalisation Equity and Equity-Related Securities as defined by MSCI.

Investment in Equity and Equity-Related Securities in Russia is not expected to exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Fund may also seek exposure to Equity and Equity-Related Securities by investing up to 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund in other collective investment schemes including equity exchange-traded funds in accordance with the Central Bank's guidance.

The Sub-Fund will seek to outperform the Index (or any other index which replaces it or is considered by the Sub-Investment Manager to be the market standard in place of it and any such change in that index will be notified to Shareholders in the semi-annual and annual accounts).

Investors should note that due to the general nature of emerging markets, the Sub-Fund is likely to have a high annualised volatility.

Investment Strategy

The Sub-Fund shall follow the Nomura Emerging Wealth Strategy (NEWS) which is a quantitative equity strategy developed by Nomura Asset Management which will allocate via a top-down approach for country allocation and a bottom-up approach to the selection of Equity and Equity-Related Securities as detailed below.

The Sub-Fund will seek exposure to smaller capitalisation Equity and Equity-Related Securities whose valuations are low relative to their economic sector peers and offer a better proxy to "economic footprint" than the market capitalisation of a company. The Sub-Fund will seek attractive investments based on a top-down and bottom-up approach, as follows:

I. Top-down: the economic weight of a country is defined by country GDP weight adjusted by purchasing power parity (PPP).

II. Bottom-up: within each country, the weight of Equity and Equity-Related Securities are defined using full market capitalisation (unadjusted for free float or foreign ownership restrictions), adjusted via a proprietary model that tilts the portfolio towards companies whose valuations

(measured by metrics such as price to book and price to sales ratios) are more attractive than economic sector peers. Each valuation metric used is chosen to facilitate comparability across markets and reduce the influence of differing accounting standards which is an important consideration in emerging markets. The valuation metrics may change over time, as a result of refinements of the quantitative process underlying the strategy.

The Sub-Fund may, by the nature of the top-down and bottom-up investment approach adopted by the Sub-Investment Manager, invest in Equity and Equity-Related Securities which are not in the Index and/or which differ significantly from the weight of the Equity and Equity-Related Securities in the Index.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

Use of Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management purposes and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Sub-Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The financial derivative instruments and techniques which will be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management and/or to hedging are futures and forward currency contracts, as described below.

The Sub-Fund may enter into futures contracts on equity securities indices to gain exposure to a particular market in addition to managing cash flows resulting from corporate actions and subscriptions in or redemptions from the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund may also enter into single stock and equity index futures contracts to hedge against changes in the values of equity securities held by the Sub-Fund or markets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed.

The Sub-Fund may engage in forward currency contracts for the purpose of replicating market exposure where direct equity investment is unavailable.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

It is expected that the use of financial derivative techniques and instruments will not increase the Sub-Fund's risk level.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*".

Investment Restrictions & Permitted Exchanges

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to a Sub-Investment Manager. The Sub-Investment Manager shall not be paid directly out of the Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Manager will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Manager shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreement provides that the Sub-Investment Manager will manage the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Fund”. In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in Emerging Markets

Investing in emerging markets involves risks and special considerations not typically associated with investing in other more established economies or securities markets. Investors should carefully consider their ability to assume the risks listed below before making an investment in the Sub-Fund. Investing in emerging markets is considered speculative and involves the risk of total loss. Because the Sub-Fund's investments will be subject to the market fluctuations and risks inherent in all investments, there can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund's stated objective will be realized. The Sub-Fund's Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Managers will seek to minimize these risks through professional management and investment diversification. As with any long-term investment, the value of shares when sold may be higher or lower than when purchased.

Risks of investing in emerging markets include:

1. The risk that the Sub-Fund's assets may be exposed to nationalization, expropriation, or confiscatory taxation;
2. The fact that emerging market securities markets are substantially smaller, less liquid and more volatile than the securities markets of more developed nations. The relatively small market capitalisation and trading volume of emerging market securities may cause the Sub-Fund’s investments to be comparatively less liquid and subject to greater price volatility than investments in the securities markets of developed nations. Many emerging markets are in their infancy and have yet to be exposed to a major correction. In the event of such an occurrence, the absence of various market mechanisms, which are inherent in the markets of more developed nations, may

lead to turmoil in the marketplace, as well as the inability of the Sub-Fund to liquidate its investments;

3. Greater social, economic and political uncertainty (including the risk of war);
4. Greater price volatility, substantially less liquidity and significantly smaller market capitalisation of securities markets;
5. Currency exchange rate fluctuations and the lack of available currency hedging instruments;
6. Higher rates of inflation;
7. Controls on foreign investment and limitations on repatriation of invested capital and on the Sub-Fund's ability to exchange local currencies for U.S. dollars;
8. Greater governmental involvement in and control over the economy;
9. The fact that emerging market companies may be smaller, less seasoned and newly organized;
10. The difference in, or lack of, auditing and financial reporting standards that may result in unavailability of material information about issuers;
11. The fact that the securities of many companies may trade at prices substantially above book value, at high price/earnings ratios, or at prices that do not reflect traditional measures of value;
12. The fact that statistical information regarding the economy of many emerging market countries may be inaccurate or not comparable to statistical information regarding the United States or other economies;
13. Less extensive regulation of the securities markets;
14. The maintenance of Sub-Fund portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories;
15. The risk that it may be more difficult, or impossible, to obtain and/or enforce a judgment than in other countries;
16. The risk that the Sub-Fund may be subject to income, capital gains or withholding taxes imposed by emerging market countries or other foreign governments;
17. The risk that enterprises in which the Sub-Fund invests may be or become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation affecting the commercial freedom of the invested company and thereby diminishing the value of the Sub-Fund's investment in that company. Restrictive or over regulation may therefore be a form of indirect nationalization;
18. The risk that businesses in emerging markets have only a very recent history of operating within a market-oriented economy. In general, relative to companies operating in developed economies, companies in emerging markets are characterized by a lack of (i) experienced management, (ii) technology, and (iii) sufficient capital base with which to develop and expand their operations. It is unclear what will be the effect on companies in emerging markets, if any, of attempts to move towards a more market-oriented economy;
19. Disposition of illiquid securities often takes more time than for more liquid securities, may result in higher selling expenses and may not be able to be made at desirable prices or at the prices at which such securities have been valued by the Sub-Fund;
20. Investments in companies organized in or who principally do business in the independent states that were once part of the Soviet Union, including the Russian Federation pose special risks, including economic and political unrest and may lack a transparent and reliable legal system for enforcing the rights of creditors and Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Furthermore, the standard of corporate governance and investor protection in Russia may not be equivalent to that provided in

other jurisdictions. While the Russian Federation has returned to growth, is generating fiscal and current account surpluses, and is current on its obligations to bondholders, uncertainty remains with regard to structural reforms (e.g. banking sector, land reform, property rights), the economy's heavy reliance on oil, unfavorable political developments and/or government policies, and other economic issues. Evidence of legal title to shares in a Russian company is maintained in book entry form. In order to register an interest of the Sub-Fund's shares an individual must travel to the company's registrar and open an account with the registrar. The individual will be provided with an extract of the share register detailing his interests but the only document recognised as conclusive evidence of title is the register itself. Registrars are not subject to effective government supervision. There is a possibility that the Sub-Fund could lose its registration through fraud, negligence, oversight or catastrophe such as a fire. Registrars are not required to maintain insurance against these occurrences and are unlikely to have sufficient assets to compensate the Sub-Fund in the event of loss. In other circumstances such as the insolvency of a sub-custodian or registrar, or retroactive application of legislation, the Sub-Fund may not be able to establish title to investments made and may suffer loss as a result. In such circumstances, the Sub-Fund may find it impossible to enforce its right against third parties. Neither the Fund, the Investment Manager, the Depositary nor any of their agents make any representation or warranty in respect of, or in guarantee of, the operations or performance of any registrar.

Investments in ADRs, GDRs and NVDRs

American Depository Receipts (ADRs) are depository receipts typically issued by a U.S. bank or trust company that evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by a foreign corporation. Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) are typically issued by foreign banks or trust companies, although they also may be issued by U.S. banks or trust companies, and evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by either a foreign or a United States corporation. Generally, depository receipts in registered form are designed for use in the U.S. securities market, and depository receipts in bearer form are designed for use in securities markets outside the United States. Non-Voting Depository Receipts (NVDRs) are depositary receipts issued by the Thai NVDR Company Limited, a subsidiary wholly owned by The Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET). The main purpose of such receipts is not only to stimulate trading activities in the Thai stock market, but also to help eliminate foreign investment barriers, such as the foreign investment limits. Depository receipts may not necessarily be denominated in the same currency as the underlying securities into which they may be converted. In addition, the issuers of the securities underlying unsponsored depository receipts are not obligated to disclose material information in the United States; and, therefore, there may be less information available regarding such issuers and there may not be a correlation between such information and the market value of the depository receipts. By investing in NVDRs, investors will receive all financial benefits i.e. dividends, right issues or warrants, as if they had invested directly in the company's ordinary shares. However, unlike ordinary shareholders, NVDR holders cannot be involved in company decision-making. For purposes of the Sub-Fund's investment policies, the Sub-Fund's investments in depository receipts will be deemed investments in the underlying securities.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Sub-Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day. Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund

(including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee shall be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Managers.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of

each Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating sub-fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed "Taxation" on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus,

potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

Nomura Funds Ireland – NEWS Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity Fund

Class Supplement for Class A Euro Shares, Class A Sterling Shares and Class A US$ Shares
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Prospectus") and Supplement 7 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – NEWS Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – NEWS Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A Euro	Euro
Class A Sterling	Sterling
Class A US$	US$

Minimum Subscription:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$2,500 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	1.50% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A Euro	€100
Class A Sterling	£100
Class A US$	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Nomura Funds Ireland – NEWS Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity Fund

Class Supplement for Class I Euro Shares, Class I Sterling Shares and Class I US$ Shares, ("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Prospectus") and Supplement 7 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – NEWS Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – NEWS Emerging Markets Small Cap Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I Euro	Euro
Class I Sterling	Sterling
Class I US$	US$

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.00% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100
Class I US$	$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

SUPPLEMENT 8 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – ASIAN SMALLER COMPANIES FUND

Supplement 8 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long term capital appreciation and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

Profile of a typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility .

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London, and Singapore excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders

	provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Distribution Payment Date"	means 28 February in each year.
"Distribution Period"	means each Accounting Period.
"Equity and Equity-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities, preferred shares and structured notes.
"Index"	means the MSCI All Countries Far East ex Japan Small Cap Index (total return with net dividends reinvested).
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The Index of the Sub-Fund shall be the MSCI All Countries Far East ex Japan Small Cap Index (total return with net dividends reinvested), which is designed to measure small cap equity market performance in the Asian market. The MSCI All Countries Far East ex Japan Small Cap Index includes both developed markets and emerging markets countries across Asia and, as of 31st October 2013, consisted of the following countries: China, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, and Thailand. Please note that this list of countries is subject to change.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve long-term capital growth through investment in a portfolio of small capitalisation Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed in Asian countries excluding Japan.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest, under normal market conditions, primarily in small capitalisation Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in the countries covered by the Index (the "Index Countries"). The Sub-Fund may invest up to 20% of net assets in small capitalisation Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange in non-Index Countries, provided that the business activities of the issuers of such securities are in the Index Countries. The Sub-Fund may also hold exposure to the Index Countries through investment in such instruments as American Depositary Receipts (ADRs), Global Depositary Receipts (GDRs) or Non-Voting Depositary Receipts (NVDRs) and which may be listed on any Recognised Exchange in a non-Index Country.

The Sub-Fund may invest in China A shares listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange via the Shanghai Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme, or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange via the Shenzhen Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme (as further described in the sub-section headed "Risks associated with the Stock Connect Scheme" under "Risk Factors" below).

While the Sub-Fund will seek to invest in Equity and Equity-Related Securities of small sized companies in Asian countries excluding Japan, the Sub-Fund may also invest from time to time up to 20% of net assets in Equity and Equity-Related Securities of mid-sized companies in Asia.

The Sub-Fund will seek to identify Equity and Equity-Related Securities whose valuations are, in the opinion of the Sub-Investment Manager, low in comparison to assets and profitability, and which may be expected to rise in the future. In addition to these valuation opportunities, the Sub-Fund will seek investments based on other strategic features as detailed below:

(a) Equity and Equity-Related Securities where changes to financial conditions, operations, strategy, dividend and share buy-back policies, are expected;
(b) Equity and Equity-Related Securities where potential for growth has been identified, including improved results and increasing market share, as new business operations are developed and the underlying economy improves; and
(c) Equity and Equity-Related Securities relating to companies that have been identified as candidates for business restructuring, corporate governance reform or attractive merger and acquisition opportunities.

While it is intended to monitor the performance of the Sub-Fund as against the Index, the Sub-Fund will not replicate the Index and may, by the nature of the bottom-up stock picking investment approach adopted by the Sub-Investment Manager, take positions in Equity and Equity-Related Securities which differ significantly from the weight of such Equity and Equity-Related Securities in the Index.

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Investors should note that due to the general nature of emerging markets, the Sub-Fund is likely to have a moderate annualised volatility.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

Use of Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management purposes and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Sub-Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The financial derivative instruments and techniques which will be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management and/or to hedging are futures and forward currency contracts, as described below.

The Sub-Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank, enter into futures contracts on equity securities indices. The Sub-Fund may use the foregoing techniques for efficient portfolio management. The Sub-Fund may invest in securities indices to gain exposure to a particular market in addition to managing cash flows resulting from corporate actions and subscriptions in or redemptions from the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund may also enter into single stock and equity index future contracts to hedge against changes in the values of equity securities held by the Sub-Fund or markets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed.

The Sub-Fund may engage in forward currency contracts for the purpose of replicating market exposure where direct equity investment is unavailable.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, it is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

It is expected that the use of financial derivative techniques and instruments will not increase the Sub-Fund's risk level.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*"

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to a Sub-Investment Manager. The Sub-Investment Manager shall not be paid directly out of the Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Manager will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Manager shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreement provides that the Sub-Investment Manager will manage the assets of the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Fund”. In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund

Investment in Emerging Markets

Investing in emerging markets involves risks and special considerations not typically associated with investing in other more established economies or securities markets. Investors should carefully consider their ability to assume the risks listed below before making an investment in the Sub-Fund. Investing in emerging markets is considered speculative and involves the risk of total loss. Because the Sub-Fund's investments will be subject to the market fluctuations and risks inherent in all investments, there can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund's stated objective will be realized. The Sub-Fund's Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Managers will seek to minimize these risks through professional management and investment diversification. As with any long-term investment, the value of shares when sold may be higher or lower than when purchased.

Risks of investing in emerging markets include:

1. The risk that the Sub-Fund's assets may be exposed to nationalization, expropriation, or confiscatory taxation;
2. The fact that emerging market securities markets are substantially smaller, less liquid and more volatile than the securities markets of more developed nations. The relatively small market capitalisation and trading volume of emerging market securities may cause the Sub-Fund’s investments to be comparatively less liquid and subject to greater price volatility than investments in the securities markets of developed nations. Many emerging markets are in their infancy and have yet to be exposed to a major correction. In the event of such an occurrence, the absence of various market mechanisms, which are inherent in the markets of more developed nations, may lead to turmoil in the marketplace, as well as the inability of the Sub-Fund to liquidate its investments;
3. Greater social, economic and political uncertainty (including the risk of war);

4. Greater price volatility, substantially less liquidity and significantly smaller market capitalisation of securities markets;
5. Currency exchange rate fluctuations and the lack of available currency hedging instruments;
6. Higher rates of inflation;
7. Controls on foreign investment and limitations on repatriation of invested capital and on the Sub-Fund's ability to exchange local currencies for U.S. dollars;
8. Greater governmental involvement in and control over the economy;
9. The fact that emerging market companies may be smaller, less seasoned and newly organized;
10. The difference in, or lack of, auditing and financial reporting standards that may result in unavailability of material information about issuers;
11. The fact that the securities of many companies may trade at prices substantially above book value, at high price/earnings ratios, or at prices that do not reflect traditional measures of value;
12. The fact that statistical information regarding the economy of many emerging market countries may be inaccurate or not comparable to statistical information regarding the United States or other economies;
13. Less extensive regulation of the securities markets;
14. The maintenance of Sub-Fund portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories;
15. The risk that it may be more difficult, or impossible, to obtain and/or enforce a judgment than in other countries;
16. The risk that the Sub-Fund may be subject to income, capital gains or withholding taxes imposed by emerging market countries or other foreign governments;
17. The risk that enterprises in which the Sub-Fund invests may be or become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation affecting the commercial freedom of the invested company and thereby diminishing the value of the Sub-Fund's investment in that company. Restrictive or over regulation may therefore be a form of indirect nationalization;
18. The risk that businesses in emerging markets have only a very recent history of operating within a market-oriented economy. In general, relative to companies operating in developed economies, companies in emerging markets are characterized by a lack of (i) experienced management, (ii) technology, and (iii) sufficient capital base with which to develop and expand their operations. It is unclear what will be the effect on companies in emerging markets, if any, of attempts to move towards a more market-oriented economy;
19. Disposition of illiquid securities often takes more time than for more liquid securities, may result in higher selling expenses and may not be able to be made at desirable prices or at the prices at which such securities have been valued by the Sub-Fund.

Investments in ADRs, GDRs and NVDRs

American Depository Receipts (ADRs) are depository receipts typically issued by a U.S. bank or trust company that evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by a foreign corporation. Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) are typically issued by foreign banks or trust companies, although they also may be issued by U.S. banks or trust companies, and evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by either a foreign or a United States corporation. Generally, depository receipts in registered form are designed for use in the U.S. securities market, and depository receipts in bearer form are designed for use in securities markets outside the United States. Non-Voting Depository Receipts (NVDRs) are depositary receipts issued by the Thai NVDR Company Limited, a subsidiary wholly owned by The Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET). The main purpose of such receipts is not only to stimulate trading activities in the Thai stock market, but also to help eliminate foreign investment barriers, such as the foreign investment limits. Depository receipts may not necessarily be denominated in the same currency as the underlying securities into which they may be converted. In addition, the issuers of the securities underlying unsponsored depository receipts are not obligated to disclose material information in the United States; and, therefore, there may be less information available regarding such issuers and there may not be a correlation between such information and the market value of the depository receipts. By investing in NVDRs, investors will receive all financial benefits i.e. dividends, right issues or warrants, as if they had invested directly in the company's ordinary shares. However, unlike ordinary shareholders, NVDR holders cannot be involved in company decision-making. For purposes of the Sub-Fund’s investment policies, the Sub-Fund's investments in depository receipts will be deemed investments in the underlying securities.

Risks associated with the Stock Connect Scheme

The Sub-Fund may invest in China A shares through the Shanghai Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme, or the Shenzhen Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme (the “Stock Connect Scheme”).

The Shanghai Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited (“HKEx”), the Shanghai Stock Exchange (“SSE and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited (“ChinaClear”). The Shenzhen Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing links program developed by HKEx, Shenzhen Stock Exchange (“SZSE”) and ChinaClear.

The aim of the Stock Connect is to achieve mutual stock market access between Mainland China and Hong Kong. The stock exchanges of the two jurisdictions continue to issue details of Stock Connect, e.g. operational rules, from time to time. The Stock Connect enables investors to trade eligible shares listed on the other’s market through local securities firms or brokers.

The Stock Connect comprises Northbound Trading Links and Southbound Trading Links. Under the Northbound Trading Links, investors, through their Hong Kong brokers and a securities trading service company to be established by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (“SEHK”), are able to place orders to trade eligible China A shares listed on the relevant PRC Stock Exchange (“Stock Connect Securities”) by routing orders to such PRC stock

exchange. All Hong Kong and overseas investors (including the Sub-Fund) are allowed to trade Stock Connect Securities through the Stock Connect (through the relevant Northbound Trading Link).

Stock Connect Securities

There can be no assurance that an active trading market for such Stock Connect securities will develop or be maintained. If spreads on Stock Connect securities are wide, this may adversely affect the Sub-Fund's ability to dispose of such securities at the desired price. If the Sub-Fund needs to sell Stock Connect securities at a time when no active market for them exists, the price it receives for its Stock Connect securities - assuming it is able to sell them - is likely to be lower than the price received if an active market did exist, and thus the performance of the Sub-Fund may be adversely affected depending on the Sub-Fund's size of investment in securities through the Stock Connect.

Quota Limitations

The Stock Connect scheme ("Connect Scheme") is subject to quota limitations which may restrict the Sub-Fund's ability to invest in China A-Shares through the programme on a timely basis and as a result, the Sub-Fund's ability to access the China A-Shares market (and hence to pursue its investment strategy) may be adversely affected.

Trading under the Connect Scheme will be subject to the daily quota. The daily quota may change and consequently affect the number of permitted buy trades on the relevant Northbound Trading Link. The Sub-Fund does not have exclusive use of the daily quota and such quotas are utilised on a "first come – first served" basis. Therefore, quota limitations may restrict the Sub-Fund's ability to invest in or dispose of China Connect Securities through the Connect Scheme on a timely basis.

Clearing and Settlement Risk

The Stock Connect infrastructure involves two central securities depositaries - Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC") and China Securities Depositary & Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear"). HKSCC and ChinaClear have established the clearing links and each becomes a participant of each other to facilitate clearing and settlement of cross-border trades. For cross-border trades initiated in a market, the clearing house of that market will on one hand clear and settle with its own clearing participants, and on the other hand undertake to fulfil the clearing and settlement obligations of its clearing participants with the counterparty clearing house.

The Sub-Fund's rights and interests in China Connect Securities will be exercised through HKSCC exercising its rights as the nominee holder of China Connect Securities credited to HKSCC's omnibus account with ChinaClear. The relevant measures and rules in relation to the Stock Connect Scheme generally provide for the concept of a "nominee holder" and recognise the investors including the Sub-Fund as the "beneficial owners" of the Stock Connect securities.

However, the precise nature and rights of an investor as the beneficial owner of China Connect

Securities through HKSCC as nominee is less well defined under PRC law. There is lack of a clear definition of, and distinction between, “legal ownership” and “beneficial ownership” under PRC law. Therefore, the Sub-Fund’s assets held by HKSCC as nominee (via any relevant brokers’ or custodians’ accounts in CCASS) may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the name of the Sub-Fund.

In connection to this, in the event of a default, insolvency or bankruptcy of a custodian or broker, the Sub-Fund may be delayed or prevented from recovering its assets from the custodian or broker, or its estate, and may have only a general unsecured claim against the custodian or broker for those assets.

In the remote event of any settlement default by HKSCC, and a failure by HKSCC to designate securities or sufficient securities in an amount equal to the default such that there is a shortfall of securities to settle any securities trades, ChinaClear may deduct the amount of that shortfall from HKSCC's omnibus account with ChinaClear, such that the Sub-Fund may share in any such shortfall.

HKSCC is the nominee holder of the securities acquired by investors via Stock Connect. As a result, in the remote event of a bankruptcy or liquidation of HKSCC, the Stock Connect securities may not be regarded as the general assets of HKSCC under the laws of Hong Kong, and will not be available to the general creditors of HKSCC on its insolvency. In addition, as a Hong Kong incorporated company, any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings against HKSCC will be initiated in Hong Kong and be subject to Hong Kong law. In such circumstances, ChinaClear and the courts of mainland China will regard the liquidator of HKSCC appointed under Hong Kong law as the entity with the power to deal with the relevant securities in place of HKSCC.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding

telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for

redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

The Articles of Association of the Fund empower the Directors to declare dividends in respect of any Shares in the Fund out of the net income of the Fund whether from dividends, interest or otherwise and/or net realised gains (i.e. realised gains net of realised and unrealised losses) or net realised and unrealised gains (i.e. realised and unrealised capital gains net of all realised and unrealised losses), subject to certain adjustments.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class ZD Shares) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The amount to be distributed on each Distribution Payment Date in respect of Class ZD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next Distribution Period. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

It is not the current intention of the Directors to make distributions in respect of Class A, Class I, or Class Z Shares of the Sub-Fund. The income, earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund attributable to Class A, Class I and Class Z Shares will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders of Class A, Class I and Class Z Shares of the Sub-Fund.

Distributions, if applicable, will be paid by cheque or warrant or bank transfer at the expense of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting regime for certain Classes (currently Class ZD Shares) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Fund will operate an equalisation account in respect of the Class ZD Shares of the Sub-Fund and, therefore, if the Class ZD Shares are acquired by a United Kingdom resident Shareholder otherwise than at the beginning of an account period over which distributions are calculated, the first distribution after acquisition will include a refund of capital, referred to as an equalisation payment, which is not subject to tax. The amount of the equalisation payment must be deducted from the original purchase cost of Shares in computing the allowable cost of the Shares for capital gains purposes.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares and Class A Sterling Shares
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 8 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.5% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Euro Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A US$ and Class A Sterling Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A US$ and Class A Sterling Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares and Class I Sterling Shares
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 8 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1 % of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I US$	US$100
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Nomura Funds Ireland - Asian Smaller Companies Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class Z Shares

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 8 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class Z Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class Z	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class Z Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0% of the Net Asset Value of Class Z Shares

Details of Offer

Class Z Shares are available to discretionary investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class ZD Shares

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 8 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class ZD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asian Smaller Companies Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class ZD	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class ZD Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0% of the Net Asset Value of Class ZD Shares

Details of Offer

Class ZD Shares are available to discretionary investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited and will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class ZD Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	*Initial Offer Price*
Class ZD US$	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class ZD Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class ZD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

SUPPLEMENT 9 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – JAPAN HIGH CONVICTION FUND

Supplement 9 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long term capital appreciation and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and Japan excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.

"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
“Equity and Equity-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities, preferred shares and structured notes.
"Index"	means the Topix Index (gross of tax with dividends reinvested).
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be Japanese Yen.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The Topix Index (gross of tax with dividends reinvested) is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure equity market performance of all common stocks listed on the first section (i.e. the section comprising the largest companies) of the Tokyo Stock Exchange.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve long-term capital growth through investment in a concentrated, actively managed portfolio of Japanese equity securities.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest, under normal market conditions, primarily in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in Japan. The Sub-Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange outside Japan, provided that the business activities of the issuers of such securities are in Japan. It is anticipated that the Sub-Fund will invest across the entire range of capitalisations (from small cap to large cap).

Investors should note that due to the highly concentrated nature of the portfolio, the Sub-Fund is likely to have a higher annualised volatility than a more diversified portfolio.

While it is intended to monitor the performance of the Sub-Fund as against the Index, the Sub-Fund will not replicate the Index and may, by the nature of the bottom-up stock picking investment approach adopted by the Sub-Investment Manager, take positions in Equity and Equity-Related Securities which differ significantly from the weight of such Equity and Equity-Related Securities in the Index. The bottom-up stock picking investment approach involves screening of securities by the Sub-Investment Manager based upon the fundamentals of historical return on equity, sales/profit growth and liquidity to provide approximately the top 400 companies. The Sub-Investment Manager will then carry out fundamental analysis to determine whether the high return on equity and sales growth are sustainable, which will serve to reduce the number of potential stocks to around 50. The Sub-Investment Manager will then pick approximately 30 stocks based on this rank of return on equity and sales growth and weight each stock based upon this analysis.

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class

Supplement.

Use of Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management purposes and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Sub-Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk; b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return). The financial derivative instruments and techniques which will be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management and/or hedging are futures and forward currency contracts, as described below.

Futures are contracts in standardised form between two parties, entered into on an exchange, whereby one party agrees to sell to the other party an asset at a price fixed at the date of the contract, but with delivery and payment to be made at a point in the future. Forward contracts are similar to futures contracts but are not entered into on an exchange and are individually negotiated between the parties.

The Sub-Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank, enter into futures contracts on equity securities indices. The Sub-Fund may use the foregoing techniques for efficient portfolio management. The Sub-Fund may invest in securities indices to manage cash flows resulting from corporate actions and subscriptions in or redemptions from the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund may also enter into single stock and equity index future contracts to hedge against changes in the values of equity securities held by the Sub-Fund or markets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed.

The Sub-Fund may engage in forward currency contracts for share class currency hedging purposes as set out above.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, it is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

It is expected that the use of financial derivative techniques and instruments will not increase the Sub-Fund's risk level.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the

Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*".

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to a Sub-Investment Manager. The Sub-Investment Manager shall not be paid directly out of the Sub-Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Manager will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Manager shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreement provides that the Sub-Investment Manager will manage the assets of the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Fund".

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute

discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class I Sterling, Class I JPY, Class A Sterling and Class A JPY) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating sub-fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I JPY, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class A Sterling, Class A JPY, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class R JPY, Class R Sterling and Class R Sterling Hedged) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan High Conviction Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A JPY, Class A Euro Shares Class, A Sterling Shares, Class A US$ Hedged Shares, Class A Euro Hedged Shares, Class A Sterling Hedged Shares and Class A CHF Hedged Shares.
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated* 22 September, 2017 *should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 9 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A JPY	JPY
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling
Class A US$ Hedged	US$
Class A Euro Hedged	Euros
Class A Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class A CHF Hedged	CHF

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.5% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A JPY, Class A US$, and Class A Euro Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A Sterling, Class A US$ Hedged, Class A Euro Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A CHF Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A US$, Class A Euro, Class A Sterling, Class A US$ Hedged, Class A Euro Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A CHF Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A JPY	JPY 10,000
Class A Euro	€100
Class A Sterling	£100
Class A US$ Hedged	US$100
Class A Euro Hedged	€100
Class A Sterling Hedged	£100
Class A CHF Hedged	CHF100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class A Euro Hedged, Class A CHF Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A US$ Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and Yen (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling, Class A JPY, and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the

attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan High Conviction Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I JPY, Class I Euro Shares, Class I Sterling Shares, Class I US$ Hedged Shares, Class I Euro Hedged Shares. Class I Sterling Hedged Shares and Class I CHF Hedged Shares
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 9 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I JPY	JPY
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling
Class I US$ Hedged	US$
Class I Euro Hedged	Euros
Class I Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class I CHF Hedged	Swiss Francs

Minimum Subscription:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$250,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	1% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I JPY, Class I Sterling and Class I US$ Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Euro, Class I US$ Hedged, Class I Euro Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I CHF Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Euro, Class I Sterling, Class I US$ Hedged, Class I Euro Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I CHF Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I US$ Hedged	US$100
Class I Euro Hedged	€100
Class I Sterling Hedged	£100
Class I CHF Hedged	CHF100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class I Euro Hedged, Class I CHF Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I US$ Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and Yen (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling, Class I JPY and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if

later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan High Conviction Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class R JPY Shares, Class R Euro Shares, Class R Sterling Shares, Class R US$ Shares, Class R Euro Hedged Shares, Class R CHF Hedged Shares, Class R Sterling Hedged Shares and Class R US$ Hedged Shares
("Class R Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 9 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class R Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class R Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class R JPY	Japanese Yen
Class R Euro	Euro
Class R Sterling	Sterling
Class R US$	US$
Class R Euro Hedged	Euro
Class R CHF Hedged	Swiss Franc
Class R Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class R US$ Hedged	US$

Minimum Subscription: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class R Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.80% of the Net Asset Value of Class R Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class R Shares may be offered in limited circumstances for distribution in certain countries through certain large distributors and platforms having separate fee arrangements with their clients who at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd are considered wholesale investors providing services to other investors, and have a written agreement in place with the Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd authorising them to purchase such Shares. In addition, Class R Shares may be offered to professional and/or other investors at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd.

Class R Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class R Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class R JPY	JPY10,000
Class R Euro	€100
Class R Sterling	£100
Class R US$	US$100
Class R Euro Hedged	€100
Class R CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class R Sterling Hedged	£100
Class R US$ Hedged	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class R Euro Hedged, Class R CHF Hedged, Class R Sterling Hedged and Class R US$ Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and Yen (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class R JPY, Class R Sterling and Class R Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws,

regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

SUPPLEMENT 10 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – ASIA EX JAPAN HIGH CONVICTION FUND

Supplement 10 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc, dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Ex Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long term capital appreciation and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and Singapore excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.

"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Equity and Equity-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities, preferred shares and structured notes.
"Index"	means the MSCI All Countries Asia Ex Japan Index (total return with net dividends reinvested).
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The Index of the Sub-Fund shall be the MSCI All Countries Asia Ex Japan Index (total return with net dividends reinvested). As of 31st May, 2013 the MSCI All Countries Asia Ex Japan Index consisted of the following countries: Hong Kong, Singapore, Malaysia, Taiwan, Thailand, Indonesia, Philippines, Korea, India and China.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve long-term capital growth through investment in a concentrated, actively managed portfolio of Asian (excluding Japan) equity securities.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest, under normal market conditions, primarily in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in the countries covered by the Index (the “Index Countries”). The Sub-Fund may invest up to 30% of its net assets in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange in non-Index

Countries, provided that the business activities of the issuers of such securities are in the Index Countries. The Sub-Fund may also hold exposure to the Index Countries through investment in such instruments as American Depositary Receipts (ADRs), Global Depositary Receipts (GDRs) or Non-Voting Depositary Receipts (NVDRs) and which may be listed on any Recognised Exchange in a non-Index Country. It is anticipated that the Sub-Fund will invest across the entire range of capitalisations (from small cap to large cap).

The Sub-Fund may invest in China A shares listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange via the Shanghai Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme, or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange via the Shenzhen Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme (as further described in the sub-section headed "Risks associated with the Stock Connect Scheme" under "Risk Factors" below).

The Sub-Fund will seek to outperform the Index (or any other index which replaces it or is considered by the Sub-Investment Manager to be the market standard in place of it and any such change in that index will be notified to Shareholders in the semi-annual and annual accounts).

Investors should note that due to the general nature of Asian markets, and the highly concentrated nature of the portfolio, the Sub-Fund is likely to have a higher annualised volatility than a more diversified portfolio.

While it is intended to monitor the performance of the Sub-Fund as against the Index, the Sub-Fund will not replicate the Index and may, by the nature of the bottom-up stock picking investment approach adopted by the Sub-Investment Manager, take positions in Equity and Equity-Related Securities which differ significantly from the weight of such Equity and Equity-Related Securities in the Index.

The bottom-up stock picking investment approach involves screening of securities by the Sub-Investment Manager based upon a number of micro fundamental and macro factors together with short term assessment and the long term attractiveness of countries and sectors. Such screening will result in the construction of individual country portfolios; the Sub-Investment Manager will pick typically between 25-35 stocks in total largely from these portfolios and weight each stock based upon conviction and liquidity constraints.

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment

objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

Use of Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management purposes and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Sub-Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The financial derivative instruments and techniques which will be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management and/or to hedging are futures and forward currency contracts, as described below.

Futures are contracts in standardised form between two parties, entered into on an exchange, whereby one party agrees to sell to the other party an asset at a price fixed at the date of the contract, but with delivery and payment to be made at a point in the future. Forward contracts are similar to futures contracts but are not entered into on an exchange and are individually negotiated between the parties.

The Sub-Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank, enter into futures contracts on equity securities indices. The Sub-Fund may use the foregoing techniques for efficient portfolio management. The Sub-Fund may invest in securities indices to gain exposure to a particular market in addition to managing cash flows resulting from corporate actions and subscriptions in or redemptions from the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund may also enter into single stock and equity index future contracts to hedge against changes in the values of equity securities held by the Sub-Fund or markets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed.

The Sub-Fund may engage in forward currency contracts for share class currency hedging

purposes as set out above and for the purpose of replicating market exposure where direct equity investment is unavailable.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, it is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

It is expected that the use of financial derivative techniques and instruments will not increase the Sub-Fund's risk level.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*"

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to a Sub-Investment Manager. The Sub-Investment Manager shall not be paid directly out of the Sub-Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Manager will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Manager shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreement provides that the Sub-Investment Manager will manage the assets of the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Fund”.

Risks associated with the Stock Connect Scheme

The Sub-Fund may invest in China A shares through the Shanghai Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme, or the Shenzhen Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme (the “Stock Connect Scheme”).

The Shanghai Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited (“HKEx”), the Shanghai Stock Exchange (“SSE and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited (“ChinaClear”). The Shenzhen Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing links program developed by HKEx, Shenzhen Stock Exchange (“SZSE”) and ChinaClear.

The aim of the Stock Connect is to achieve mutual stock market access between Mainland China and Hong Kong. The stock exchanges of the two jurisdictions continue to issue details of Stock Connect, e.g. operational rules, from time to time. The Stock Connect enables investors to trade eligible shares listed on the other’s market through local securities firms or brokers.

The Stock Connect comprises Northbound Trading Links and Southbound Trading Links. Under the Northbound Trading Links, investors, through their Hong Kong brokers and a securities trading service company to be established by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (“SEHK”), are able to place orders to trade eligible China A shares listed on the relevant PRC Stock Exchange (“Stock Connect Securities”) by routing orders to such PRC stock exchange. All Hong Kong and overseas investors (including the Sub-Fund) are allowed to trade Stock Connect Securities through the Stock Connect (through the relevant Northbound Trading Link).

Stock Connect Securities

There can be no assurance that an active trading market for such Stock Connect securities will develop or be maintained. If spreads on Stock Connect securities are wide, this may adversely affect the Sub-Fund's ability to dispose of such securities at the desired price. If the Sub-Fund needs to sell Stock Connect securities at a time when no active market for them exists, the price it receives for its Stock Connect securities - assuming it is able to sell them - is likely to be lower than the price received if an active market did exist, and thus the performance of the Sub-Fund may be adversely affected depending on the Sub-Fund’s size of investment in securities through the Stock Connect.

Quota Limitations

The Stock Connect scheme ("Connect Scheme") is subject to quota limitations which may restrict the Sub-Fund's ability to invest in China A-Shares through the programme on a timely basis and as a result, the Sub-Fund's ability to access the China A-Shares market (and hence to pursue its investment strategy) may be adversely affected.

Trading under the Connect Scheme will be subject to the daily quota. The daily quota may change and consequently affect the number of permitted buy trades on the relevant Northbound Trading Link. The Sub-Fund does not have exclusive use of the daily quota and such quotas are utilised on a "first come – first served" basis. Therefore, quota limitations may restrict the Sub-Fund's ability to invest in or dispose of China Connect Securities through the Connect Scheme on a timely basis.

Clearing and Settlement Risk

The Stock Connect infrastructure involves two central securities depositaries -Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC") and China Securities Depositary & Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear"). HKSCC and ChinaClear have established the clearing links and each becomes a participant of each other to facilitate clearing and settlement of cross-border trades. For cross-border trades initiated in a market, the clearing house of that market will on one hand clear and settle with its own clearing participants, and on the other hand undertake to fulfil the clearing and settlement obligations of its clearing participants with the counterparty clearing house.

The Sub-Fund's rights and interests in China Connect Securities will be exercised through HKSCC exercising its rights as the nominee holder of China Connect Securities credited to HKSCC's omnibus account with ChinaClear. The relevant measures and rules in relation to the Stock Connect Scheme generally provide for the concept of a "nominee holder" and recognise the investors including the Sub-Fund as the "beneficial owners" of the Stock Connect securities.

However, the precise nature and rights of an investor as the beneficial owner of China Connect Securities through HKSCC as nominee is less well defined under PRC law. There is lack of a clear definition of, and distinction between, "legal ownership" and "beneficial ownership" under PRC law. Therefore, the Sub-Fund's assets held by HKSCC as nominee (via any relevant brokers' or custodians' accounts in CCASS) may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the name of the Sub-Fund.

In connection to this, in the event of a default, insolvency or bankruptcy of a custodian or broker, the Sub-Fund may be delayed or prevented from recovering its assets from the custodian or broker, or its estate, and may have only a general unsecured claim against the custodian or broker for those assets.

In the remote event of any settlement default by HKSCC, and a failure by HKSCC to designate securities or sufficient securities in an amount equal to the default such that there is a shortfall of securities to settle any securities trades, ChinaClear may deduct the amount of that shortfall from HKSCC's omnibus account with ChinaClear, such that the Sub-Fund may share in any

such shortfall.

HKSCC is the nominee holder of the securities acquired by investors via Stock Connect. As a result, in the remote event of a bankruptcy or liquidation of HKSCC, the Stock Connect securities may not be regarded as the general assets of HKSCC under the laws of Hong Kong, and will not be available to the general creditors of HKSCC on its insolvency. In addition, as a Hong Kong incorporated company, any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings against HKSCC will be initiated in Hong Kong and be subject to Hong Kong law. In such circumstances, ChinaClear and the courts of mainland China will regard the liquidator of HKSCC appointed under Hong Kong law as the entity with the power to deal with the relevant securities in place of HKSCC.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class I Sterling, Class I USD, Class A Sterling and Class A USD) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating sub-fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed "Taxation" on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed "Taxation" contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I USD, Class A Sterling and Class A USD). Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund

status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Ex Japan High Conviction Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares and Class A Sterling Shares ("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 10 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Ex Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Ex Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.5% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be

shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Euro	€100
Class A Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling and Class A USD Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Ex Japan High Conviction Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares and Class I Sterling Shares
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 10 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Ex Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Ex Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.00% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their

clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I US$ Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Euro and Class I Sterling Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Euro and Class I Sterling Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling and Class I USD Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2013, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Ex Japan High Conviction Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class Z Shares

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 10 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Ex Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class Z Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Ex Japan High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class Z US$	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class Z Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0% of the Net Asset Value of Class Z Shares.

Details of Offer

Class Z Shares are available to investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd., Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited and other Nomura Group companies and will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class Z Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***

Class Z US$	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

SUPPLEMENT 11 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – GLOBAL HIGH YIELD BOND FUND

Supplement 11 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term income and capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and New York excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.

"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
"Debt and Debt-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to (i) convertible bonds, (ii) preferred securities, (iii) zero coupon, pay-in-kind or deferred payment securities, (iv) variable and floating rate instruments, (v) Eurodollar bonds and Yankee bonds, (vi) distressed or defaulted securities (vii) corporate bonds and (viii) loans, loan participations and loan assignments.
"Distribution Payment Date"	means the tenth Business Day in the calendar month following the Distribution Period.
"Distribution Period"	means each calendar quarter.
"Equity and Equity-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities, preferred shares and structured notes.
"Index"	means the BofA Merrill Lynch Developed Markets High Yield Constrained Index.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The BofA Merrill Lynch Developed Markets High Yield Constrained Index tracks the performance of USD, CAD, GBP and EUR denominated below investment grade corporate debt publicly issued in the United States or major eurobond developed markets as defined as a G10 member, a Western European nation, or a territory of the US or a Western European nation. Exposure to each issuer within the index is capped at 2%. The performance of the Index may be

measured in USD, EUR, GBP and CHF with both hedged and unhedged returns of the Index available for comparison with the relevant Share Class currency.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve current yield and capital gains, through investment in a diversified portfolio of primarily high yielding Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued in the United States or major eurobond developed markets.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest in a diversified portfolio of primarily high yielding Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued in developed markets principally by companies, which are listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange. Investors should note that high yielding securities generally have a high volatility, as further described in Section 8 of this Supplement.

The Sub-Fund may invest in Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued by corporations, limited liability companies or limited partnerships, other forms of enterprise and in sovereign and quasi-sovereign Debt and Debt-Related Securities.

The Sub-Fund may hold Equity and Equity-Related Securities, which are listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange, that it receives or purchases in connection with its ownership of certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities, such as defaulted high yield securities in the course of reorganisation which are subsequently converted into Equity and Equity-Related Securities.

Under normal circumstances, the Sub-Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets in Debt and Debt-Related Securities that are rated below investment grade by at least one rating agency or are unrated. No more than 30% of the Sub-Fund's net assets may be invested in Debt and Debt-Related Securities with a rating of lower than B3/B- by both Moody's and S&P, respectively or which are deemed to be of equivalent quality by the Investment Manager.

Subject to Section 2.1 of Appendix 1, the Sub-Fund may invest up to 10% of its net assets in loans, loan participations and/or loan assignments, which constitute transferable securities.

No more than 5% of the Sub-Fund's net assets may be invested in the Debt and Debt-Related Securities of any one issuer and no more than 25% of the Sub-Fund's net assets may be invested in Debt and Debt-Related Securities in any one industry (as defined by reference to Merrill Lynch Level 4 Industry Classification which comprises a detailed sector classification for every constituent of the Merrill Lynch global fixed income universe covering close to 50,000 securities).

The performance of the Sub-Fund's portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index. The Investment Manager is, however, entitled at any time to change the Index where, for reasons outside the Investment Manager's control, the Index has been replaced by another index or where another index may reasonably be considered by the Investment Manager to have become the industry standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in Index proposed by the Directors will be subject

to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the Sub-Fund. If the change in Index is made by the Index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

The investment strategy for the Sub-Fund will be based initially on an allocation to two regional sectors: US High Yield and Euro High Yield. The Index allocation is used as a normal base allocation for the Sub-Fund subject to potential sector opportunities.

When making an allocation shift among regions, the Investment Manager uses an analysis of attributes and trends in market factors (such as ratings, duration, issuer quality, industry exposures, expected default rate, and technical factors) and global macroeconomic factors (such as expectations for economic growth, central bank policy, long-term interest rates, currencies, and commodities in each region around the world). These factors are analysed along with the yield and spread in each high yield market to make a determination about the relationship between potential return and risk in each market.

The Investment Manager's credit research process is founded on a three stage analysis of a) business risk, b) financial risk, and c) covenants. In analysing business risk, the Investment Manager studies the company's cash flows and its industry dynamics. This involves frequent communication with issuers and on-site visits. In analysing financial risk, the Investment Manager examines the leverage applied to the cash flows, as well as financing needs. Financial models are created for potential investments. The Investment Manger also studies the covenants to protect the Sub-Fund as a holder of a particular bond. The majority of the research is carried out by a dedicated team of high yield analysts.

Following this thorough research, analyst recommendations are discussed in meetings with the Investment Manager and Chief Investment Officer. A consensus opinion will be sought before a position will be included in the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund construction will be based on security valuation as the Investment Manager seeks to create a portfolio of assets with the best combination of risk and reward while adhering to the overall investment objectives. The Investment Manager will decide on position and sector weightings.

Existing positions are continuously monitored for changes in risk profile by research analysts and also are formally reviewed during periodic portfolio reviews. While this process is primarily bottom-up, there are important top-down inputs. The Investment Manager will frequently assess i) economic conditions and forecasts, ii) financial market and liquidity conditions and iii) sector exposures. The top-down perspectives can contribute to the bottom-up views while also contributing to the risk positioning and sector weightings of the Sub Fund.

The Sub-Fund will be managed so as to maintain a near fully invested position, other than during periods where the Investment Manager believes that a larger cash position is warranted.

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the currency of denomination of the assets of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

Use of Derivatives

With the exception of forward currency contracts which may be entered into for share class currency hedging purposes as set out above, and the use of spot foreign exchange transactions, forward foreign exchange contracts and currency futures to hedge the foreign exchange exposure of the assets of the Sub-Fund from the impact of fluctuations in the relevant exchange rates, it is not the current intention of the Sub-Fund to use financial derivative instruments, however, this intention may change in the future. Prior to the Sub-Fund engaging in financial derivative instruments (other than the above), this Supplement shall be amended accordingly and an updated risk management process will be submitted to the Central Bank in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund may create leverage. To the extent

that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, it is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*"

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to one or more Sub-Investment Managers. The Sub-Investment Managers shall not be paid directly out of the Sub-Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Managers will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Managers shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreements provide that the Sub-Investment Managers will manage the assets of the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Fund”. In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in High Yield Securities

Investment in high yield securities generally entails increased interest rate, credit, liquidity and market risk. These securities are considered predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer’s continuing ability to make principal and interest payments. An economic downturn or period of rising interest rates could adversely affect the market for high yield securities and reduce the Sub-Fund’s ability to sell its high yield securities. If the issuer of a security is in default with respect to interest or principal payments, the Sub-Fund may lose its entire investment. In selecting securities, the Sub-Fund will consider, among other things, the price of the security and the issuer’s financial history, condition, management and prospects. The Sub-Fund will endeavour to mitigate the risks associated with high yield securities, by diversifying its holdings by issuer, industry and credit quality.

Investment in Distressed or Defaulted Securities

The Sub-Fund may invest in non-investment grade securities of companies involved in bankruptcy proceedings, reorganisations and financial restructurings, and may take an active role in the affairs of these issuers. This may subject the Sub-Fund to heightened litigation risks and/or prevent the Sub-Fund from disposing of securities due to its receipt of material non-public information.

In certain cases, the Sub-Fund may make passive investments in distressed securities while other investors might purchase these securities in order to exercise control or management over the issuer. In these circumstances, the Sub-Fund may be at a disadvantage should its interests differ from those of the investors exercising “control”.

The Sub-Fund might lose all or a substantial portion of its investment in distressed companies or it might be forced to accept cash or securities with a market value materially less than its investment. A risk of investing in distressed entities is the difficulty of obtaining reliable information as to the true condition of such entities. In addition, state and federal laws relating to fraudulent conveyances, voidable preferences, lender liability and a court’s discretionary power to disallow, subordinate or disenfranchise particular claims with respect to distressed company investments may adversely affect such investments. The market prices of such investments are also subject to sudden and erratic changes as well as above average price volatility. Therefore, the spread between the bid and asked prices of such investments may be greater than normally expected.

In a bankruptcy or other proceeding, the Sub-Fund may be unable to enforce its rights in collateral and/or may have its security interests in collateral challenged, disallowed or subordinated to the claims of other creditors. It is impossible to predict the outcome of any bankruptcy proceeding or restructuring; moreover, any such outcome could be delayed for a number of years.

Equity and Equity-Related Securities

The Sub-Fund may hold Equity and Equity-Related Securities that it receives or purchases in connection with its ownership of certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities and accordingly, holding such Equity and Equity-Related Securities will be as a result of investment in Debt and Debt-Related Securities. This occurs in circumstances where the Sub-Fund has purchased Debt and Debt-Related Securities such as defaulted high yield securities in the course of reorganisation and which are subsequently converted into Equity and Equity-Related Securities of the issuer. These Equity and Equity-Related Securities are held by the Sub-Fund until they can be sold at a price which the Investment Manager believes is appropriate.

Sovereign Debt

The governmental entity that controls the repayment of sovereign debt may not be able or willing to repay the principal and/or interest when due in accordance with the terms of such debt. A governmental entity's ability to repay principal and interest due in a timely manner may be affected by, among other factors, its cash flow, the extent of its foreign reserves, the availability of sufficient foreign exchange on the date a payment is due, the state of its country's economy, the relative size of the debt service burden to the economy as a whole, restrictions on its ability to raise more cash, the governmental entity's policy towards the International Monetary Fund and the political constraints to which a governmental entity may be subject. Governmental entities may also be dependent on expected disbursements from foreign governments, multilateral agencies and others abroad to reduce principal and interest arrearage on their debt. The commitment on the part of these governments, agencies and others to make such disbursements may be conditioned on a governmental entity's implementation of economic reforms and/or economic performance and the timely service of such debtor's obligations. Failure to implement such reforms, achieve such levels of economic performance or repay principal or interest when due may result in the cancellation of such third parties' commitments to lend funds to the governmental entity, which may further impair such debtor's ability to service its debt on a timely basis. Consequently, governmental entities may default on their sovereign debt. Holders of sovereign debt, including the Sub-Fund, may be requested to participate in the rescheduling of such debt and to extend further loans to governmental entities.

Loans, loan participations and loan assignments

These securities represent an undivided fractional interest in a loan obligation by a borrower. They are typically purchased from banks or dealers that have made the loan or are members of the loan syndicate. The loan may be made to non-U.S. or U.S. companies. They are subject to the risk of default by the borrower. If the borrower fails to pay interest or repay principal, the Sub-Fund can lose money on its investment. The loan participations and assignments purchased by the Sub-Fund must be transferable securities. Only loan participations and assignments which are "securitised" and capable of free sale and transfer to other investors and which are purchased through recognised regulated dealers are deemed to be "transferable securities" traded on recognised markets.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for

redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

The Articles of Association of the Fund empower the Directors to declare dividends in respect of any Shares in the Fund out of the net income of the Fund whether from dividends, interest or otherwise and/or net realised gains (i.e. realised gains net of realised and unrealised losses) or net realised and unrealised gains (i.e. realised and unrealised capital gains net of all realised and unrealised losses), subject to certain adjustments.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I US$, Class I US$ Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class A Sterling, Class A US$, Class A US$ Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class ID Sterling, Class ID US$, Class AD Sterling, Class AD US$, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD US$ Hedged, Class ID Sterling Hedged and Class ID US$ Hedged.) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2016, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Distribution Share Classes

The amount to be distributed on each Distribution Payment Date in respect of Class AD and

Class ID Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next Distribution Period. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Accumulating Share Classes

It is not the current intention of the Directors to make distributions in respect of Class A or Class I Shares of the Sub-Fund. The income, earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund attributable to Class A and Class I Shares will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders of Class A and Class I Shares of the Sub-Fund.

Distributions, if applicable, will be paid by cheque or warrant or bank transfer at the expense of Shareholders, or, upon election by a Shareholder, may be reinvested in additional Shares.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I US$, Class I US$ Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class A Sterling, Class A US$, Class A US$ Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class ID Sterling, Class ID US$, Class AD Sterling, Class AD US$, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD US$ Hedged, Class ID Sterling Hedged and Class ID US$ Hedged.) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing

from 1 January, 2016, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Fund will operate an equalisation account in respect of the Class AD Shares and Class ID Shares of the Sub-Fund and, therefore, if the Class AD Shares or Class ID Shares are acquired by a United Kingdom resident Shareholder otherwise than at the beginning of an account period over which distributions are calculated, the first distribution after acquisition will include a refund of capital, referred to as an equalisation payment, which is not subject to tax. The amount of the equalisation payment must be deducted from the original purchase cost of Shares in computing the allowable cost of the Shares for capital gains purposes.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares, Class A Sterling Shares, Class A US$ Hedged Shares, Class A Euro Hedged Shares, Class A Sterling Hedged Shares and Class A Swiss Franc Hedged Shares
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 11 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling
Class A US$ Hedged	US$
Class A Euro Hedged	Euros
Class A Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class A Swiss Franc Hedged	CHF

Minimum Subscription:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$2,500 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	1% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Euro and Class A Euro Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A Sterling, Class A US$ Class A US$ Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A Swiss Franc Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Sterling, Class A US$, Class A US$ Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A Swiss Franc Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Sterling	£100
Class A US$ Hedged	US$100
Class A Sterling Hedged	£100
Class A Swiss Franc Hedged	CHF100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class A US$ Hedged, Class A Euro Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A Swiss Franc Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the relevant Share Class and the currency of denomination of the assets of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling, Class A US$, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A US$ Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class AD US$ Shares, Class AD Euro Shares, Class AD Sterling Shares, Class AD US$ Hedged Shares, Class AD Euro Hedged Shares, Class AD Sterling Hedged Shares and Class AD Swiss Franc Hedged Shares
("Class AD Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 11 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class AD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class AD Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class AD US$	US$
Class AD Euro	Euros
Class AD Sterling	Sterling
Class AD US$ Hedged	US$
Class AD Euro Hedged	Euros
Class AD Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class AD Swiss Franc Hedged	CHF

Minimum Subscription:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$5,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$2,500 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class AD Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	1% of the Net Asset Value of Class AD Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class AD Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class AD Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class AD US$	US$100
Class AD Euro	€100
Class AD Sterling	£100
Class AD US$ Hedged	US$100
Class AD Euro Hedged	€100
Class AD Sterling Hedged	£100
Class AD Swiss Franc Hedged	CHF100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class AD US$ Hedged, Class AD Euro Hedged, Class AD Sterling Hedged and Class AD Swiss Franc Hedged Shares it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the relevant Share Class and the currency of denomination of the assets of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class AD Sterling, Class AD US$, Class AD Sterling Hedged and Class AD US$ Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2016, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class AD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions will be paid on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares, Class I Sterling Shares, Class I US$ Hedged Shares, Class I Euro Hedged Shares, Class I Sterling Hedged Shares and Class I Swiss Franc Hedged Shares
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 11 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling
Class I US$ Hedged	US$
Class I Euro Hedged	Euros
Class I Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class I Swiss Franc Hedged	CHF

Minimum Subscription:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$250,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0.50% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I US$ and Class I US$ Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Euro, Class I Sterling, Class I Euro Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I Swiss Franc Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Euro, Class I Sterling, Class I Euro Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I Swiss Franc Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100
Class I Euro Hedged	€100
Class I Sterling Hedged	£100
Class I Swiss Franc Hedged	CHF100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class I US$ Hedged, Class I Euro Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I Swiss Franc Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the relevant Share Class and the currency of denomination of the assets of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling, Class I US$, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I US$ Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the

reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class ID US$ Shares, Class ID Euro Shares, Class ID Sterling Shares, Class ID US$ Hedged Shares, Class ID Euro Hedged Shares, Class ID Sterling Hedged Shares and Class ID Swiss Franc Hedged Shares
("Class ID Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 11 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class ID Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class ID Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class ID US$	US$
Class ID Euro	Euros
Class ID Sterling	Sterling
Class ID US$ Hedged	US$
Class ID Euro Hedged	Euros
Class ID Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class ID Swiss Franc Hedged	CHF

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class ID Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.50% of the Net Asset Value of Class ID Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class ID Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class ID Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class ID Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class ID Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class ID US$	US$100
Class ID Euro	100
Class ID Sterling	£100
Class ID US$ Hedged	US$100
Class ID Euro Hedged	€100
Class ID Sterling Hedged	£100
Class ID Swiss Franc Hedged	CHF100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class ID US$ Hedged, Class ID Euro Hedged, Class ID Sterling Hedged and Class ID Swiss Franc Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the relevant Share Class and the currency of denomination of the assets of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class ID Sterling, Class ID US$, Class ID Sterling Hedged and Class ID US$ Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2016, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent

periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class ID Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions will be paid on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

SUPPLEMENT 12 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – GLOBAL FRONTIER EMERGING MARKET EQUITY FUND

Supplement 12 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Frontier Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin and London excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.

"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
“Equity and Equity-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities, preferred shares and structured notes.
"Index"	means the MSCI Frontier Markets 100 Index (net total return).
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The MSCI Frontier Markets Index (net total return) is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure equity market performance in the global frontier markets. As of 31 October, 2013 the MSCI Frontier Markets Index consisted of the following 26 frontier market countries: Argentina, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bulgaria, Croatia, Estonia, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kenya, Kuwait, Lebanon, Lithuania, Mauritius, Morocco, Nigeria, Oman, Pakistan, Qatar, Romania, Serbia, Slovenia, Sri Lanka, Tunisia, Ukraine, United Arab Emirates and Vietnam.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve capital growth primarily through investment in Equity and Equity-Related Securities of companies listed, traded or incorporated in global Frontier Countries.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund will invest in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in the countries covered by the MSCI Frontier Markets Index, S&P

Frontier BMI Index and/or, S&P Extended Frontier 150 or in other countries that meet the Investment Manager's definition of frontier countries, as further set out below (the "Frontier Countries"), provided that the Sub-Fund may also invest in Equity and Equity-Related Securities of companies based in the Frontier Countries listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange in non-Frontier Countries.

The Sub-Fund may invest in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange in other countries provided that the business activities of the issuers of such securities are in the Frontier Countries as defined above.

The Investment Manager defines Frontier Countries as countries which have some or all of the following characteristics: (a) their market capitalization and liquidity are relatively low amongst the non-developed countries; (b) their capital markets are in the process of development; and (c) above average future economic growth is expected from a low base.

The Sub-Fund may also hold exposure to the Frontier Countries through investment in such instruments as American Depositary Receipts (ADRs), Global Depositary Receipts (GDRs) or Non-Voting Depositary Receipts (NVDRs) (as further described in Section 8 of this Supplement) and which may be listed on any Recognised Exchange in a non-Frontier Country.

The Sub-Fund may also invest up to 10% in other collective investment schemes including equity exchange-traded funds. Any investment in exchange-traded funds will be in accordance with the investment limits for investment in collective investment schemes as set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

The Sub-Fund may also invest in equity securities or certificates which indicate rights pertaining to options related to equities of companies or equity indices and performance linked debt securities which are linked to the performance of equities of companies or equity indices, in each case which are listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange.

The performance of the Sub-Fund's portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index.

In principle, assets denominated in any currency other than the base currency of the Sub-Fund will not be hedged to the base currency.

The Investment Manager follows an investment philosophy of "quality at a discounted valuation" and has a disciplined process for selecting securities. It is ultimately based on detailed analysis of company fundamentals such as revenue, operating profit and capital expenditure and estimation of intrinsic value using discounted cash flow (a technique for calculating the present value of cash flows expected in the future). However, to focus the efforts of the investment analysis the Investment Manager utilises screening tools. The primary function of the screening tools is to focus analytical efforts on companies that the Investment Manager believes could be attractive investments. These screens use a combination of quality, value and momentum factors, including return on invested capital to rank the Frontier Market universe into quintiles. Lower ranked stocks are rejected to arrive at an investible universe of approximately 200 stocks. A detailed fundamental review, including a discounted cash flow analysis, is carried out on prospective stock candidates by the Investment team. The Investment Manager selects

approximately 50-70 stocks for the Sub-Fund based on a judgemental assessment of quality and the potential for valuation upside.

The Sub-Fund intends to rebalance the portfolio on a regular basis.

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

Use of Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management, investment purposes and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Sub-Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The financial derivative instruments and techniques which will be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management, investment purposes and/or to hedging are forward currency contracts and futures.

Futures are contracts in standardised form between two parties, entered into on an exchange, whereby one party agrees to sell to the other party an asset at a price fixed at the date of the contract, but with delivery and payment to be made at a point in the future. Forward contracts are similar to futures contracts but are not entered into on an exchange and are individually negotiated between the parties.

The Sub-Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank, enter into futures contracts on equity securities indices. The Sub-Fund may use the foregoing techniques for efficient portfolio management. The Sub-Fund may invest in securities indices to gain exposure to a particular market in addition to managing cash flows resulting from corporate actions and subscriptions in or redemptions from the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund may also enter into single stock and equity index future contracts to hedge against changes in the values of equity securities held by the Sub-Fund or markets to which the Sub-Fund is exposed.

The Sub-Fund may engage in forward currency contracts for share class currency hedging purposes as set out above and for the purpose of replicating market exposure where direct equity investment is unavailable.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, it is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

It is expected that the use of financial derivative techniques and instruments will not increase the Sub-Fund's risk level.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion

of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*"

7. Sub-Investment Manager

It is not intended to appoint a Sub-Investment Manager in respect of the Sub-Fund.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Fund". In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in Emerging Markets

Investing in emerging markets involves risks and special considerations not typically associated with investing in other more established economies or securities markets. Investors should carefully consider their ability to assume the risks listed below before making an investment in the Sub-Fund. Investing in emerging markets is considered speculative and involves the risk of total loss. Because the Sub-Fund's investments will be subject to the market fluctuations and risks inherent in all investments, there can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund's stated objective will be realized. The Sub-Fund's Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Managers will seek to minimize these risks through professional management and investment diversification. As with any long-term investment, the value of shares when sold may be higher or lower than when purchased.

Risks of investing in emerging markets include:

1. The risk that the Sub-Fund's assets may be exposed to nationalization, expropriation, or confiscatory taxation;
2. The fact that emerging market securities markets are substantially smaller, less liquid and more volatile than the securities markets of more developed nations. The relatively small market capitalization and trading volume of emerging market securities may cause the Sub-Fund's investments to be comparatively less liquid and subject to greater price volatility than investments in the securities markets of developed nations. Many emerging markets are in their infancy and have yet to be exposed to a major correction. In the event of such an occurrence, the absence of various market mechanisms, which are inherent in the markets

of more developed nations, may lead to turmoil in the marketplace, as well as the inability of the Sub-Fund to liquidate its investments;

3. Greater social, economic and political uncertainty (including the risk of war);
4. Greater price volatility, substantially less liquidity and significantly smaller market capitalization of securities markets;
5. Currency exchange rate fluctuations and the lack of available currency hedging instruments;
6. Higher rates of inflation;
7. Controls on foreign investment and limitations on repatriation of invested capital and on the Sub-Fund's ability to exchange local currencies for U.S. dollars;
8. Greater governmental involvement in and control over the economy;
9. The fact that emerging market companies may be smaller, less seasoned and newly organized;
10. The difference in, or lack of, auditing and financial reporting standards that may result in unavailability of material information about issuers;
11. The fact that the securities of many companies may trade at prices substantially above book value, at high price/earnings ratios, or at prices that do not reflect traditional measures of value;
12. The fact that statistical information regarding the economy of many emerging market countries may be inaccurate or not comparable to statistical information regarding the United States or other economies;
13. Less extensive regulation of the securities markets;
14. The maintenance of Sub-Fund portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories;
15. The risk that it may be more difficult, or impossible, to obtain and/or enforce a judgment than in other countries;
16. The risk that the Sub-Fund may be subject to income, capital gains or withholding taxes imposed by emerging market countries or other foreign governments;
17. The risk that enterprises in which the Sub-Fund invests may be or become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation affecting the commercial freedom of the invested company and thereby diminishing the value of the Sub-Fund's investment in that company. Restrictive or over regulation may therefore be a form of indirect nationalization;
18. The risk that businesses in emerging markets have only a very recent history of operating within a market-oriented economy. In general, relative to companies operating in developed economies, companies in emerging markets are characterized by a lack of (i) experienced management, (ii) technology, and (iii) sufficient capital base with which to develop and expand their operations. It is unclear what will be the effect on companies in emerging markets, if any, of attempts to move towards a more market-oriented economy;
19. Disposition of illiquid securities often takes more time than for more liquid securities, may result in higher selling expenses and may not be able to be made at desirable prices or at the prices at which such securities have been valued by the Sub-Fund;
20. Investments in companies organized in or who principally do business in the independent states that were once part of the Soviet Union, including the Russian Federation pose special risks, including economic and political unrest and may lack a transparent and reliable legal system for enforcing the rights of creditors and Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Furthermore, the standard of corporate governance and investor protection in Russia may not be equivalent to that provided in other jurisdictions. While the Russian Federation has returned to growth, is generating fiscal and current account surpluses, and is current on its

obligations to bondholders, uncertainty remains with regard to structural reforms (e.g. banking sector, land reform, property rights), the economy's heavy reliance on oil, unfavorable political developments and/or government policies, and other economic issues. Evidence of legal title to shares in a Russian company is maintained in book entry form. In order to register an interest of the Sub-Fund's shares an individual must travel to the company's registrar and open an account with the registrar. The individual will be provided with an extract of the share register detailing his interests but the only document recognised as conclusive evidence of title is the register itself. Registrars are not subject to effective government supervision. There is a possibility that the Sub-Fund could lose its registration through fraud, negligence, oversight or catastrophe such as a fire. Registrars are not required to maintain insurance against these occurrences and are unlikely to have sufficient assets to compensate the Sub-Fund in the event of loss. In other circumstances such as the insolvency of a sub-custodian or registrar, or retroactive application of legislation, the Sub-Fund may not be able to establish title to investments made and may suffer loss as a result. In such circumstances, the Sub-Fund may find it impossible to enforce its right against third parties. Neither the Fund, the Investment Manager, the Depositary nor any of their agents make any representation or warranty in respect of, or in guarantee of, the operations or performance of any registrar.

Investment in Frontier Markets

Investment in emerging market countries involve risks as set out in the section "Investment in Emerging Markets" above. Investment in frontier markets involves risks similar to investment in emerging markets but to a greater extent because frontier markets are even smaller, less developed and less accessible than emerging markets.

Investments in ADRs, GDRs and NVDRs

American Depository Receipts (ADRs) are depository receipts typically issued by a U.S. bank or trust company that evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by a foreign corporation. Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) are typically issued by foreign banks or trust companies, although they also may be issued by U.S. banks or trust companies, and evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by either a foreign or a United States corporation. Generally, depository receipts in registered form are designed for use in the U.S. securities market, and depository receipts in bearer form are designed for use in securities markets outside the United States. Non-Voting Depository Receipts (NVDRs) are depositary receipts issued by the Thai NVDR Company Limited, a subsidiary wholly owned by The Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET). The main purpose of such receipts is not only to stimulate trading activities in the Thai stock market, but also to help eliminate foreign investment barriers, such as the foreign investment limits. Depository receipts may not necessarily be denominated in the same currency as the underlying securities into which they may be converted. In addition, the issuers of the securities underlying unsponsored depository receipts are not obligated to disclose material information in the United States; and, therefore, there may be less information available regarding such issuers and there may not be a correlation between such information and the market value of the depository receipts. By investing in NVDRs, investors will receive all financial benefits i.e. dividends, right issues or warrants, as if they had invested directly in the company's ordinary shares. However, unlike ordinary shareholders, NVDR holders cannot be

involved in company decision-making. For purposes of the Sub-Fund's investment policies, the Sub-Fund's investments in depository receipts will be deemed investments in the underlying securities.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of

payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class I Sterling, Class I USD, Class A Sterling and Class A USD) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating sub-fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed "Taxation" on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed "Taxation" contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Share Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I US$, Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A US$) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Frontier Emerging Market Equity Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares, Class A Sterling Shares and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 12 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Frontier Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Frontier Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling
Class A Sterling Hedged	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.6% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Euro	€100
Class A Sterling	£100
Class A Sterling Hedged	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class A Sterling Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and USD (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Frontier Emerging Market Equity Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares, Class I Sterling Shares and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 12 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Frontier Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Frontier Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling
Class I Sterling Hedged	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.10% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I US$	$100
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100
Class I Sterling Hedged	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class I Sterling Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and USD (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Frontier Emerging Market Equity Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class Z Shares ("Class Z Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 12 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Frontier Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class Z Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Frontier Emerging Market Equity Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class Z	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class Z Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0% of the Net Asset Value of Class Z Shares.

Details of Offer

Class Z Shares are available to investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd., Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited and other Nomura Group companies and will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class Z Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***

Class Z US$	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

SUPPLEMENT 13 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – ASIA HIGH DIVIDEND FUND

Supplement 13 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Dividend Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking an above average return of income and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and Singapore excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.

"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
“Equity and Equity-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities (such as convertible preference shares) and preferred shares.
"Index"	means the MSCI Asia AC ex Japan Index.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The MSCI Asia AC ex Japan Index is a free float-adjusted market capitalization weighted index that is designed to measure the equity market performance of Asia, excluding Japan. The MSCI Asia AC ex Japan Index consists of the following 10 developed and emerging market country indexes: China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, Korea, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, and Thailand.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-fund is to achieve income and long term capital growth by investing in an actively managed portfolio of Asian (Ex-Japan) companies which offer an enhanced dividend yield with the potential for further dividend growth.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest primarily in a diversified portfolio of Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in the countries covered by the Index (the “Index Countries”). The Investment Manager will select companies that they believe offer superior dividend yields in comparison to similar companies in the Index Countries. The Sub-

Fund shall also target companies whose management activities are expected to support the potential for dividend growth in the medium to long term. The Sub-Fund may invest up to 20% of its net assets in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange in non-Index Countries, provided that the business activities of the issuers of such securities are in the Index Countries.

The Sub-Fund may invest in China A shares listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange via the Shanghai Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme, or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange via the Shenzhen Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme (as further described in the sub-section headed "Risks associated with the Stock Connect Scheme" under "Risk Factors" below).

The Investment Manager uses a disciplined two-stage process for selecting securities. The first stage is quantitative screening, which is mainly based on dividend yield. The Investment Manager then conducts a qualitative assessment to determine the outlook for market share, profitability, dividends and other factors for individual stocks. This two stage process generates a final short list of stocks that are potential candidates for the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager then selects the most appropriate stocks based on their judgemental research-based assessment of quality and valuation.

The Sub-Fund may also hold exposure to the Index Countries through investment in such instruments as American Depositary Receipts (ADRs), Global Depositary Receipts (GDRs), Non-Voting Depositary Receipts (NVDRs) or Participatory Notes (P-Notes) and which may be listed on any Recognised Exchange in a non-Index Country. While such P-Notes may embed a derivative component (such as an option, which would give the holder the option to buy the underlying asset at a predetermined price), they will not embed any leverage.

The Sub-Fund may hold other Equity-Related Securities, such as convertible bonds and warrants that it receives in connection with its ownership of certain securities. While such Equity-Related Securities may embed a derivative component (such as an option, which would give the holder the option to buy the underlying asset at a predetermined price), they will not embed any leverage.

In order to gain exposure to the asset class, the Sub-Fund may hold REITs (including REITs structured as collective investment schemes), Stapled Securities and Business Trusts, which may be listed or dealt on a Recognised Exchange.

The investment rationale for the Sub-Fund is not weighted in favour of any particular country or industry.

The performance of the Sub-Fund's portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index. The Investment Manager is, however, entitled at any time to change the Index where, for reasons outside the Investment Manager's control, the Index has been replaced by another index or where another index may reasonably be considered by the Investment Manager to have become the industry standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in Index proposed by the Directors will be subject to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the Sub-Fund. If the change in Index is made by the Index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the

annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

Under normal circumstances the Sub-Fund will be managed so as to maintain a near fully invested position, other than during periods where the Investment Manager believes that a larger cash position is warranted.

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement. While it is not intended that a Hedged Share Class will be leveraged, the use of hedging techniques and instruments may result in a Hedged Share Class being over or under hedged due to external factors outside the control of the Company, subject to the requirements

of the Central Bank. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk.

Use of Derivatives

With the exception of forward currency contracts which may be entered into for share class currency hedging purposes and certain Equity-Related Securities which may embed a derivative component as set out above, it is not the current intention of the Sub-Fund to use financial derivative instruments, however, this intention may change in the future. Prior to the Sub-Fund engaging in financial derivative instruments, this Supplement shall be amended accordingly and an updated risk management process will be submitted to the Central Bank in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund for the purpose of share class currency hedging may create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. It is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*".

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to one or more Sub-Investment Managers. The Sub-Investment Managers shall not be paid directly out of the Sub-Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Managers will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Managers shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreements provide that the Sub-Investment Managers will manage the assets of the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Fund”. In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in Emerging Markets

Investing in emerging markets involves risks and special considerations not typically associated with investing in other more established economies or securities markets. Investors should carefully consider their ability to assume the risks listed below before making an investment in the Sub-Fund. Investing in emerging markets is considered speculative and involves the risk of total loss. Because the Sub-Fund's investments will be subject to the market fluctuations and risks inherent in all investments, there can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund's stated objective will be realized. The Sub-Fund's Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Managers will seek to minimize these risks through professional management and investment diversification. As with any long-term investment, the value of shares when sold may be higher or lower than when purchased.

Risks of investing in emerging markets include:

1. The risk that the Sub-Fund's assets may be exposed to nationalization, expropriation, or confiscatory taxation;
2. The fact that emerging market securities markets are substantially smaller, less liquid and more volatile than the securities markets of more developed nations. The relatively small market capitalization and trading volume of emerging market securities may cause the Sub-Fund’s investments to be comparatively less liquid and subject to greater price volatility than investments in the securities markets of developed nations. Many emerging markets are in their infancy and have yet to be exposed to a major correction. In the event of such an occurrence, the absence of various market mechanisms, which are inherent in the markets of more developed nations, may lead to turmoil in the marketplace, as well as the inability of the Sub-Fund to liquidate its investments;
3. Greater social, economic and political uncertainty (including the risk of war);
4. Greater price volatility, substantially less liquidity and significantly smaller market

capitalization of securities markets;

5. Currency exchange rate fluctuations and the lack of available currency hedging instruments;
6. Higher rates of inflation;
7. Controls on foreign investment and limitations on repatriation of invested capital and on the Sub-Fund's ability to exchange local currencies for U.S. dollars;
8. Greater governmental involvement in and control over the economy;
9. The fact that emerging market companies may be smaller, less seasoned and newly organized;
10. The difference in, or lack of, auditing and financial reporting standards that may result in unavailability of material information about issuers;
11. The fact that the securities of many companies may trade at prices substantially above book value, at high price/earnings ratios, or at prices that do not reflect traditional measures of value;
12. The fact that statistical information regarding the economy of many emerging market countries may be inaccurate or not comparable to statistical information regarding the United States or other economies;
13. Less extensive regulation of the securities markets;
14. The maintenance of Sub-Fund portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories;
15. The risk that it may be more difficult, or impossible, to obtain and/or enforce a judgment than in other countries;
16. The risk that the Sub-Fund may be subject to income, capital gains or withholding taxes imposed by emerging market countries or other foreign governments;
17. The risk that enterprises in which the Sub-Fund invests may be or become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation affecting the commercial freedom of the invested company and thereby diminishing the value of the Sub-Fund's investment in that company. Restrictive or over regulation may therefore be a form of indirect nationalization;
18. The risk that businesses in emerging markets have only a very recent history of operating within a market-oriented economy. In general, relative to companies operating in developed economies, companies in emerging markets are characterized by a lack of (i) experienced management, (ii) technology, and (iii) sufficient capital base with which to develop and expand their operations. It is unclear what will be the effect on companies in emerging markets, if any, of attempts to move towards a more market-oriented economy;
19. Disposition of illiquid securities often takes more time than for more liquid securities, may result in higher selling expenses and may not be able to be made at desirable prices or at the prices at which such securities have been valued by the Sub-Fund.

Investments in ADRs, GDRs, NVDRs and PNotes

American Depository Receipts (ADRs) are depository receipts typically issued by a U.S. bank or trust company that evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by a foreign corporation. Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) are typically issued by foreign banks or trust companies, although they also may be issued by U.S. banks or trust companies, and evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by either a foreign or a United States corporation. Generally, depository receipts in registered form are designed for use in the U.S. securities market, and depository receipts in bearer form are designed for use in securities markets outside the United States. For purposes of the Sub-Fund's investment policies, the Sub-Fund's investments in depository receipts will be deemed investments in the underlying securities.

Non-Voting Depository Receipts (NVDRs) are trading instruments issued in Thailand by the Thai NVDR Co Ltd. The main purpose of NVDRs is to stimulate trading activity in the Thai stock market. Foreign investors who are interested in investing in these companies may be prevented from doing so because of foreign ownership restrictions under Thai law. NVDRs provide an alternative option for foreign investors. By investing in NVDRs, investors receive the same financial benefits (i.e., dividends, right issues or warrants), as those who invest directly in a company's ordinary shares. The only difference between investing in NVDR and company shares is in regard to voting

Participatory Notes (PNotes) are instruments issued by registered foreign institutional investors (FII) to overseas investors, who wish to invest in the Indian stock markets without registering themselves with the market regulator, the Securities and Exchange Board of India - SEBI.

Risks associated with the Stock Connect Scheme

The Sub-Fund may invest in China A shares through the Shanghai Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme, or the Shenzhen Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme (the "Stock Connect Scheme").

The Shanghai Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited ("HKEx"), the Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear"). The Shenzhen Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing links program developed by HKEx, Shenzhen Stock Exchange ("SZSE") and ChinaClear.

The aim of the Stock Connect is to achieve mutual stock market access between Mainland China and Hong Kong. The stock exchanges of the two jurisdictions continue to issue details of Stock Connect, e.g. operational rules, from time to time. The Stock Connect enables investors to trade eligible shares listed on the other's market through local securities firms or brokers.

The Stock Connect comprises Northbound Trading Links and Southbound Trading Links. Under the Northbound Trading Links, investors, through their Hong Kong brokers and a securities trading service company to be established by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("SEHK"), are able to place orders to trade eligible China A shares listed on the relevant

PRC Stock Exchange (“Stock Connect Securities”) by routing orders to such PRC stock exchange. All Hong Kong and overseas investors (including the Sub-Fund) are allowed to trade Stock Connect Securities through the Stock Connect (through the relevant Northbound Trading Link).

Stock Connect Securities

There can be no assurance that an active trading market for such Stock Connect securities will develop or be maintained. If spreads on Stock Connect securities are wide, this may adversely affect the Sub-Fund's ability to dispose of such securities at the desired price. If the Sub-Fund needs to sell Stock Connect securities at a time when no active market for them exists, the price it receives for its Stock Connect securities - assuming it is able to sell them - is likely to be lower than the price received if an active market did exist, and thus the performance of the Sub-Fund may be adversely affected depending on the Sub-Fund’s size of investment in securities through the Stock Connect.

Quota Limitations

The Stock Connect scheme (“Connect Scheme”) is subject to quota limitations which may restrict the Sub-Fund’s ability to invest in China A-Shares through the programme on a timely basis and as a result, the Sub-Fund’s ability to access the China A-Shares market (and hence to pursue its investment strategy) may be adversely affected.

Trading under the Connect Scheme will be subject to the daily quota. The daily quota may change and consequently affect the number of permitted buy trades on the relevant Northbound Trading Link. The Sub-Fund does not have exclusive use of the daily quota and such quotas are utilised on a “first come – first served” basis. Therefore, quota limitations may restrict the Sub-Fund’s ability to invest in or dispose of China Connect Securities through the Connect Scheme on a timely basis.

Clearing and Settlement Risk

The Stock Connect infrastructure involves two central securities depositaries – Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited (“HKSCC”) and China Securities Depositary & Clearing Corporation Limited (“ChinaClear”). HKSCC and ChinaClear have established the clearing links and each becomes a participant of each other to facilitate clearing and settlement of cross-border trades. For cross-border trades initiated in a market, the clearing house of that market will on one hand clear and settle with its own clearing participants, and on the other hand undertake to fulfil the clearing and settlement obligations of its clearing participants with the counterparty clearing house.

The Sub-Fund's rights and interests in China Connect Securities will be exercised through HKSCC exercising its rights as the nominee holder of China Connect Securities credited to HKSCC's omnibus account with ChinaClear. The relevant measures and rules in relation to the Stock Connect Scheme generally provide for the concept of a “nominee holder” and recognise the investors including the Sub-Fund as the “beneficial owners” of the Stock Connect securities.

However, the precise nature and rights of an investor as the beneficial owner of China Connect Securities through HKSCC as nominee is less well defined under PRC law. There is lack of a clear definition of, and distinction between, “legal ownership” and “beneficial ownership” under PRC law. Therefore, the Sub-Fund’s assets held by HKSCC as nominee (via any relevant brokers’ or custodians’ accounts in CCASS) may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the name of the Sub-Fund.

In connection to this, in the event of a default, insolvency or bankruptcy of a custodian or broker, the Sub-Fund may be delayed or prevented from recovering its assets from the custodian or broker, or its estate, and may have only a general unsecured claim against the custodian or broker for those assets.

In the remote event of any settlement default by HKSCC, and a failure by HKSCC to designate securities or sufficient securities in an amount equal to the default such that there is a shortfall of securities to settle any securities trades, ChinaClear may deduct the amount of that shortfall from HKSCC's omnibus account with ChinaClear, such that the Sub-Fund may share in any such shortfall.

HKSCC is the nominee holder of the securities acquired by investors via Stock Connect. As a result, in the remote event of a bankruptcy or liquidation of HKSCC, the Stock Connect securities may not be regarded as the general assets of HKSCC under the laws of Hong Kong, and will not be available to the general creditors of HKSCC on its insolvency. In addition, as a Hong Kong incorporated company, any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings against HKSCC will be initiated in Hong Kong and be subject to Hong Kong law. In such circumstances, ChinaClear and the courts of mainland China will regard the liquidator of HKSCC appointed under Hong Kong law as the entity with the power to deal with the relevant securities in place of HKSCC.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by facsimile with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial

subscription may be made to the Administrator by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by facsimile will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending

of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class I Sterling, Class I USD, Class A Sterling and Class A USD) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating sub-fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed "Taxation" on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed "Taxation" contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I US$, Class A Sterling and Class A US$) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Dividend Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares and Class A Sterling Shares ("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 13 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Dividend Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Dividend Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.40% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Euro Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A Sterling and Class A US$ Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Sterling and Class A US$ Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling and Class A US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Dividend Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares and Class I Sterling Shares ("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 13 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Dividend Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Dividend Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.85% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I USD Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Euro and Class I Sterling Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Euro and Class I Sterling Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling and Class I US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Dividend Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class Z Shares ("Class Z Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 13 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Dividend Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class Z Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Dividend Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class Z	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class Z Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0% of the Net Asset Value of Class Z Shares.

Details of Offer

Class Z Shares are available to investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd., Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited and other Nomura Group companies and will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class Z Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***

Class Z US$	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

SUPPLEMENT 14 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – ASIA HIGH YIELD BOND FUND

Supplement 14 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term income and capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and Singapore excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as

	the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
“Debt and Debt-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to (i) convertible bonds, (ii) preferred securities, (iii) zero coupon, pay-in-kind or deferred payment securities, (iv) variable and floating rate instruments, (v) Eurodollar bonds and Yankee bonds, (vi) distressed or defaulted securities (vii) corporate bonds and (viii) loans, loan participations and loan assignments.
“Equity and Equity-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities (such as convertible preference shares) and preferred shares.
"Index"	means the J.P. Morgan Asia Credit Index (JACI) Non-Investment Grade Index.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The J.P. Morgan Asia Credit Index (JACI) Non-Investment Grade Index tracks total return performance of the Asia dollar non-investment grade bond market. JACI is a market cap weighted index comprising sovereign, quasi sovereign and corporate bonds.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to generate income and capital growth through investing primarily in a diversified portfolio of primarily high yielding Debt and Debt-Related Securities in Asia.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest primarily in a diversified portfolio of high yielding Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued in countries covered by the Index (the “Index Countries”) or issued in other countries provided that the business activities of the issuers of such securities are in the Index countries as defined above.

The Investment Manager seeks to identify Debt and Debt Related Securities that are cheap relative to their comparable peers. Global, regional, sectorial or company specific events or news could provide opportunities for potential investment due to mispricing. Following an assessment of the intrinsic credit quality of a particular company, it is possible to estimate a fair spread or yield that a company’s bond should be priced. This analysis will take into account both fundamental analysis such as business fundamentals, corporate strategy, financial profile, management and shareholders and market forces such as valuation, market technicals and bond structure. After taking into consideration the investment restrictions and objectives for the Sub-Fund, the Investment Manager will implement the investment recommendations if they believe that any mispricing be recognized by the market in the foreseeable future.

The Sub-Fund may invest in Debt and Debt- Related Securities issued by corporations, financial institutions, limited liability companies or limited partnerships, other forms of enterprise and in sovereign and quasi-sovereign Debt and Debt- Related Securities, which are listed on Recognised Exchanges.

Under normal circumstances, the Sub-Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets in Debt and Debt- Related Securities that are rated below investment grade by at least one rating agency or are unrated. From time to time, the Sub-Fund may invest in investment grade Debt and Debt-Related Securities provided that no more than 20% of the Sub-Fund’s net assets may be invested in non-benchmark Debt and Debt- Related Securities which are rated as investment grade. The Sub-Fund will take a higher rating of either Standard & Poor’s or Moody’s when determining a rating constraint. Investors should note that high yielding Debt and Debt- Related securities which are rated non-investment grade and/or unrated will generally have a high volatility, as further described in Section 8 of this Supplement.

The Sub-Fund may hold Equity and Equity-Related Securities that it receives in connection with its ownership of certain Debt and Debt Related Securities, such as defaulted securities in the course of reorganisation which are subsequently converted into Equity and Equity-Related Securities. While certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities (i.e. convertible bonds) and Equity and Equity-Related Securities (i.e. convertible shares) may embed a derivative component (such as an option, which would give the holder the option to buy the underlying asset at a predetermined price), they will not embed any leverage.

The Sub-Fund shall primarily consist of securities denominated in US Dollars as well as the various Asian currencies included of the Index countries.

The performance of the Sub-Fund’s portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index. The Investment Manager is, however, entitled at any time to change the Index where, for reasons outside the Investment Manager's control, the Index has been replaced by another

index or where another index may reasonably be considered by the Investment Manager to have become the industry standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in Index proposed by the Directors will be subject to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the Sub-Fund. If the change in Index is made by the Index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

The Sub-Fund will be managed so as to maintain a near fully invested position, other than during periods where the Investment Manager believes that a larger cash position is warranted.

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of

Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement. While it is not intended that a Hedged Share Class will be leveraged, the use of hedging techniques and instruments may result in a Hedged Share Class being over or under hedged due to external factors outside the control of the Company, subject to the requirements of the Central Bank. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk.

Use of Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Sub-Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The financial derivative instruments and techniques which may be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management and/or to hedging are futures and forward currency contracts.

Futures are contracts in standardised form between two parties, entered into on an exchange, whereby one party agrees to sell to the other party an asset at a price fixed at the date of the contract, but with delivery and payment to be made at a point in the future. The Sub-Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank, enter into futures contracts on Debt and Debt-Related Securities. The Sub-Fund may use the foregoing techniques for efficient portfolio management and /or for hedging.

Forward contracts are similar to futures contracts but are not entered into on an exchange and are individually negotiated between the parties. The Sub-Fund may engage in FX forwards for hedging currency risks.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund may create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. It is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*"

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to one or more Sub-Investment Managers. The Sub-Investment Managers shall not be paid directly out of the Sub-Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Managers will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Managers shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreements provide that the Sub-Investment Managers will manage the assets of the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Fund". In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in High Yield Securities

Investment in high yield securities generally entails increased interest rate, credit, liquidity and market risk. These securities are considered predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's continuing ability to make principal and interest payments. An economic downturn or period of rising interest rates could adversely affect the market for high yield securities and reduce the Sub-Fund's ability to sell its high yield securities. If the issuer of a security is in default with respect to interest or principal payments, the Sub-Fund may lose its entire investment. In selecting securities, the Sub-Fund will consider, among other things, the price of the security and the issuer's financial history, condition, management and prospects. The Sub-Fund will endeavour to mitigate the risks associated with high yield securities, by diversifying its

holdings by issuer, industry and credit quality.

Investment in Distressed or Defaulted Securities

The Sub-Fund may invest in non-investment grade securities of companies involved in bankruptcy proceedings, reorganisations and financial restructurings, and may take an active role in the affairs of these issuers. This may subject the Sub-Fund to heightened litigation risks and/or prevent the Sub-Fund from disposing of securities due to its receipt of material non-public information.

In certain cases, the Sub-Fund may make passive investments in distressed securities while other investors might purchase these securities in order to exercise control or management over the issuer. In these circumstances, the Sub-Fund may be at a disadvantage should its interests differ from those of the investors exercising “control”.

The Sub-Fund might lose all or a substantial portion of its investment in distressed companies or it might be forced to accept cash or securities with a market value materially less than its investment. A risk of investing in distressed entities is the difficulty of obtaining reliable information as to the true condition of such entities. In addition, state and federal laws relating to fraudulent conveyances, voidable preferences, lender liability and a court’s discretionary power to disallow, subordinate or disenfranchise particular claims with respect to distressed company investments may adversely affect such investments. The market prices of such investments are also subject to sudden and erratic changes as well as above average price volatility. Therefore, the spread between the bid and asked prices of such investments may be greater than normally expected.

In a bankruptcy or other proceeding, the Sub-Fund may be unable to enforce its rights in collateral and/or may have its security interests in collateral challenged, disallowed or subordinated to the claims of other creditors. It is impossible to predict the outcome of any bankruptcy proceeding or restructuring; moreover, any such outcome could be delayed for a number of years.

Equity and Equity-Related Securities

The Sub-Fund may hold Equity and Equity-Related Securities that it receives or purchases in connection with its ownership of certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities and accordingly, holding such Equity and Equity-Related Securities will be as a result of investment in Debt and Debt-Related Securities. This occurs in circumstances where the Sub-Fund has purchased Debt and Debt-Related Securities such as defaulted high yield securities in the course of reorganisation and which are subsequently converted into Equity and Equity-Related Securities of the issuer. These Equity and Equity-Related Securities are held by the Sub-Fund until they can be sold at a price which the Investment Manager believes is appropriate.

Sovereign Debt

The governmental entity that controls the repayment of sovereign debt may not be able or willing to repay the principal and/or interest when due in accordance with the terms of such debt.

A governmental entity's ability to repay principal and interest due in a timely manner may be affected by, among other factors, its cash flow, the extent of its foreign reserves, the availability of sufficient foreign exchange on the date a payment is due, the state of its country's economy, the relative size of the debt service burden to the economy as a whole, restrictions on its ability to raise more cash, the governmental entity's policy towards the International Monetary Fund and the political constraints to which a governmental entity may be subject. Governmental entities may also be dependent on expected disbursements from foreign governments, multilateral agencies and others abroad to reduce principal and interest arrearage on their debt. The commitment on the part of these governments, agencies and others to make such disbursements may be conditioned on a governmental entity's implementation of economic reforms and/or economic performance and the timely service of such debtor's obligations. Failure to implement such reforms, achieve such levels of economic performance or repay principal or interest when due may result in the cancellation of such third parties' commitments to lend funds to the governmental entity, which may further impair such debtor's ability to service its debt on a timely basis. Consequently, governmental entities may default on their sovereign debt. Holders of sovereign debt, including the Sub-Fund, may be requested to participate in the rescheduling of such debt and to extend further loans to governmental entities.

Emerging Markets

Investing in emerging markets involves certain risk and special considerations not typically associated with investing in other more established economies or securities markets apply. Such risks may include (a) the risk of nationalisation or expropriation of assets or confiscatory taxation; (b) social, economic and political uncertainty; which may impact on the value of the securities the Sub-Fund invests in; (c) greater price fluctuations which may lead to losses, (d) less liquidity and markets may be less efficient, which may make it difficult for the Sub-Fund to purchase or sell securities from these markets; (e) smaller capitalisation of securities markets; (f) currency exchange rate fluctuations impacting the value of the relevant investment; (g) high rates of inflation leading to devaluation of the Investments in the Sub-Fund; (h) differences in auditing and financial reporting standards which may result in the unavailability of material information about issuers and might overstate the profitability of individual securities in which the Sub-Fund invests, resulting in long term loss to the Sub-Fund; (i) less extensive regulation of the securities markets; which may result in more volatile stock prices and potential loss of investment; (j) longer settlement periods for securities transactions; (k) less developed corporate laws regarding fiduciary duties of officers and directors and the protection of investors; (l) restrictions on the expatriation of funds or other assets might be imposed which limit the Sub-Fund's ability to liquidate or acquire assets to the detriment of investors and (m) the investment in markets where trustee and/or settlement systems are not fully developed, as a result transaction and custody costs in emerging markets can be high and delays and risks of loss attendant in settlement procedures can occur.

Loans, loan participations and loan assignments

These securities represent an undivided fractional interest in a loan obligation by a borrower. They are typically purchased from banks or dealers that have made the loan or are members of the loan syndicate. The loan may be made to non-U.S. or U.S. companies. They are subject to the risk of default by the borrower. If the borrower fails to pay interest or repay principal, the

Sub-Fund can lose money on its investment. The loan participations and assignments purchased by the Sub-Fund must be transferable securities. Only loan participations and assignments which are “securitised” and capable of free sale and transfer to other investors and which are purchased through recognised regulated dealers are deemed to be “transferable securities” traded on recognised markets.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by facsimile with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of

payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the

Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by facsimile will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class I Sterling, Class I USD, Class A Sterling and Class A USD) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating sub-fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I US$, Class A Sterling and Class A US$) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Yield Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares and Class A Sterling Shares ("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 14 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.40% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Euro Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A Sterling and A Class US$ Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Sterling and Class A US$ Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling and Class A US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Yield Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares and Class I Sterling Shares
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 14 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.70% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I US$ Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Euro and Class I Sterling Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Euro and Class I Sterling Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling and Class I US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Yield Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class Z Shares ("Class Z Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 14 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class Z Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class Z	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class Z Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0% of the Net Asset Value of Class Z Shares.

Details of Offer

Class Z Shares are available to investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd., Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited and other Nomura Group companies and will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class Z Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***

Class Z US$	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

SUPPLEMENT 15 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – ASIA INVESTMENT GRADE BOND FUND

Supplement 15 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Investment Grade Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term income and capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and Singapore excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.

"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
“Debt and Debt-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to (i) convertible bonds, (ii) preferred securities, (iii) zero coupon, pay-in-kind or deferred payment securities, (iv) variable and floating rate instruments, (v) Eurodollar bonds and Yankee bonds, (vi) distressed or defaulted securities (vii) corporate bonds and (viii) loans, loan participations and loan assignments.
“Equity and Equity-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities (such as convertible preference shares) and preferred shares.
"Index"	means the J.P. Morgan Asia Credit Index (JACI) Investment Grade Index.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The J.P. Morgan Asia Credit Index (JACI) Investment Grade Index tracks total return performance of the Asia dollar investment grade bond market. JACI is a market cap weighted index comprising sovereign, quasi sovereign and corporate bonds.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to generate income and capital growth by investing primarily in a diversified portfolio of primarily investment grade Debt and Debt-Related Securities in Asia.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest primarily in a diversified portfolio of investment grade Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued in the countries covered by the Index (the “Index Countries”) or issued in other countries provided that the business activities of the issuers of such securities are in the Index countries, as defined above.

The Investment Manager seeks to identify Debt and Debt Related Securities that are cheap relative to their comparable peers. Global, regional, sectorial or company specific events or news could provide opportunities for potential investment due to mispricing. Following an assessment of the intrinsic credit quality of a particular company, it is possible to estimate a fair spread or yield that a company’s bond should be priced. This analysis will take into account both fundamental analysis such as business fundamentals, corporate strategy, financial profile, management and shareholders and market forces such as valuation, market technicals and bond structure. After taking into consideration the investment restrictions and objectives for the Sub-Fund, the Investment Manager will implement the investment recommendations if they believe that any mispricing be recognized by the market in the foreseeable future.

The Sub-Fund may invest in Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued by corporations, financial institutions, limited liability companies or limited partnerships, other forms of enterprise and in sovereign and quasi-sovereign Debt and Debt-Related Securities, which are listed or traded on Recognised Exchanges.

Under normal circumstances, the Sub-Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets in investment grade Debt and Debt- Related Securities. Investors should note that investment grade Debt and Debt-Related Securities may be subject to ratings downgrades by the rating agencies during the holding period of the Debt and Debt- Related Securities. In the instance of one or more downgrades to below investment grade or otherwise, the Sub-Fund may continue to hold such securities. Such downgrades might affect the net asset value of the Sub-Fund.

No more than 30% of the Sub-Fund’s net assets may be invested in Debt and Debt-Related Securities which have a rating of below investment grade or are unrated. The Sub-Fund will take a higher rating of either Standard & Poor’s or Moody’s when determining a rating constraint.

The Sub-Fund shall primarily consist of Debt and Debt-Related securities denominated in US Dollars as well as the various Asian currencies included in the Index countries.

The Sub-Fund may hold Equity and Equity-Related Securities that it receives in connection with its ownership of certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities, such as defaulted securities in the course of reorganisation which are subsequently converted into Equity and Equity- Related Securities.

While certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities (i.e. convertible bonds) and Equity and Equity-Related Securities (i.e. convertible shares) may embed a derivative component (such as an option, which would give the holder the option to buy the underlying asset at a predetermined price), they will not embed any leverage.

The performance of the Sub-Fund’s portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index. The Investment Manager is, however, entitled at any time to change the Index where, for reasons outside the Investment Manager's control, the Index has been replaced by another index or where another index may reasonably be considered by the Investment Manager to have become the industry standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in Index proposed by the Directors will be subject to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the Sub-Fund. If the change in Index is made by the Index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

The Sub-Fund will be managed so as to maintain a near fully invested position, other than during periods where the Investment Manager believes that a larger cash position is warranted.

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement. While it is not intended that a Hedged Share Class will be leveraged, the use of hedging techniques and instruments may result in a Hedged Share Class being over or under hedged due to external factors outside the control of the Company, subject to the requirements of the Central Bank. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk.

Use of Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Sub-Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The financial derivative instruments and techniques which may be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management and/or to hedging are futures and forward currency contracts.

Futures are contracts in standardised form between two parties, entered into on an exchange, whereby one party agrees to sell to the other party an asset at a price fixed at the date of the contract, but with delivery and payment to be made at a point in the future. The Sub-Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank, enter into futures contracts on Debt and Debt-Related Securities. The Sub-Fund may use the foregoing techniques for efficient portfolio management and /or for hedging.

Forward contracts are similar to futures contracts but are not entered into on an exchange and are individually negotiated between the parties. The Sub-Fund may engage in FX forwards for hedging currency risks.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund may create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. It is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*"

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to one or more Sub-Investment Managers. The Sub-Investment Managers shall not be paid directly out of the Sub-Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Managers will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Managers shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreements provide that the Sub-Investment Managers will manage the assets of the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Fund". In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Sovereign Debt

The governmental entity that controls the repayment of sovereign debt may not be able or willing to repay the principal and/or interest when due in accordance with the terms of such debt. A governmental entity's ability to repay principal and interest due in a timely manner may be affected by, among other factors, its cash flow, the extent of its foreign reserves, the availability of sufficient foreign exchange on the date a payment is due, the state of its country's economy, the relative size of the debt service burden to the economy as a whole, restrictions on its ability to raise more cash, the governmental entity's policy towards the International Monetary Fund and the political constraints to which a governmental entity may be subject. Governmental entities may also be dependent on expected disbursements from foreign governments, multilateral agencies and others abroad to reduce principal and interest arrearage on their debt. The commitment on the part of these governments, agencies and others to make such disbursements may be conditioned on a governmental entity's implementation of economic reforms and/or economic performance and the timely service of such debtor's obligations. Failure to implement such reforms, achieve such levels of economic performance or repay principal or interest when due may result in the cancellation of such third parties' commitments to lend funds to the governmental entity, which may further impair such debtor's ability to service its debt on a timely basis. Consequently, governmental entities may default on their sovereign debt. Holders of sovereign debt, including the Sub-Fund, may be requested to participate in the rescheduling of such debt and to extend further loans to governmental entities.

Emerging Markets

Investing in emerging markets involves certain risk and special considerations not typically associated with investing in other more established economies or securities markets apply. Such risks may include (a) the risk of nationalisation or expropriation of assets or confiscatory taxation; (b) social, economic and political uncertainty; which may impact on the value of the securities the Sub-Fund invests in; (c) greater price fluctuations which may lead to losses, (d) less liquidity and markets may be less efficient, which may make it difficult for the Sub-Fund to purchase or sell securities from these markets; (e) smaller capitalisation of securities markets; (f) currency exchange rate fluctuations impacting the value of the relevant investment; (g) high rates of inflation leading to devaluation of the Investments in the Sub-Fund; (h) differences in auditing and financial reporting standards which may result in the unavailability of material information about issuers and might overstate the profitability of individual securities in which the Sub-Fund invests, resulting in long term loss to the Sub-Fund; (i) less extensive regulation of the securities markets; which may result in more volatile stock prices and potential loss of investment; (j) longer settlement periods for securities transactions; (k) less developed corporate laws regarding fiduciary duties of officers and directors and the protection of investors; (l) restrictions on the expatriation of funds or other assets might be imposed which limit the Sub-Fund's ability to liquidate or acquire assets to the detriment of investors and (m) the investment in markets where trustee and/or settlement systems are not fully developed, as a result transaction and custody costs in emerging markets can be high and delays and risks of loss attendant in settlement procedures can occur.

Loans, loan participations and loan assignments

These securities represent an undivided fractional interest in a loan obligation by a borrower. They are typically purchased from banks or dealers that have made the loan or are members of the loan syndicate. The loan may be made to non-U.S. or U.S. companies. They are subject to the risk of default by the borrower. If the borrower fails to pay interest or repay principal, the Sub-Fund can lose money on its investment. The loan participations and assignments purchased by the Sub-Fund must be transferable securities. Only loan participations and assignments which are "securitised" and capable of free sale and transfer to other investors and which are purchased through recognised regulated dealers are deemed to be "transferable securities" traded on recognised markets.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by facsimile with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor

but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing

Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by facsimile will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of

pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class I Sterling, Class I USD, Class A Sterling and Class A USD) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating sub-fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed "Taxation" on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed "Taxation" contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I US$, Class A Sterling and Class A US$) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Investment Grade Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares and Class A Sterling Shares
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 15 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Investment Grade Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Investment Grade Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.00% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Euro Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A Sterling and Class A US$ Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Sterling and Class A US$ Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling and Class A US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Investment Grade Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares and Class I Sterling Shares
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 15 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Investment Grade Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Investment Grade Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.50% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I US$ Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Euro and Class I Sterling Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Euro and Class I Sterling Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling and Class I US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Investment Grade Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class Z Shares ("Class Z Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 15 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Investment Grade Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class Z Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Asia Investment Grade Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class Z	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class Z Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0% of the Net Asset Value of Class Z Shares.

Details of Offer

Class Z Shares are available to investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd., Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited and other Nomura Group companies and will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class Z Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***

Class Z US$	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

SUPPLEMENT 16 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – CHINA FUND

Supplement 16 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – China Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund may be appropriate for investors who are looking for capital appreciation over the long term with a low return of income and are willing to take on an increased risk associated with the investment.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and Hong Kong excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.

"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
“Debt and Debt-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to (i) convertible bonds, (ii) preferred securities, (iii) zero coupon, pay-in-kind or deferred payment securities, (iv) variable and floating rate instruments, (v) Eurodollar bonds and Yankee bonds, (vi) distressed or defaulted securities, and (vii) corporate bonds.
“Equity and Equity-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities (such as convertible preference shares) and preferred shares.
"Index"	means the MSCI China Index.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The MSCI China Index provides coverage of the large and mid-cap segments in the Chinese market and is constructed according to the MSCI Global Investable Market Indexes Methodology. The MSCI China Index is part of the MSCI Emerging Markets Index.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve long term capital growth through investment in an actively managed portfolio of Chinese securities.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest, under normal market conditions, primarily in Equity and Equity-Related Securities of companies listed or traded on Recognised Exchanges in the People's Republic of China (“PRC”), comprising Hong Kong Special Administrative Region ("SAR"). The Sub-Fund may also invest in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on any Recognised Exchange outside the PRC, provided that the companies issuing such securities carry out a significant part of their business activities in the PRC. The Sub-Fund may also hold exposure to China through investment in such instruments as American Depositary Receipts (“ADRs”) and Global Depositary Receipts (“GDRs”) and which may be listed on any Recognised Exchange outside China.

The Sub-Fund may invest in China A shares listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange via the Shanghai Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme, or the Shenzhen Stock Exchange via the Shenzhen Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme (as further described in the sub-section headed “Risks associated with the Stock Connect Scheme” under “Risk Factors” below).

The Investment Manager has a disciplined process for selecting securities. It is ultimately based on detailed analysis of company fundamentals such as revenue, operating profit and capital expenditure and estimation of intrinsic value. However, to focus the efforts of the investment analysis, the Investment Manager utilises screening tools. The primary function of the screening tools is to focus analytical efforts on companies that the Investment Manager believes could be attractive investments. Some of those include an in-house quantitative model ranking analysis. After screening out potential investment ideas, the Investment Manager will carry out thorough quantitative analysis and qualitative analysis including company and management visits to assess the potential of the stock.

It is anticipated that the Sub-Fund will invest across the entire range of capitalisations (from small cap to large cap).

The Sub-Fund may also invest in "A" shares of companies in the PRC. "A" Shares of companies in the PRC are shares denominated in Renminbi (the official currency of the PRC) and issued by companies in the PRC and listed on PRC stock exchanges.

The Sub-Fund may also invest from time to time in Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued by corporations, financial institutions, limited liability companies or limited partnerships, other forms of enterprise and in sovereign and quasi-sovereign Debt and Debt-Related Securities, which are listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange. Such Debt and Debt-Related Securities will be rated investment grade (BBB) by at least one rating agency (either Standard & Poor’s or Moody’s).

While certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities (i.e. convertible bonds) and Equity and Equity-Related Securities (i.e. convertible shares) may embed a derivative component (such as an option, which would give the holder the option to buy the underlying asset at a predetermined price), they will not embed any leverage.

The performance of the Sub-Fund's portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index. The Investment Manager is, however, entitled at any time to change the Index where, for reasons outside the Investment Manager's control, the Index has been replaced by another index or where another index may reasonably be considered by the Investment Manager to have become the industry standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in Index proposed by the Directors will be subject to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the Sub-Fund. If the change in Index is made by the Index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

The Sub-Fund will be managed so as to maintain a near fully invested position, other than during periods where the Investment Manager believes that a larger cash position is warranted.

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class

and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using financial derivative instruments, namely forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments (a "Hedged Share Class"), this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement. While it is not intended that a Hedged Share Class will be leveraged, the use of hedging techniques and instruments may result in a Hedged Share Class being over or under hedged due to external factors outside the control of the Company, subject to the requirements of the Central Bank. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk.

Use of Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Sub-Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The financial derivative instruments and techniques which may be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management and/or to hedging are forward currency contracts.

Forward contracts are individually negotiated between parties, whereby one party agrees to sell to the other party an asset at a price fixed at the date of the contract, but with delivery and payment to be made at a point in the future. The Sub-Fund may engage in forward currency contracts for share class currency hedging purposes and for hedging positions in the portfolio back to the base currency of the Sub-Fund.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund may create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. It is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*".

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to one or more Sub-Investment Managers. The Sub-Investment Managers shall not be paid directly out of the Sub-Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Managers will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Managers shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreements provide that the Sub-Investment Managers will manage the assets of the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Fund". In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Emerging Markets

Risks of investing in emerging markets include:

1. The risk that the Sub-Fund's assets may be exposed to nationalization, expropriation, or confiscatory taxation;
2. The fact that emerging market securities markets are substantially smaller, less liquid and more volatile than the securities markets of more developed nations. The relatively small market capitalization and trading volume of emerging market securities may cause the Sub-Fund's investments to be comparatively less liquid and subject to greater price volatility than investments in the securities markets of developed nations. Many emerging markets are in their infancy and have yet to be exposed to a major correction. In the event of such an occurrence, the absence of various market mechanisms, which are inherent in the markets

of more developed nations, may lead to turmoil in the marketplace, as well as the inability of the Sub-Fund to liquidate its investments;

3. Greater social, economic and political uncertainty (including the risk of war);
4. Greater price volatility, substantially less liquidity and significantly smaller market capitalization of securities markets;
5. Currency exchange rate fluctuations and the lack of available currency hedging instruments;
6. Higher rates of inflation;
7. Controls on foreign investment and limitations on repatriation of invested capital and on the Sub-Fund's ability to exchange local currencies for U.S. dollars;
8. Greater governmental involvement in and control over the economy;
9. The fact that emerging market companies may be smaller, less seasoned and newly organized;
10. The difference in, or lack of, auditing and financial reporting standards that may result in unavailability of material information about issuers;
11. The fact that the securities of many companies may trade at prices substantially above book value, at high price/earnings ratios, or at prices that do not reflect traditional measures of value;
12. The fact that statistical information regarding the economy of many emerging market countries may be inaccurate or not comparable to statistical information regarding the United States or other economies;
13. Less extensive regulation of the securities markets;
14. The maintenance of Sub-Fund portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories;
15. The risk that it may be more difficult, or impossible, to obtain and/or enforce a judgment than in other countries;
16. The risk that the Sub-Fund may be subject to income, capital gains or withholding taxes imposed by emerging market countries or other foreign governments;
17. The risk that enterprises in which the Sub-Fund invests may be or become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation affecting the commercial freedom of the invested company and thereby diminishing the value of the Sub-Fund's investment in that company. Restrictive or over regulation may therefore be a form of indirect nationalization;
18. The risk that businesses in emerging markets have only a very recent history of operating within a market-oriented economy. In general, relative to companies operating in developed economies, companies in emerging markets are characterized by a lack of (i) experienced management, (ii) technology, and (iii) sufficient capital base with which to develop and expand their operations. It is unclear what will be the effect on companies in emerging markets, if any, of attempts to move towards a more market-oriented economy;
19. Disposition of illiquid securities often takes more time than for more liquid securities, may result in higher selling expenses and may not be able to be made at desirable prices or at the prices at which such securities have been valued by the Sub-Fund.

Investments in ADRs and GDRs

American Depository Receipts (ADRs) are depository receipts typically issued by a U.S. bank or trust company that evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by a foreign corporation. Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) are typically issued by foreign banks or trust companies, although they also may be issued by U.S. banks or trust companies, and evidence ownership of underlying securities issued by either a foreign or a United States corporation. Generally, depository receipts in registered form are designed for use in the U.S. securities market, and depository receipts in bearer form are designed for use in securities markets outside the United States. Depository receipts may not necessarily be denominated in the same currency as the underlying securities into which they may be converted. In addition, the issuers of the securities underlying unsponsored depository receipts are not obligated to disclose material information in the United States; and, therefore, there may be less information available regarding such issuers and there may not be a correlation between such information and the market value of the depository receipts. For purposes of the Sub-Fund's investment policies, the Sub-Fund's investments in depository receipts will be deemed investments in the underlying securities.

Risks associated with the Stock Connect Scheme

The Sub-Fund may invest in China A shares through the Shanghai Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme, or the Shenzhen Hong Kong Stock Connect scheme (the "Stock Connect Scheme").

The Shanghai Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing linked program developed by Hong Kong Exchanges and Clearing Limited ("HKEx"), the Shanghai Stock Exchange ("SSE and China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear"). The Shenzhen Hong Kong Stock Connect is a securities trading and clearing links program developed by HKEx, Shenzhen Stock Exchange ("SZSE") and ChinaClear.

The aim of the Stock Connect is to achieve mutual stock market access between Mainland China and Hong Kong. The stock exchanges of the two jurisdictions continue to issue details of Stock Connect, e.g. operational rules, from time to time. The Stock Connect enables investors to trade eligible shares listed on the other's market through local securities firms or brokers.

The Stock Connect comprises Northbound Trading Links and Southbound Trading Links. Under the Northbound Trading Links, investors, through their Hong Kong brokers and a securities trading service company to be established by the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited ("SEHK"), are able to place orders to trade eligible China A shares listed on the relevant PRC Stock Exchange ("Stock Connect Securities") by routing orders to such PRC stock exchange. All Hong Kong and overseas investors (including the Sub-Fund) are allowed to trade Stock Connect Securities through the Stock Connect (through the relevant Northbound Trading Link).

Stock Connect Securities

There can be no assurance that an active trading market for such Stock Connect securities will develop or be maintained. If spreads on Stock Connect securities are wide, this may adversely

affect the Sub-Fund's ability to dispose of such securities at the desired price. If the Sub-Fund needs to sell Stock Connect securities at a time when no active market for them exists, the price it receives for its Stock Connect securities - assuming it is able to sell them - is likely to be lower than the price received if an active market did exist, and thus the performance of the Sub-Fund may be adversely affected depending on the Sub-Fund's size of investment in securities through the Stock Connect.

Quota Limitations

The Stock Connect scheme ("Connect Scheme") is subject to quota limitations which may restrict the Sub-Fund's ability to invest in China A-Shares through the programme on a timely basis and as a result, the Sub-Fund's ability to access the China A-Shares market (and hence to pursue its investment strategy) may be adversely affected.

Trading under the Connect Scheme will be subject to the daily quota. The daily quota may change and consequently affect the number of permitted buy trades on the relevant Northbound Trading Link. The Sub-Fund does not have exclusive use of the daily quota and such quotas are utilised on a "first come – first served" basis. Therefore, quota limitations may restrict the Sub-Fund's ability to invest in or dispose of China Connect Securities through the Connect Scheme on a timely basis.

Clearing and Settlement Risk

The Stock Connect infrastructure involves two central securities depositaries - Hong Kong Securities Clearing Company Limited ("HKSCC") and China Securities Depositary & Clearing Corporation Limited ("ChinaClear"). HKSCC and ChinaClear have established the clearing links and each becomes a participant of each other to facilitate clearing and settlement of cross-border trades. For cross-border trades initiated in a market, the clearing house of that market will on one hand clear and settle with its own clearing participants, and on the other hand undertake to fulfil the clearing and settlement obligations of its clearing participants with the counterparty clearing house.

The Sub-Fund's rights and interests in China Connect Securities will be exercised through HKSCC exercising its rights as the nominee holder of China Connect Securities credited to HKSCC's omnibus account with ChinaClear. The relevant measures and rules in relation to the Stock Connect Scheme generally provide for the concept of a "nominee holder" and recognise the investors including the Sub-Fund as the "beneficial owners" of the Stock Connect securities.

However, the precise nature and rights of an investor as the beneficial owner of China Connect Securities through HKSCC as nominee is less well defined under PRC law. There is lack of a clear definition of, and distinction between, "legal ownership" and "beneficial ownership" under PRC law. Therefore, the Sub-Fund's assets held by HKSCC as nominee (via any relevant brokers' or custodians' accounts in CCASS) may not be as well protected as they would be if it were possible for them to be registered and held solely in the name of the Sub-Fund.

In connection to this, in the event of a default, insolvency or bankruptcy of a custodian or broker, the Sub-Fund may be delayed or prevented from recovering its assets from the custodian or

broker, or its estate, and may have only a general unsecured claim against the custodian or broker for those assets.

In the remote event of any settlement default by HKSCC, and a failure by HKSCC to designate securities or sufficient securities in an amount equal to the default such that there is a shortfall of securities to settle any securities trades, ChinaClear may deduct the amount of that shortfall from HKSCC's omnibus account with ChinaClear, such that the Sub-Fund may share in any such shortfall.

HKSCC is the nominee holder of the securities acquired by investors via Stock Connect. As a result, in the remote event of a bankruptcy or liquidation of HKSCC, the Stock Connect securities may not be regarded as the general assets of HKSCC under the laws of Hong Kong, and will not be available to the general creditors of HKSCC on its insolvency. In addition, as a Hong Kong incorporated company, any insolvency or bankruptcy proceedings against HKSCC will be initiated in Hong Kong and be subject to Hong Kong law. In such circumstances, ChinaClear and the courts of mainland China will regard the liquidator of HKSCC appointed under Hong Kong law as the entity with the power to deal with the relevant securities in place of HKSCC.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by facsimile with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by facsimile will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class I Sterling, Class I USD, Class A Sterling and Class A USD) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating sub-fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I US$, Class A Sterling and Class A US$) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Nomura Funds Ireland – China Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares and Class A Sterling Shares ("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 16 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – China Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – China Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.50% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be

shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Euro	€100
Class A Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling and Class A US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Nomura Funds Ireland – China Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares and Class I Sterling Shares
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 16 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – China Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – China Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.00% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I US$ Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Euro and Class I Sterling Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Euro and Class I Sterling Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling and Class I US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

SUPPLEMENT 17 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – DIVERSIFIED GROWTH FUND

Supplement 17 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Diversified Growth Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London, New York and Tokyo excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as

	the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
“Debt and Debt-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to (i) fixed income securities (ii) convertible bonds, (iii) preferred securities (excluding preferred shares), (iv) zero coupon, pay-in-kind or deferred payment securities, (v) variable and floating rate instruments, (vi) Eurodollar bonds and Yankee bonds, (vii) distressed or defaulted securities, (viii) corporate bonds, (ix) exchange traded notes, (x) index linked notes and (xi) exchange traded commodities.
“Equity and Equity-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities (such as convertible preference shares) and preferred shares.
"Index"	means 1 month LIBOR.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

LIBOR (London Inter-Bank Offered Rate) is the average interbank interest rate at which a selection of banks on the London money market are prepared to lend to one another unsecured funds.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to deliver a positive absolute return by investing in a multi asset portfolio containing a diversified range of traditional and alternative investments, while managing risk efficiently.

The target return is cash plus 5% per annum gross of investment management fee expense.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund aims to achieve its investment objective by investing principally in Equity and Equity- Related Securities, Debt and Debt-Related Securities, Exchange Traded Funds (ETF) and other Collective Investment Schemes (CIS), indirect holdings in property and commodities, cash and financial derivative contracts (including futures, forward currency contracts, non-deliverable forward contracts ("NDFs")), as further described below, subject always to the investment restrictions contained in Appendix I of the prospectus.

The Sub-Fund will have a well-diversified risk profile and aims to maximise portfolio efficiency by using the most efficient products in the market place that provide liquid, low cost exposure to the relevant asset class.

Asset selection for the portfolio takes place by way of a two stage process. Firstly, the Investment Manager formulates a global view of the economy and selects asset classes that it judges to be attractive and have strong potential over the medium to long term taking into account the fundamental shifts in the investment environment. Based upon this assessment, the Investment Manager will establish an outline view of the investment environment for up to one year ahead and the core strategy is constructed for this period of time. Secondly, the Investment Manager adopts a flexible policy towards changes in asset allocation which involves the selection and re-evaluation of a range of critical macro trends based upon changes in the global economy, monetary and fiscal policies and the political environment. Such macro trends will vary depending on different situations and within these trends The Investment Manager will identify triggers which create asset price adjustments. These include geopolitical problems, signs of emerging market vulnerability, contagion effects, crowded market positions and technical trends in the market such as the directional movement of prices and news flows, to determine what has been priced in the market. From the process above, the Investment Manager will construct a diversified portfolio to generate stable returns and mitigate risks whilst making allowances for unforeseen negative factors.

Equity and Equity-Related Securities

The Sub-Fund may invest directly in Equity and Equity-Related Securities, which are listed on Recognised Exchanges worldwide. While certain Equity and Equity-Related Securities (i.e. convertible shares) may embed a derivative component (such as an option, which would give the holder the option to buy the underlying asset at a predetermined price), they will not embed any leverage.

The Sub-Fund may also gain exposure to Equity and Equity-Related Securities indirectly through investment in CIS, as further described under "Collective Investment Schemes" and financial derivative contracts, as further described under "Use of Derivatives".

Debt and Debt-Related Securities

The Sub-Fund may invest directly in Debt and Debt-Related Securities, which are listed or traded on Recognised Exchanges worldwide. While certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities (i.e. convertible bonds) may embed a derivative component (such as an option, which would give the holder the option to buy the underlying asset at a predetermined price), they will not embed any leverage.

The Sub-Fund may also gain exposure to Debt and Debt-Related Securities indirectly through investment in CIS, as further described under "Collective Investment Schemes" and financial derivative contracts, as further described under "Use of Derivatives".

Such Debt and Debt-Related Securities will be issued by corporations, limited liability companies or limited partnerships, other forms of enterprise and sovereign and quasi-sovereign entities and may be rated either investment grade or non-investment grade by at least one rating agency (such as Moody's, Standard and Poor's, Fitch or Rating and Investment Information Inc.).

The Debt and Debt-Related securities held by the Sub-Fund will be primarily denominated in USD and other major currencies.

Collective Investment Schemes

The Sub-Fund may invest up to 100% of its net assets in UCITS CIS (including ETFs) and may also invest, in aggregate, up to 30% of its net assets in regulated alternative investment funds (including ETFs), which fall within the requirements set out in the Central Bank's guidance. Subject to the foregoing, the CIS in which the Sub-Fund will invest, be they UCITS or alternative investment funds, will largely be domiciled in the EU (typically, Ireland and Luxembourg) but may also be domiciled in worldwide jurisdictions. The Sub-Fund may also subscribe, acquire and/or hold shares to be issued or issued by one or more other Sub Funds of the Fund in accordance with the investment restrictions contained in Appendix I. Since the Sub-Fund may invest up to 100% of its net assets in CIS, the Sub-Fund will not qualify as an eligible investment for other UCITS.

The maximum annual management fee applied by CIS in which the Sub-Fund invests will not exceed 1% of their total net asset value per annum. The management fees actually applied to the Sub-Fund by the underlying CIS will be indicated in the annual report of the Fund.

Exposure to Property and Commodities

Exposure to property and commodities may be gained through investment in Equity and Equity-Related Securities, Debt and Debt-Related Securities (in particular, exchange traded notes, index linked notes and exchange traded commodities) and/or indirectly through investment in CIS, as further described above under "Collective Investment Schemes". A direct holding of investment in property, precious metals, precious metals certificates, commodities and commodity certificates is not permitted.

Exchange traded notes ("ETNs") are structured notes tied to commodities which are typically used to gain exposure to commodities without direct investment in commodity indices and their value is linked to the underlying commodity index. The issuer of such instruments will generally be financial intermediaries. It should be noted that the Sub-Fund's credit exposure in relation to these instruments will be to the issuer of these instruments. ETNs may embed a derivative (such as an Index future in order to gain access to the underlying asset class) but will not embed any leverage. Such ETNs involve special types of risk other than market fluctuation risk for commodities, including credit risk, interest rate risk, counterparty risk and liquidity risk.

Index linked notes are notes linked to a certain index. The interest rate or redemption amount of such notes are variable and dependent on the performance of the index during the lifetime of the note. Index linked notes may embed a derivative (such as an Index future in order to gain access to the underlying index) but will not embed any leverage.

Exchange traded commodities ("ETCs") are debt securities typically issued by an investment vehicle that tracks the performance of a single underlying commodity or a group of commodities, including but not limited to inter alia gold, silver, platinum, diamonds, palladium, uranium, coal, oil, gas, copper and crop. ETCs may embed a derivative (such as an Index future in order to gain access to the underlying asset class) but will not embed any leverage.ETCs are liquid securities and are traded on a regulated exchange in the same way as an equity. ETCs enable investors to gain exposure to commodities without trading futures or taking physical delivery of assets.

Cash Exposure / Ancillary Liquid Assets

The Sub-Fund may also hold or maintain ancillary liquid assets, including but not limited to time deposits, variable rate notes and money market instruments (including treasury bills and commercial paper),issued by sovereign, government agencies, supranational entities and/or corporate issuers and listed on any Recognised Exchange worldwide,

Investors should note the difference between the nature of a deposit and the nature of an investment in the Sub-Fund, in particular, the risk that the principal invested in the Sub-Fund is capable of fluctuation and thus Unitholders may not have all of their principal returned to them on redemption. In addition, investment into the Sub-Fund will not benefit from any deposit protection scheme such as might be applicable to an investment in a deposit.

Performance Measurement

The performance of the Sub-Fund's portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index. The Investment Manager is, however, entitled at any time to change the Index where, for reasons outside the Investment Manager's control, the Index has been replaced by another index or where another index may reasonably be considered by the Investment Manager to have become the industry standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in Index proposed by the Directors will be subject to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the Sub-Fund. If the change in Index is made by the Index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the

annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

Foreign Exchange Transactions

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

Use of Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management, investment purposes and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return). The financial derivative instruments and techniques which will be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management, investment purposes and/or to hedging are forward currency contracts, NDF's and futures.

Futures are contracts in standardised form between two parties, entered into on an exchange, whereby one party agrees to sell to the other party an asset at a price fixed at the date of the contract, but with delivery and payment to be made at a point in the future. The Sub-Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank, enter into futures contracts on indices or individual securities. The Sub-Fund may use the foregoing techniques for efficient portfolio management or investment purposes. The Sub-Fund may invest in futures contracts to gain or hedge exposure to a particular asset class or market.

Forward contracts are similar to futures contracts but are not entered into on an exchange and are individually negotiated between the parties.

NDFs are non-deliverable forward currency exchange contracts that are cash-settled contracts on a thinly traded or non-convertible currency. The latter currency is specified against a freely convertible, major currency, and the contract is for a fixed amount of the non-convertible currency, on a specified due date, and at an agreed forward rate. At maturity, the daily reference rate is compared with the agreed forward rate, and the difference must be paid in the convertible currency on the value date.

The Sub-Fund may engage in forward currency contracts for share class currency hedging purposes as set out above. In addition the Sub-Fund may engage in forward currency contracts to hedge currency risk or to take exposure to other currencies.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 50% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, it is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

It is expected that the use of financial derivative techniques and instruments may increase the Sub-Fund's risk level.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*"

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to one or more Sub-Investment Managers. The Sub-Investment Managers shall not be paid directly out of the Sub-Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Managers will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Managers shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreements provide that the Sub-Investment Managers will manage the assets of the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Fund".

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the

Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by facsimile with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by facsimile will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class I Sterling, Class I USD, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class A Sterling, Class A USD, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class R Sterling, Class R USD and Class R Sterling Hedged) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating sub-fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I US$, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class A Sterling, Class A US$ Class A Sterling Hedged, Class R Sterling, Class R USD and Class R Sterling Hedged) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Diversified Growth Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A JPY Shares, Class A Euro Shares,Class A Sterling Shares, Class A JPY Hedged Shares, Class A Euro Hedged Shares and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 17 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Diversified Growth Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Diversified Growth Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Euro Hedged	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling
Class A Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class A JPY	Japanese Yen
Class A JPY Hedged	Japanese Yen

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.50% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Euro	€100
Class A Euro Hedged	€100
Class A Sterling	£100
Class A Sterling Hedged	£100
Class A JPY	JPY 10,000
Class A JPY Hedged	JPY 10,000

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class A Euro Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A JPY Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and USD (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling, Class A US$ and Class A Sterling Hedged of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Diversified Growth Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I JPY Shares, Class I Euro Shares, Class I Sterling Shares, Class I JPY Hedged Shares, Class I Euro Hedged Shares and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares.
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 17 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Diversified Growth Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Diversified Growth Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Euro Hedged	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling
Class I Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class I JPY	Japanese Yen
Class I JPY Hedged	Japanese Yen

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.75% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I USD, Class I JPY Hedged, Class I Sterling and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Euro, Class I JPY Class and Class I Euro Hedged will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Euro, , Class I JPY and Class I Euro Hedged will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Euro Hedged	€100
Class I JPY Shares	JPY 10,000

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class I Euro Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I JPY Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and USD (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling, Class I US$ and Class I Sterling Hedged of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the

attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Diversified Growth Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class R US$ Shares, Class R JPY Shares, Class R Euro Shares,Class R Sterling Shares, Class R JPY Hedged Shares, Class R Euro Hedged Shares and Class R Sterling Hedged Shares
("Class R Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 17 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Diversified Growth Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class R Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Diversified Growth Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class R Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class R US$	US$
Class R Euro	Euros
Class R Euro Hedged	Euros
Class R Sterling	Sterling
Class R Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class R JPY	Japanese Yen
Class R JPY Hedged	Japanese Yen

Minimum Subscription:	US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class R Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0.25% of the Net Asset Value of Class R Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class R Shares may be offered in limited circumstances for distribution in certain countries through certain large distributors and platforms having separate fee arrangements with their clients who at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd are considered wholesale investors providing services to other investors, and have a written agreement in place with the Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd authorising them to purchase such Shares. In addition, Class R Shares may be offered to professional and/or other investors, including defined contribution or defined benefit pension plans, at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd.

Class R Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class R Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class R US$	US$100
Class R Euro	€100
Class R Euro Hedged	€100
Class R Sterling	£100
Class R Sterling Hedged	£100
Class R JPY	JPY 10,000
Class R JPY Hedged	JPY 10,000

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class R Euro Hedged, Class R Sterling Hedged and Class R JPY Hedged shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and Yen (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class R Sterling, Class R US$ and Class R Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a

reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

SUPPLEMENT 18 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – EMERGING MARKET LOCAL CURRENCY DEBT FUND

Supplement 18 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus") which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

The Sub-Fund may invest significantly in financial derivative instruments for efficient portfolio management, investment purposes and/or for hedging, in each case subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Transactions in derivative instruments may leverage the Sub-Fund and the Sub-Fund may establish speculative positions. The use of derivative instruments may result in a higher level of volatility and risk than would be the case if the Sub-Fund did not invest in derivative instruments. An investment in the Sub-Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Accordingly, such investment should only be undertaken by investors in a position to take such a risk. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking the potential for income and some appreciation over time and can accept the risks associated with investments in emerging market fixed income securities and currencies as well as those associated with the enhanced use of derivative instruments.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day" means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, Frankfurt, London and New York excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such

	other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point "Distribution Payment
"Date"	means 28 February in each year.
"Distribution Period"	means each Accounting Period.
"Debt and Debt-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to (i) convertible bonds, (ii) preferred securities (iii) zero coupon, pay-in-kind or deferred payment securities, (iv) variable and floating rate instruments, (v) Eurodollar bonds and Yankee bonds, (vi) distressed or defaulted securities and (vii) corporate bonds.
"Index"	means the JPMorgan GBI-EM Global Diversified Composite Unhedged USD Index.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The JPMorgan GBI-EM Global Diversified Composite Unhedged USD Index tracks the performance of local currency bonds issued by Emerging Market governments.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to generate a total return through a combination of capital gains and income gains.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund seeks to achieve its objective principally by investing in local currency denominated emerging Debt and Debt-Related Securities and derivative instruments comprising forward currency contracts, non-deliverable forward contracts ("NDFs"), futures, interest rate swaps, cross currency swaps, credit default swaps, FX options and interest rate options as further described under "Use of Derivatives" below. The Sub-Fund may, without limitation, also invest in non-local currency denominated emerging Debt and Debt-Related Securities and non-emerging Debt and Debt-Related Securities.

Portfolio construction will be determined through both a top-down approach and a bottom-up approach. Selection of local currency denominated emerging Debt and Debt-Related Securities will be executed taking into account several factors such as their yield, credit, outstanding amounts and liquidity. In order to effect currency allocation, forward currency contracts (including NDFs) may be entered into.

The Sub-Fund may invest in Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued by corporations, limited liability companies or limited partnerships and other forms of enterprise, and in sovereign, quasi-sovereign and supranational bonds which are listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange.

The Sub-Fund will not invest in Debt and Debt-Related Securities rated below B3 or B- by Moody's or S&P respectively. If any Debt and Debt-Related Securities are downgraded, then they will be held within the portfolio until upgraded, or, disposed of within 6 months, if not upgraded. The Sub-Fund may purchase unrated securities (which are not rated by a rating agency) if the Investment Manager determines that the security is of comparable quality to a rated security that the Sub-Fund may purchase. Unrated securities may be less liquid than comparable rated securities and involve the risk that the Investment Manager may not accurately evaluate the security's comparative credit rating.

No investment shall be made in equity securities provided, however, that equity securities up to 10% of the Net Asset Value may be held as a result of investments in hybrid preferred securities which have equity/warrant characteristics or as a result of acquisitions of equity securities upon conversion or exercise of convertible bonds or upon allotments to the bondholders.

The performance of the Sub-Fund's portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index. The Investment Manager is, however, entitled at any time to change the Index where, for

reasons outside the Investment Manager's control, the Index has been replaced by another index or where another index may reasonably be considered by the Investment Manager to have become the industry standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in Index proposed by the Directors will be subject to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the Sub-Fund. If the change in Index is made by the Index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

Use of Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management, investment purposes and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The financial derivative instruments and techniques which will be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management, investment purposes and/or to hedging are forward currency contracts, NDF's, futures, interest rate swaps, cross currency swaps, credit default swaps, FX options and interest rate options

Futures are contracts in standardised form between two parties, entered into on an exchange, whereby one party agrees to sell to the other party an asset at a price fixed at the date of the contract, but with delivery and payment to be made at a point in the future. The Sub-Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank, enter into futures contracts on debt securities and currencies. The Sub-Fund may use the foregoing techniques for investment, efficient portfolio management and /or for hedging.

Forward contracts are similar to futures contracts but are not entered into on an exchange and are individually negotiated between the parties.

NDFs are non-deliverable forward currency exchange contracts that are cash-settled contracts on a thinly traded or non-convertible currency. The latter currency is specified against a freely convertible, major currency, and the contract is for a fixed amount of the non-convertible currency, on a specified due date, and at an agreed forward rate. At maturity, the daily reference rate is compared with the agreed forward rate, and the difference must be paid in the convertible currency on the value date.

The Sub-Fund may also utilise interest rate swap contracts (and options on such swap contracts) where the Sub-Fund may exchange floating interest rate cash flows for fixed interest rate cash flows or fixed interest rate cash flows for floating interest rate cash flows. These contracts allow the Sub-Fund to manage its interest rate exposures. For these instruments, the Sub-Fund's return is based on the movement of interest rates relative to a fixed rate agreed by the parties.

The Sub-Fund may use cross currency swaps ("CCS") and credit default swaps ('CDS')) for investment purposes and in order to reduce the credit risks to which the Sub-Fund is exposed. A CCS is a contract between two parties to exchange interest payments and principals denominated in two different currencies. A CDS is a contract that compensates the buyer in the event of a default by an underlying borrower.

The Sub-Fund may, subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank, purchase and write call and put options on fixed income securities, fixed income indices and currencies. Options are contracts, which can be entered into on-exchange or off-exchange, whereby one party gets the right, but not the obligation, to buy or sell an asset at a fixed or predetermined

price at a point in the future. The Sub-Fund may use these techniques for investment purposes and /or efficient portfolio management and /or to hedge against changes in (i) exchange rates, (ii) securities prices and (iii) interest rates.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage is not expected to exceed 350 % of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. Leverage shall be calculated using the sum of the notionals of all financial derivatives held by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund will use VaR methodology which is an advanced risk measurement methodology in order to assess the Sub-Fund's market risk volatility. In accordance with the Central Bank's requirements, the relative VaR of the Sub-Fund shall not be greater than twice the VaR of a comparable benchmark or reference portfolio (i.e. a similar portfolio with no derivatives), which will reflect the Sub-Fund's intended investment style. The VaR of the Sub-Fund will be calculated using a one- tailed confidence level of not less than 99%, a twenty day holding period and the historical observation period will not be less than one year. The reference Index for the purpose of calculating relative VaR will be the JPMorgan GBI-EM Global Diversified Composite Unhedged USD Index.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*"

7. Sub-Investment Managers

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to one or more Sub-Investment Managers. The Sub-Investment Managers shall not be paid directly out of the Sub-Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Managers will be provided to

Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Managers shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Sub-Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreements provide that the Sub-Investment Managers will manage the assets of the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Fund”. In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in Emerging Markets

Investing in emerging markets involves risks and special considerations not typically associated with investing in other more established economies or securities markets. Investors should carefully consider their ability to assume the risks listed below before making an investment in the Sub-Fund. Investing in emerging markets is considered speculative and involves the risk of total loss. Because the Sub-Fund's investments will be subject to the market fluctuations and risks inherent in all investments, there can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund's stated objective will be realized. The Sub-Fund's Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Managers will seek to minimize these risks through professional management and investment diversification. As with any long-term investment, the value of shares when sold may be higher or lower than when purchased.

Risks of investing in emerging markets include:

1. The risk that the Sub-Fund's assets may be exposed to nationalization, expropriation, or confiscatory taxation;
2. The fact that emerging market securities markets are substantially smaller, less liquid and more volatile than the securities markets of more developed nations. The relatively small market capitalization and trading volume of emerging market securities may cause the Sub-Fund’s investments to be comparatively less liquid and subject to greater price volatility than investments in the securities markets of developed nations. Many emerging markets are in their infancy and have yet to be exposed to a major correction. In the event of such an occurrence, the absence of various market mechanisms, which are inherent in the markets of more developed nations, may lead to turmoil in the marketplace, as well as the inability of the Sub-Fund to liquidate its investments;
3. Greater social, economic and political uncertainty (including the risk of war);
4. Greater price volatility, substantially less liquidity and significantly smaller market capitalization of securities markets;
5. Currency exchange rate fluctuations and the lack of available currency hedging instruments;
6. Higher rates of inflation;
7. Controls on foreign investment and limitations on repatriation of invested capital and on the Sub-Fund's ability to exchange local currencies for U.S. dollars;

8. Greater governmental involvement in and control over the economy;
9. The fact that emerging market companies may be smaller, less seasoned and newly organized;
10. The difference in, or lack of, auditing and financial reporting standards that may result in unavailability of material information about issuers;
11. The fact that statistical information regarding the economy of many emerging market countries may be inaccurate or not comparable to statistical information regarding the United States or other economies;
12. Less extensive regulation of the securities markets;
13. Certain considerations regarding the maintenance of Sub-Fund portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories;
14. The risk that it may be more difficult, or impossible, to obtain and/or enforce a judgment than in other countries;
15. The risk that the Sub-Fund may be subject to income, capital gains or withholding taxes imposed by emerging market countries or other foreign governments;
16. The risk that enterprises in which the Sub-Fund invests may be or become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation affecting the commercial freedom of the invested company and thereby diminishing the value of the Sub-Fund's investment in that company. Restrictive or over regulation may therefore be a form of indirect nationalization;
17. The risk that businesses in emerging markets have only a very recent history of operating within a market-oriented economy. In general, relative to companies operating in western economies, companies in emerging markets are characterized by a lack of (i) experienced management, (ii) technology, and (iii) sufficient capital base with which to develop and expand their operations. It is unclear what will be the effect on companies in emerging markets, if any, of attempts to move towards a more market-oriented economy;
18. Disposition of illiquid securities often takes more time than for more liquid securities, may result in higher selling expenses and may not be able to be made at desirable prices or at the prices at which such securities have been valued by the Sub-Fund.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the

Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part.

In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

The Articles of Association of the Fund empower the Directors to declare dividends in respect of any Shares in the Fund out of the net income of the Fund whether from dividends, interest or

otherwise and/or net realised gains (i.e. realised gains net of realised and unrealised losses) or net realised and unrealised gains (i.e. realised and unrealised capital gains net of all realised and unrealised losses), subject to certain adjustments.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class A Sterling, Class I Sterling, Class AD Sterling, Class ID Sterling, Class A US $, Class I US $, Class AD US $ and Class ID US$) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class AD Euro, Class AD Sterling, Class AD US$, Class ID Euro, Class ID Sterling, and Class ID US$ Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next Distribution Period. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

It is not the current intention of the Directors to make distributions in respect of Class A US$, Class A Euro, Class A Sterling, Class I US $, Class I Euro, Class I Sterling Shares and Class Z US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund. The income, earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund attributable to such Classes will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders of Class A US $, Class A Euro, Class A Sterling, Class I US$, Class I Euro, Class I Sterling and Class Z US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund.

Distributions, if applicable, will be paid by cheque or warrant or bank transfer at the expense of Shareholders, or, upon election by a Shareholder, may be reinvested in additional Shares.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed "Taxation" on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and

practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I US$, Class A Sterling and Class A US$) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Fund will operate an equalisation account in respect of the Class AD Shares and Class ID Shares of the Sub-Fund and, therefore, if the Class AD Shares or Class ID Shares are acquired by a United Kingdom resident Shareholder otherwise than at the beginning of an account period over which distributions are calculated, the first distribution after acquisition will include a refund of capital, referred to as an equalisation payment, which is not subject to tax. The amount of the equalisation payment must be deducted from the original purchase cost of Shares in computing the allowable cost of the Shares for capital gains purposes.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares and Class A Sterling Shares
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 18 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.2% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Euro Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A Sterling and Class A US$ Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Sterling and Class A US$ Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling and Class A US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund

Class Supplement for Class AD Euro Shares, Class AD Sterling Shares and
Class ADUS $ Shares,
("Class AD Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 18 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class AD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class AD Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class AD Euro	Euro
Class AD Sterling	Sterling
Class AD US$	US$

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class AD Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.2% of the Net Asset Value of Class AD Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class AD Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class AD Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class AD Euro	€100
Class AD Sterling	£100
Class AD US$	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class AD Sterling and Class AD US $ Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class AD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares and Class I Sterling Shares
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 18 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.70% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.
Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I US$ and Class I Euro are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Sterling Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Sterling Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling and Class I US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund

Class Supplement for Class ID Euro Shares, Class ID Sterling Shares and Class ID US$ Shares
("Class ID Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 18 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class ID Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class ID Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class ID Euro	Euro
Class ID Sterling	Sterling
Class ID US$	US$

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class ID Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.70% of the Net Asset Value of Class ID Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class ID Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.
Class ID Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class ID Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class ID Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class ID US$	US$100
Class ID Euro	€100
Class ID Sterling	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class ID Sterling and Class ID US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class ID Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class Z Shares ("Class Z Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 18 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class Z Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Emerging Market Local Currency Debt Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class Z	US$
Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class Z Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0% of the Net Asset Value of Class Z Shares.

Details of Offer

Class Z US$ Shares are available to investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd., Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited and other Nomura Group companies and will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class Z US$ Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***

Class Z US$	US$100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – GLOBAL DYNAMIC BOND FUND

Supplement 19 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus"), which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

The Sub-Fund may invest significantly in financial derivative instruments for efficient portfolio management, investment purposes and/or for hedging, in each case subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Transactions in derivative instruments may leverage the Sub-Fund and the Sub-Fund may establish speculative positions. The use of derivative instruments may result in a higher level of volatility and risk than would be the case if the Sub-Fund did not invest in derivative instruments.

An investment in the Sub-Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Accordingly, such investment should only be undertaken by investors in a position to take such a risk. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking the potential for income and growth over time and can accept the risks associated with investments in fixed income securities as well as those associated with the enhanced use of derivative instruments.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and New York excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point "Distribution Payment
Date"	means the tenth Business Day in the calendar month following the end of the relevant quarter.
"Distribution Period"	means each calendar quarter.
"Debt and Debt-Related Securities"	includes but is not limited to (i) convertible bonds, (ii) preferred securities (iii) zero coupon, pay-in-kind or deferred payment securities, (iv) variable and floating rate instruments, (v) Eurodollar bonds and Yankee bonds, (vi) distressed or defaulted securities and (vii) corporate bonds, (viii) securitised debt instruments including mortgage backed securities, asset backed securities and covered bonds.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to provide a combination of income and growth through investing principally in Debt and Debt-Related Securities with fixed or variable rates of income.

5. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest principally in Debt and Debt-Related Securities with fixed or variable (linked to inflation or other indices) rates of income, issued by corporations, limited liability companies, limited partnerships, sovereign, government agencies, supranational or other issuers, which are listed or traded on Recognised Exchanges. In addition to direct investment in Debt and Debt-Related Securities, the Sub-Fund may also gain exposure to Debt and Debt Related Securities indirectly through investment in financial derivative instruments, as further set out below.

There are no geographical restrictions as to the Debt and Debt-Related Securities that may be held, but a maximum of 30% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund may be invested in Debt and Debt-Related Securities of emerging market issuers.

The Sub-Fund may invest either in investment grade or sub-investment grade Debt and Debt-Related Securities, which have been rated as such by at least one rating agency (either Standard & Poor's or Moody's) provided that the Sub-Fund will not invest in Debt and Debt-Related Securities rated below B3 or B- by Moody's or Standard & Poor's respectively. If any Debt and Debt-Related Securities are downgraded, then they will be held within the portfolio until upgraded, or, disposed of within 6 months, if not upgraded.

The Sub-Fund may also invest up to 30% of its Net Asset Value in unrated securities (which are not rated by a rating agency), if the Investment Manager determines that the security is of comparable quality to a rated security that the Sub-Fund may purchase.

With the exception of equity options and equity index options as detailed further below, no investment shall be made in equity securities provided, however, that equity securities up to 10% of the Net Asset Value may be held as a result of investments in preferred securities, which have equity/warrant characteristics or as a result of acquisitions of equity securities upon conversion or exercise of convertible bonds.

Portfolio construction will be determined primarily through a top-down approach on the basis of research carried out by the Investment Manager on a global basis. This research leads to views on the likely path of interest rates, currencies and credit spreads globally. This top-down approach will be supplemented by a bottom-up approach on the basis of research carried out by the Investment Manager's credit analyst team. The bottom-up approach consists of individual

issuer selection within each of the relevant asset classes and sectors. Issuer selection will result from the credit analyst team's positive view coinciding with the Investment Manager's desired portfolio strategy bearing in mind the investment policy of the Sub-Fund. Credit analyst views will be positive if their research into the issuer's financial health and (where relevant) business strategy suggests that the risk/reward trade-off from owning the bond is attractive relative to other available securities. The Investment Manager will seek to balance the various research findings into a globally diversified fixed income portfolio, which is unconstrained by regional/industrial/capitalisation preferences.

The Sub-Fund may, during periods of market uncertainty, invest in deposits, cash and near cash up to 100% of the Net Asset value of the Sub-Fund. **Shareholders should note that an investment in the Sub-Fund is neither insured nor guaranteed by any government, government agencies or instrumentalities or any bank guarantee fund. Shares of the Sub-Fund are not deposits or obligations of, or guaranteed or endorsed by, any bank and the amount invested in Shares may fluctuate up and/or down.**

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of

Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

Use of Derivatives

The financial derivative instruments and techniques which may be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management, investment purposes and/or for hedging purposes are bond futures, options on bond futures, interest rate futures, credit default swaps ("CDS") and options on CDS, interest rate swaps and options on interest rate swaps, options on interest rate futures, inflation swaps, equity options (including options on exchange traded funds), equity index options, debt related total return swaps, currency forwards and FX options.

Investment in financial derivative instruments may give rise to net short positions, for example, through holding futures or swaps that give net short exposure to the underlying instrument.

The Sub-Fund may invest in futures (and options on such futures), including bond futures and interest rate futures. Futures are contracts in standardised form between two parties, entered into on an exchange, whereby one party agrees to sell to the other party an asset at a price fixed at the date of the contract, but with delivery and payment to be made at a point in the future.

The Sub-Fund may also utilise interest rate swap contracts (and options on such swap contracts) where the Sub-Fund may exchange floating interest rate cash flows for fixed interest rate cash flows or fixed interest rate cash flows for floating interest rate cash flows. These contracts allow the Sub-Fund to manage its interest rate exposures. For these instruments, the Sub-Fund's return is based on the movement of interest rates relative to a fixed rate agreed by the parties.

The Sub-Fund may use credit default swaps ('CDS') (and options on such swap contracts) for investment purposes and in order to reduce the credit risks to which the Sub-Fund is exposed. A CDS is a contract that compensates the buyer in the event of a default by an underlying borrower.

The Sub-Fund may invest in inflation swaps for investment purposes and in order to reduce the inflation risks to which the Sub-Fund is exposed. Inflation has the ability to negatively impact the returns of financial assets, including conventional bonds. By entering into an inflation swap, the Sub-Fund could pay a fixed income stream and receive an income stream related to inflation. If inflation rises, the payments the Sub-Fund would receive under the swap agreement would also rise, thus reducing the exposure of the Sub-Fund to inflation in this instance.

The Sub-Fund may invest in options on equities (including options on exchange traded funds) and equity index options for investment purposes and in order to hedge the Sub-Fund against risks both to the credit portfolio, where credit spreads may be correlated to equity markets, and the convertible bond portfolio where the link to equity risk is more explicit. Options are a common form of derivative which may be used by the Investment Manager. An option is similar to a futures contract in that it is an agreement between two parties granting one the opportunity to buy or sell a security from or to the other party at a predetermined future date. Yet, the key

difference between options and futures is that with an option the buyer or seller is not obligated to make the transaction if he or she decides not to, hence the name “option.” Options may be used to hedge the seller’s stock against a price drop and to provide the buyer with an opportunity.

The Sub-Fund may enter into debt related total return swap agreements either to gain exposure to debt related securities or indices or to hedge existing exposures in the Sub-Fund. The counterparties to any total return swaps shall be entities which satisfy the OTC counterparty criteria set down by the Central Bank in the UCITS Regulations 2015 and shall specialise in such transactions. The counterparties to any total return swaps will be disclosed in the annual reports of the Company. The failure of a counterparty to a swap transaction may have a negative impact on the return for Shareholders. The Investment Manager intends to minimise counterparty performance risk by only selecting counterparties with a good credit rating and by monitoring any changes in those counterparties' ratings. Additionally, these transactions are only concluded on the basis of standardised framework agreements (ISDA with Credit Support Annex). The counterparty to any total return swap entered into by the Sub-Fund shall not assume any discretion over the composition or management of the investment portfolio of the Sub-Fund or of the underlying of the total return swap.

Forward FX contracts may be used for hedging purposes to seek to reduce foreign exchange risk where the assets of the Sub-Fund are denominated in currencies other than the base currency but may also be used to take views on the direction of currency movements. Forward contracts are similar to futures contracts but are not entered into on an exchange and are individually negotiated between the parties.

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held. The value of investments in securities denominated in currencies other than the base currency may give rise to exchange rate volatility risk. The Sub-Fund will employ currency hedging strategies to reduce this risk by 90% or more.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, the Sub-Fund’s expected leverage will generally vary from 500% to 1600% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. Leverage shall be calculated using the sum of the notionals of all financial derivatives held by the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund will use VaR methodology which is an advanced risk measurement methodology in order to assess the Sub-Fund’s market risk volatility. In accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements, the absolute VaR of the Sub-Fund may not exceed 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. The VaR of the Sub-Fund will be calculated using a one- tailed confidence level of not less than 99%, a twenty day holding period and the historical observation period will not be less than one year. The Sub-Fund's level of leverage may possibly be higher under certain market circumstances.

Securities Financing Transactions and Total Return Swaps

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the

objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

As noted above under the Section headed “Use of Derivatives”, the Sub-Fund may also enter into total return swaps.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction or total return swap.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund’s assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions and/or total return swaps is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund.

However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund’s assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions and/or total return swaps is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund’s assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund’s assets which are subject to securities financing transactions and/or total return swaps at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments.

The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions and total return swaps, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund’s assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions and/or total return swaps shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

For the purposes of the above, a total return swap is any OTC derivative contract in which one counterparty transfers the total economic performance, including income from interest and fees, gains and losses from price movements, and credit losses, of a reference obligation to another counterparty.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions and total return swaps is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled “*Securities Financing Transactions*” and “*Total Return Swaps*”.

6. Sub-Investment Managers

The Investment Manager does not intend to appoint any Sub-Investment Manager in respect of the Sub-Fund.

7. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the “Risk Factors” in the Section of the Prospectus entitled “The Fund”.

8. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

9. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for

redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

10. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

11. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

12. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 20,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The

Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

13. Dividends and Distributions

The Articles of Association of the Fund empower the Directors to declare dividends in respect of any Shares in the Fund out of the net income of the Fund whether from dividends, interest or otherwise and/or net realised gains (i.e. realised gains net of realised and unrealised losses) or net realised and unrealised gains (i.e. realised and unrealised capital gains net of all realised and unrealised losses), subject to certain adjustments.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class A US$, Class AD Sterling, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD US$, Class F Sterling, Class F Sterling Hedged, Class F US$, Class FD Sterling, Class FD Sterling Hedged, Class FD US$, Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I US$, Class ID Sterling, Class ID Sterling Hedged, Class ID US$, Class R US$, Class R Sterling, Class R Sterling Hedged, Class RD US$, Class RD Sterling, Class RD Sterling Hedged, Class Z US$, Class Z Sterling, Class Z Sterling Hedged, Class ZD US$, Class ZD Sterling and Class ZD Sterling Hedged Shares) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK

Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class AD, Class FD, Class ID, Class RD and Class ZD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next Distribution Period. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

It is not the current intention of the Directors to make distributions in respect of Class A, Class F, Class I, Class R and Class Z Shares of the Sub-Fund. The income, earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund attributable to such Classes will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders of Class A, Class F, Class I, Class R and Class Z Shares of the Sub-Fund.

Distributions, if applicable, will be paid by cheque or warrant or bank transfer at the expense of Shareholders, or, upon election by a Shareholder, may be reinvested in additional Shares.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

14. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

15. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed "Taxation" on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed "Taxation" contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class A US$, Class AD Sterling, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD US$, Class F Sterling, Class F Sterling Hedged, Class F US$, Class FD Sterling, Class FD Sterling Hedged, Class FD US$, Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I US$, Class ID Sterling, Class ID Sterling Hedged, Class ID US$, Class R US$, Class R

Sterling, Class R Sterling Hedged, Class RD US$, Class RD Sterling, Class RD Sterling Hedged, Class Z US$, Class Z Sterling, Class Z Sterling Hedged, Class ZD US$, Class ZD Sterling and Class ZD Sterling Hedged Shares) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Fund will operate an equalisation account in respect of the Class AD Shares, Class FD Shares, Class ID Shares, Class RD Shares and Class ZD Shares of the Sub-Fund and, therefore, if the Class AD Shares, Class ID Shares, Class RD Shares or Class ZD shares are acquired by a United Kingdom resident Shareholder otherwise than at the beginning of an account period over which distributions are calculated, the first distribution after acquisition will include a refund of capital, referred to as an equalisation payment, which is not subject to tax. The amount of the equalisation payment must be deducted from the original purchase cost of Shares in computing the allowable cost of the Shares for capital gains purposes.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A CHF Shares, Class A Euro Shares, Class A JPY Shares, Class A Sterling Shares, Class A AUD Shares, Class A SEK Shares, Class A SGD Shares, Class A NOK Shares, Class A DKK Shares, Class A CHF Hedged Shares, Class A Euro Hedged Shares, Class A JPY Hedged Shares, Class A Sterling Hedged Shares, Class A AUD Hedged Shares, Class A SEK Hedged Shares, Class A SGD Hedged Shares, Class A NOK Hedged Shares and Class A DKK Hedged Shares
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 19 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A CHF	Swiss Francs
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A JPY	Japanese Yen
Class A Sterling	Sterling
Class A AUD	Australian Dollars
Class A SEK	Swedish Krona
Class A SGD	Singapore Dollars
Class A NOK	Norwegian Krone
Class A DKK	Danish Krone
Class A CHF Hedged	Swiss Francs
Class A Euro Hedged	Euros
Class A JPY Hedged	Japanese Yen
Class A Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class A AUD Hedged	Australian Dollars
Class A SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class A SGD Hedged	Singapore Dollars
Class A NOK Hedged	Norwegian Krone
Class A DKK Hedged	Danish Krone

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed “Fees and Expenses” as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled “Fees and Expenses” in the Sub-Fund’s Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager’s Fee: 1.20% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Euro Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A USD, Class A CHF, Class A Euro, Class A JPY, Class A Sterling, Class A AUD, Class A SEK, Class A SGD, Class A NOK, Class A DKK, Class A CHF Hedged, Class A JPY Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class A AUD Hedged, Class A SEK Hedged, Class A SGD Hedged, Class A NOK Hedged and Class A DKK Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A USD, Class A CHF, Class A Euro, Class A JPY, Class A Sterling, Class A AUD, Class A SEK, Class A SGD, Class A NOK, Class A DKK, Class A CHF Hedged, Class A JPY Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class A AUD Hedged, Class A SEK Hedged, Class A SGD Hedged, Class A NOK Hedged and Class A DKK Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A CHF	CHF100
Class A Euro	€100
Class A JPY	JPY10,000
Class A Sterling	£100
Class A AUD	AUD 100
Class A SEK	SEK 100
Class A SGD	SGD 100
Class A NOK	NOK100
Class A DKK	DKK 100

Class A CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class A JPY Hedged	JPY10,000
Class A Sterling Hedged	£100
Class A AUD Hedged	AUD 100
Class A SEK Hedged	SEK 100
Class A SGD Hedged	SGD 100
Class A NOK Hedged	NOK 100
Class A DKK Hedged	DKK 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class A CHF Hedged, Class A Euro Hedged, Class A JPY Hedged, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class A AUD Hedged, Class A SEK Hedged, Class A SGD Hedged, Class A NOK Hedged and Class A DKK Hedged it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class AD US$ Shares, Class AD CHF Shares, Class AD Euro Shares, Class AD JPY Shares, Class AD Sterling Shares, Class AD AUD Shares, Class AD SEK Shares, Class AD SGD Shares, Class AD NOK Shares, Class AD DKK Shares, Class AD CHF Hedged Shares, Class AD Euro Hedged Shares, Class AD JPY Hedged Shares, Class AD Sterling Hedged Shares, Class AD AUD Hedged Shares, Class AD SEK Hedged Shares, Class AD SGD Hedged Shares, Class AD NOK Hedged Shares and Class AD DKK Hedged Shares
("Class AD Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 17th December, 2014 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 19 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class AD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class AD Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class AD US$	US$
Class AD CHF	Swiss Francs
Class AD Euro	Euros
Class AD JPY	Japanese Yen
Class AD Sterling	Sterling
Class AD AUD	Australian Dollars
Class AD SEK	Swedish Krona
Class AD SGD	Singapore Dollars
Class AD NOK	Norwegian Krone
Class AD DKK	Danish Krone
Class AD CHF Hedged	Swiss Francs
Class AD Euro Hedged	Euros
Class AD JPY Hedged	Japanese Yen
Class AD Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class AD AUD Hedged	Australian Dollars
Class AD SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class AD SGD Hedged	Singapore Dollars
Class AD NOK Hedged	Norwegian Krone
Class AD DKK Hedged	Danish Krone

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class AD Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.20% of the Net Asset Value of Class AD Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class AD Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class AD Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class AD US$	US$100
Class AD CHF	CHF100
Class AD Euro	€100
Class AD JPY	JPY10,000
Class AD Sterling	£100
Class AD AUD	AUD 100
Class AD SEK	SEK 100
Class AD SGD	SGD 100
Class AD NOK	NOK 100
Class AD DKK	DKK 100
Class AD CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class AD Euro Hedged	€100
Class AD JPY Hedged	JPY10,000
Class AD Sterling Hedged	£100
Class AD AUD Hedged	AUD 100
Class AD SEK Hedged	SEK 100
Class AD SGD Hedged	SGD 100
Class AD NOK Hedged	NOK100
Class AD DKK Hedged	DKK 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class AD CHF Hedged, Class AD Euro Hedged, Class AD JPY Hedged, Class AD Sterling Hedged, Class AD AUD Hedged, Class AD SEK Hedged, Class AD SGD Hedged, Class AD NOK Hedged and Class AD DKK Hedged it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed "Share Class Currency Hedging" in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class AD Sterling, Class AD Sterling Hedged and Class AD US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class AD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class F US$ Shares, Class F CHF Shares, Class F Euro Shares, Class F JPY Shares, Class F Sterling Shares, Class F AUD Shares, Class F SEK Shares, Class F SGD Shares, Class F NOK Shares, Class F DKK Shares, Class F CHF Hedged Shares, Class F Euro Hedged Shares, Class F JPY Hedged Shares, Class F Sterling Hedged Shares, Class F AUD Hedged Shares, Class F SEK Hedged Shares, Class F SGD Hedged Shares, Class F NOK Hedged Shares and Class F DKK Hedged Shares
("Class F Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 19 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class F Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class F Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class F US$	US$
Class F CHF	Swiss Francs
Class F Euro	Euros
Class F JPY	Japanese Yen
Class F Sterling	Sterling
Class F AUD	Australian Dollars
Class F SEK	Swedish Krona
Class F SGD	Singapore Dollars
Class F NOK	Norwegian Krone
Class F DKK	Danish Krone
Class F CHF Hedged	Swiss Francs
Class F Euro Hedged	Euros
Class F JPY Hedged	Japanese Yen
Class F Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class F AUD Hedged	Australian Dollars
Class F SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class F SGD Hedged	Singapore Dollars
Class F NOK Hedged	Norwegian Krone
Class F DKK Hedged	Danish Krone

Minimum Subscription: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class F Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.30% of the Net Asset Value of Class F Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class F Shares may be offered in limited circumstances for distribution in certain countries through certain large distributors and platforms which have separate fee arrangements with their clients, who at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd are considered wholesale investors providing services to other investors, and have a written agreement in place with the Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd authorising them to purchase such Shares. In addition, Class F Shares may be offered to professional and/or other investors at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd.

Class F Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class F Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class F US$	US$100
Class F CHF	CHF100
Class F Euro	€100
Class F JPY	JPY10,000
Class F Sterling	£100
Class F AUD	AUD 100
Class F SEK	SEK 100
Class F SGD	SGD 100
Class F NOK	NOK100
Class F DKK	DKK 100
Class F CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class F Euro Hedged	EUR100
Class F JPY Hedged	JPY10,000

Class F Sterling Hedged	£100
Class F AUD Hedged	AUD 100
Class F SEK Hedged	SEK 100
Class F SGD Hedged	SGD 100
Class F NOK Hedged	NOK 100
Class F DKK Hedged	DKK 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class F CHF Hedged, Class F Euro Hedged, Class F JPY Hedged, Class F Sterling Hedged, Class F AUD Hedged, Class F SEK Hedged, Class F SGD Hedged, Class F NOK Hedged and Class F DKK Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class F Sterling, Class F Sterling Hedged and Class F US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2017, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class FD US$ Shares, Class FD CHF Shares, Class FD Euro Shares, Class FD JPY Shares, Class FD Sterling Shares, Class FD AUD Shares, Class FD SEK Shares, Class FD SGD Shares, Class FD NOK Shares, Class FD DKK Shares, Class FD CHF Hedged Shares, Class FD Euro Hedged Shares, Class FD JPY Hedged Shares, Class FD Sterling Hedged Shares, Class FD AUD Hedged Shares, Class FD SEK Hedged Shares, Class FD SGD Hedged Shares, Class FD NOK Hedged Shares and Class FD DKK Hedged Shares
("Class FD Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 19 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class FD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class FD Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class FD US$	US$
Class FD CHF	Swiss Francs
Class FD Euro	Euros
Class FD JPY	Japanese Yen
Class FD Sterling	Sterling
Class FD AUD	Australian Dollars
Class FD SEK	Swedish Krona
Class FD SGD	Singapore Dollars
Class FD NOK	Norwegian Krone
Class FD DKK	Danish Krone
Class FD CHF Hedged	Swiss Francs
Class FD Euro Hedged	Euros
Class AD JPY Hedged	Japanese Yen
Class AD Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class FD AUD Hedged	Australian Dollars
Class FD SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class FD SGD Hedged	Singapore Dollars
Class FD NOK Hedged	Norwegian Krone
Class FD DKK Hedged	Danish Krone

Minimum Subscription: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class FD Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.30% of the Net Asset Value of Class FD Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class FD Shares may be offered in limited circumstances for distribution in certain countries through certain large distributors and platforms which have separate fee arrangements with their clients, who at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd are considered wholesale investors providing services to other investors, and have a written agreement in place with the Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd authorising them to purchase such Shares. In addition, Class FD Shares may be offered to professional and/or other investors at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd.

Class FD Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class FD Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class FD US$	US$100
Class FD CHF	CHF100
Class FD Euro	€100
Class FD JPY	JPY10,000
Class FD Sterling	£100
Class FD AUD	AUD 100
Class FD SEK	SEK 100
Class FD SGD	SGD 100
Class FD NOK	NOK 100
Class FD DKK	DKK 100
Class FD CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class FD Euro Hedged	€100

Class FD JPY Hedged	JPY10,000
Class FD Sterling Hedged	£100
Class FD AUD Hedged	AUD 100
Class FD SEK Hedged	SEK 100
Class FD SGD Hedged	SGD 100
Class FD NOK Hedged	NOK100
Class FD DKK Hedged	DKK 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class FD CHF Hedged, Class FD Euro Hedged, Class FD JPY Hedged, Class FD Sterling Hedged, Class FD AUD Hedged, Class FD SEK Hedged, Class FD SGD Hedged, Class FD NOK Hedged and Class FD DKK Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class FD Sterling, Class FD Sterling Hedged and Class FD US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class FD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I CHF Shares, Class I Euro Shares, Class I JPY Shares, Class I Sterling Shares, Class I AUD Shares, Class I SEK Shares, Class I SGD Shares,Class I NOK Shares, Class I DKK Shares, Class I CHF Hedged Shares, Class I Euro Hedged Shares, Class I JPY Hedged Shares, Class I Sterling Hedged Shares, Class I AUD Hedged Shares, Class I SEK Hedged Shares,Class I SGD Hedged Shares, Class I NOK Hedged Shares and Class I DKK Hedged Shares
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 17th December, 2014 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 19 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I CHF	Swiss Francs
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I JPY	Japanese Yen
Class I Sterling	Sterling
Class I AUD	Australian Dollars
Class I SEK	Swedish Krona
Class I SGD	Singapore Dollars
Class I NOK	Norwegian Krone
Class I DKK	Danish Krone
Class I CHF Hedged	Swiss Francs
Class I Euro Hedged	Euros
Class I JPY Hedged	Japanese Yen
Class I Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class I AUD Hedged	Australian Dollars
Class I SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class I SGD Hedged	Singapore Dollars
Class I NOK Hedged	Norwegian Krone
Class I DKK Hedged	Danish Krone

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed “Fees and Expenses” as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled “Fees and Expenses” in the Sub-Fund’s Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager’s Fee: 0.60% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I USD, Class I Sterling, Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I CHF, Class I Euro, Class I JPY, Class I AUD, Class I SEK, Class I SGD, Class I NOK, Class I DKK, Class I CHF Hedged, Class I JPY Hedged, Class I AUD Hedged, Class I SEK Hedged, Class I SGD Hedged, Class I NOK Hedged and Class I DKK Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I CHF, Class I Euro, Class I JPY, Class I AUD, Class I SEK, Class I SGD, Class I NOK, Class I DKK, Class I CHF Hedged, Class I JPY Hedged, Class I AUD Hedged, Class I SEK Hedged, Class I SGD Hedged, Class I NOK Hedged and Class I DKK Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I CHF	CHF100
Class I Euro	€100
Class I JPY	JPY10,000
Class I AUD	AUD 100
Class I SEK	SEK 100

Class I SGD	SGD 100
Class I NOK	NOK 100
Class I DKK	DKK 100
Class I CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class I JPY Hedged	JPY10,000
Class I AUD Hedged	AUD 100
Class I SEK Hedged	SEK 100
Class I SGD Hedged	SGD 100
Class I NOK Hedged	NOK100
Class I DKK Hedged	DKK 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class I CHF Hedged, Class I Euro Hedged, Class I JPY Hedged, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I AUD Hedged, Class I SEK Hedged, Class I SGD Hedged, Class I NOK Hedged and Class I DKK Hedged it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class ID US$ Shares, Class ID CHF Shares, Class ID Euro Shares, Class ID JPY Shares, Class ID Sterling Shares, Class ID AUD Shares, Class ID SEK Shares, Class ID SGD Shares, Class ID NOK Shares, Class ID DKK Shares, Class ID CHF Hedged Shares, Class ID Euro Hedged Shares, Class ID JPY Hedged Shares, Class ID Sterling Hedged Shares, Class ID AUD Hedged Shares, Class ID SEK Hedged Shares, Class ID SGD Hedged Shares, Class ID NOK Hedged Shares and Class ID DKK Hedged Shares
("Class ID Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 17th December, 2014 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 19 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class ID Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class ID Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class ID US$	US$
Class ID CHF	Swiss Francs
Class ID Euro	Euros
Class ID JPY	Japanese Yen
Class ID Sterling	Sterling
Class ID AUD	Australian Dollars
Class ID SEK	Swedish Krona
Class ID SGD	Singapore Dollars
Class ID NOK	Norwegian Krone
Class ID DKK	Danish Krone
Class ID CHF Hedged	Swiss Francs
Class ID Euro Hedged	Euros
Class ID JPY Hedged	Japanese Yen
Class ID Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class ID AUD Hedged	Australian Dollars
Class ID SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class ID SGD Hedged	Singapore Dollars
Class ID NOK Hedged	Norwegian Krone
Class ID DKK Hedged	Danish Krone

Minimum Subscription:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$250,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class ID Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0.60% of the Net Asset Value of Class ID Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class ID Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.
Class ID Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class ID Sterling Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class ID USD, Class ID CHF, Class ID Euro, Class ID JPY, Class ID Sterling, Class ID AUD, Class ID SEK, Class ID SGD, Class ID NOK, Class ID DKK, Class ID Euro Hedged, Class ID CHF Hedged, Class ID JPY Hedged, Class ID AUD Hedged, Class ID SEK Hedged, Class ID SGD Hedged, Class ID NOK Hedged and Class ID DKK Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class ID USD, Class ID CHF, Class I D Euro, Class ID JPY, Class ID Sterling, Class ID AUD, Class ID SEK, Class ID SGD, Class ID NOK, Class ID DKK, Class ID CHF Hedged, Class ID JPY Hedged, Class ID AUD Hedged, Class ID SEK Hedged, Class ID SGD Hedged, Class ID NOK Hedged and Class ID DKK Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class ID US$	US$100
Class ID CHF	CHF100
Class ID Euro	€100
Class ID JPY	JPY10,000

Class ID Sterling	£100
Class ID AUD	AUD 100
Class ID SEK	SEK 100
Class ID SGD	SGD 100
Class ID NOK	NOK 100
Class ID DKK	DKK 100
Class ID CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class ID JPY Hedged	JPY10,000
Class ID AUD Hedged	AUD 100
Class ID SEK Hedged	SEK 100
Class ID SGD Hedged	SGD 100
Class ID NOK Hedged	NOK 100
Class ID DKK Hedged	DKK 100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class ID CHF Hedged, Class ID Euro Hedged, Class ID JPY Hedged, Class ID Sterling Hedged, Class ID AUD Hedged, Class ID SEK Hedged, Class ID SGD Hedged, Class ID NOK Hedged and Class ID DKK Hedged it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class ID Sterling, Class ID Sterling Hedged and Class ID US$ Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class ID Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class Z US$ Shares, Class Z Sterling, Class Z JPY, Class Z Sterling Hedged and Class Z JPY Hedged Shares
("Class Z Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 19 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class Z Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class Z US$	US$
Class Z Sterling	Sterling
Class Z JPY	JPY
Class Z Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class Z JPY Hedged	JPY

Minimum Subscription: US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$100,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class Z Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0% of the Net Asset Value of Class Z Shares.

Details of Offer

Class Z Shares are available to investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd., Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited and other Nomura Group companies and will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the

Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class Z Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class Z US$	US$100
Class Z Sterling	£100
Class Z JPY	JPY 10,000
Class Z Sterling Hedged	£100
Class Z JPY Hedged	JPY 10,000

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class Z Sterling Hedged and Class Z JPY Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of this Class between the denominated currency of this Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed "Share Class Currency Hedging" in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class Z US$, Class Z Sterling and Class Z Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class ZD US$ Shares, Class ZD Sterling Shares, Class ZD JPY Shares, Class ZD Sterling Hedged Shares and Class ZD JPY Hedged Shares
("Class ZD Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 19 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class ZD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class ZD US$	US$
Class ZD Sterling	Sterling
Class ZD JPY	JPY
Class ZD Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class ZD JPY Hedged	JPY

Minimum Subscription:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$3,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$100,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class ZD Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0% of the Net Asset Value of Class ZD Shares.

Details of Offer

Class ZD Shares are available to investment management clients of Nomura Asset Management Co., Ltd., Nomura Asset Management U.K. Limited and other Nomura Group companies and will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after

expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class ZD Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class ZD US$	US$100
Class ZD Sterling	£100
Class ZD JPY	JPY 10,000
Class ZD Sterling Hedged	£100
Class ZD JPY Hedged	JPY 10,000

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class ZD Sterling Hedged it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of this Class between the denominated currency of this Class and US Dollars (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed "Share Class Currency Hedging" in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class ZD US$, Class ZD Sterling and Class ZD Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class ZD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class R US$ Shares, Class R CHF Shares, Class R Euro Shares, Class R JPY Shares, Class R Sterling Shares, Class R AUD Shares, Class R SEK Shares, Class R SGD Shares, Class R CHF Hedged Shares, Class R Euro Hedged Shares, Class R JPY Hedged Shares, Class R Sterling Hedged Shares, Class R AUD Hedged Shares, Class R SEK Hedged Shares and Class R SGD Hedged Shares
("Class R Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 19 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class R Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class R Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class R US$	US$
Class R CHF	Swiss Francs
Class R Euro	Euros
Class R JPY	Japanese Yen
Class R Sterling	Sterling
Class R AUD	Australian Dollars
Class R SEK	Swedish Krona
Class R SGD	Singapore Dollars
Class R CHF Hedged	Swiss Francs
Class R Euro Hedged	Euros
Class R JPY Hedged	Japanese Yen
Class R Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class R AUD Hedged	Australian Dollars
Class R SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class R SGD Hedged	Singapore Dollars

Minimum Subscription: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class R Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.50% of the Net Asset Value of Class R Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class R Shares may be offered in limited circumstances for distribution in certain countries through certain large distributors and platforms having separate fee arrangements with their clients who at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd are considered wholesale investors providing services to other investors, and have a written agreement in place with the Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd authorising them to purchase such Shares. In addition, Class R Shares may be offered to professional and/or other investors at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd.

Class R Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class R Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class R US$	US$100
Class R CHF	CHF100
Class R Euro	€100
Class R JPY	JPY10,000
Class R Sterling	£100
Class R AUD	AUD100
Class R SEK	SEK100
Class R SGD	SGD100
Class R CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class R Euro Hedged	€100
Class R JPY Hedged	JPY10,000
Class R Sterling Hedged	£100
Class R AUD Hedged	AUD100
Class R SEK Hedged	SEK100
Class R SGD Hedged	SGD100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the

Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class R Euro Hedged, Class R CHF Hedged, Class R JPY Hedged, Class R AUD Hedged, Class R SEK Hedged, Class R Sterling Hedged and Class R SGD Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and USD (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class R US$, Class R Sterling and Class R Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund

Class Supplement for Class RD US$ Shares, Class RD CHF Shares, Class RD Euro Shares, Class RD JPY Shares, Class RD Sterling Shares, Class RD AUD Shares, Class RD SEK Shares, Class RD SGD Shares, Class RD CHF Hedged Shares, Class RD Euro Hedged Shares, Class RD JPY Hedged Shares, Class RD Sterling Hedged Shares, Class RD AUD Hedged Shares, Class RD SEK Hedged Shares and Class RD SGD Hedged Shares
("Class RD Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 19 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class RD Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global Dynamic Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a Sub-Fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company, with segregated liability between each of its sub-funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class RD Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination and hedging characteristics as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class RD US$	US$
Class RD CHF	Swiss Francs
Class RD Euro	Euros
Class RD JPY	Japanese Yen
Class RD Sterling	Sterling
Class RD AUD	Australian Dollars
Class RD SEK	Swedish Krona
Class RD SGD	Singapore Dollars
Class RD CHF Hedged	Swiss Francs
Class RD Euro Hedged	Euros
Class RD JPY Hedged	Japanese Yen
Class RD Sterling Hedged	Sterling
Class RD AUD Hedged	Australian Dollars
Class RD SEK Hedged	Swedish Krona
Class RD SGD Hedged	Singapore Dollars

Minimum Subscription: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$100,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class RD Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.50% of the Net Asset Value of Class RD Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class RD Shares may be offered in limited circumstances for distribution in certain countries through certain large distributors and platforms having separate fee arrangements with their clients who at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd are considered wholesale investors providing services to other investors, and have a written agreement in place with the Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd authorising them to purchase such Shares. In addition, Class RD Shares may be offered to professional and/or other investors at the discretion of Nomura Asset Management U.K. Ltd.

Class RD Sterling Hedged Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class RD USD, Class RD CHF, Class RD Euro, Class RD JPY, Class RD Sterling, Class RD AUD, Class RD SEK, Class RD SGD, Class RD CHF Hedged, Class RD Euro Hedged, Class RD JPY Hedged, Class RD AUD Hedged, Class RD SEK Hedged and Class RD SGD Hedged will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class RD USD, Class RD CHF, Class RD Euro, Class RD JPY, Class RD Sterling, Class RD AUD, Class RD SEK, Class RD SGD, Class RD CHF Hedged, Class RD Euro Hedged, Class RD JPY Hedged, Class RD AUD Hedged, Class RD SEK Hedged and Class RD SGD Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class RD US$	US$100
Class RD CHF	CHF100
Class RD Euro	€100
Class RD JPY	JPY10,000
Class RD Sterling	£100
Class RD AUD	AUD100
Class RD SEK	SEK100

Class RD SGD	SGD100
Class RD CHF Hedged	CHF100
Class RD Euro Hedged	€100
Class RD JPY Hedged	JPY10,000
Class RD AUD Hedged	AUD100
Class RD SEK Hedged	SEK100
Class RD SGD Hedged	SGD100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class RD Euro Hedged, Class RD CHF Hedged, Class RD JPY Hedged, Class RD AUD Hedged, Class RD SEK Hedged, Class RD Sterling Hedged and Class RD SGD Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and USD (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class RD US$, Class RD Sterling and Class RD Sterling Hedged Shares of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2015, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Dividends and Distributions

The amount to be distributed in respect of Class RD Shares in respect of each Distribution Period shall be determined by the Directors in consultation with the Investment Manager within the amount available for distribution provided that any amount which is not distributed in respect of such Distribution Period may be carried forward to the next calendar quarter. Distributions shall be payable on the Distribution Payment Date. Distributions not claimed within six years from their due dates will lapse and revert to the Sub-Fund.

SUPPLEMENT 20 dated 22 September, 2017
NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – GLOBAL HIGH CONVICTION FUND

Supplement 20 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus"), which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term income and capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and New York excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.

"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
“Debt and Debt-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to (i) convertible bonds, (ii) preferred securities, (iii) zero coupon, pay-in-kind or deferred payment securities, (iv) variable and floating rate instruments, (v) Eurodollar bonds and Yankee bonds and (vi)) corporate bonds.
“Equity and Equity-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts, convertible securities (such as convertible preference shares) and preferred shares.
"Index"	means the MSCI All Countries World Index.
“Index Country”	means a country which forms part of the Index.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be US Dollars.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The MSCI All Country World Index (total return with net dividends reinvested) is a free float-adjusted market capitalization index that is designed to measure market performance across all sources of equity returns in 23 developed and 23 emerging markets.. As of September 2015, the country universe of the Index is: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Chile, China, Colombia, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hong Kong, Hungary, India, Indonesia, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Peru, Philippines, Poland, Portugal, Qatar, Russia, Singapore, South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, Taiwan, Thailand, Turkey, United Arab Emirates, United Kingdom and United States of America.

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve long-term capital growth through investment in a concentrated, actively managed portfolio of global equity securities.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest, under normal market conditions, primarily (at least 65% of net assets) in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in an Index Country.

The Sub-Fund may also invest from time to time in Equity and Equity-Related Securities listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange in a Non-Index Country, when market opportunities so arise.

The Sub-Fund may also hold exposure to Index and Non-Index Countries through investment in such instruments as American Depositary Receipts (ADRs), Global Depositary Receipts (GDRs), Non-Voting Depositary Receipts (NVDRs) or PNotes (as further described in Section 8 of this Supplement) and which will be listed on a Recognised Exchange.

The Sub-Fund may invest in Equity and Equity-Related Securities (such as convertible securities) with embedded derivative instruments. While these securities may embed a derivative element, (such as an option, which would give the holder the option to buy the underlying asset at a predetermined price), they will not embed any leverage.

It is anticipated that the Sub-Fund will invest on a long-only basis across a range of capitalisations but generally this will be from medium cap to high cap. There is no particular industry / sector focus to the Sub-Fund's investments.

The Sub-Fund will be highly concentrated in that it will own approximately 20 stocks and aims to generate a higher excess return than is available from a more diversified portfolio. Investors should note that due to the highly concentrated nature of the portfolio, the Sub-Fund is likely to have a higher annualised absolute volatility than a more diversified portfolio. Annualised volatility can be described as the distribution of periodic returns recalculated in such a way to show the level of volatility as if over a one year period. A more concentrated portfolio is likely to experience higher volatility of returns than a less concentrated portfolio as the impact on portfolio returns from the movement in one holding will, by definition, be higher when the weight of that holding within the portfolio is higher.

While it is intended to monitor the performance of the Sub-Fund as against the Index, the Sub-Fund will not replicate the Index and may, by the nature of the bottom-up stock picking investment approach adopted by the Investment Manager, take positions in Equity and Equity-Related Securities which differ significantly from the weight of such Equity and Equity-Related Securities in the Index.

The Investment Manager has a disciplined process for selecting securities. It is ultimately based

on detailed analysis of company fundamentals such as revenue, operating profit and capital expenditure and estimation of intrinsic value using discounted cash flow (a technique for calculating the present value of cash flows expected in the future). However, to focus the efforts of the investment analysis the Investment Manager utilises screening tools. The primary function of the screening tools is to focus analytical efforts on companies that the Investment Manager believes could be attractive investments. These screens use dividend yield (dividend per share divided by share price), dividend growth (increase in dividend over preceding years), return on capital (after tax operating profit of a company divided by the value of capital invested in it) and size by market capitalisation as factors and results in a group of approximately 1000 stocks globally. The Investment Manager then uses further analytical tools such as an internal scoring and ranking system, simple discounted cash flow analysis and judgement to shorten the list to around 200-300 stocks that could be candidates for the Sub-Fund and then selects approximately 20 based on a judgemental assessment of quality and valuation upside.

The Sub-Fund may hold up to 10% of net assets in Debt and Debt-Related Securities, which are listed or traded on Recognised Exchanges, that it receives or purchases in connection with its ownership of certain Equity and Equity-Related Securities and accordingly, holding such Debt and Debt-Related Securities will be as a result of investment in Equity and Equity-Related Securities. This occurs in circumstances where the Sub-Fund has purchased Equity and Equity-Related Securities which have subsequently been subject to a corporate action which results in the issuance of Debt and Debt-Related Securities. These Debt and Debt-Related Securities are held by the Sub-Fund until they can be sold at a price which the Investment Manager believes reflects the underlying value of the security. Such Debt and Debt-Related Securities will be issued by corporations, limited liability companies or limited partnerships, other forms of enterprise and sovereign and quasi-sovereign entities and may be rated either investment grade or non-investment grade by at least one rating agency (such as Moody's, Standard and Poor's, Fitch or Rating and Investment Information Inc.).

The Sub-Fund may invest up to 30% of net assets in emerging market countries at any given time.

The Sub-Fund may invest up to 10 % of net assets in Russian markets provided that the Sub-Fund will only invest in securities that are listed / traded on the Moscow Exchange.

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I of the Prospectus.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments (a “Hedged Share Class”), this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement. While it is not intended that a Hedged Share Class will be leveraged, the use of hedging techniques and instruments may result in a Hedged Share Class being over or under hedged due to external factors outside the control of the Company, subject to the requirements of the Central Bank. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk.

Use of Derivatives

The Sub-Fund may employ (subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank) financial derivative instruments and techniques for efficient portfolio management and/or hedging. Efficient portfolio management transactions may be entered into by the Investment Manager with one of the following aims a) a reduction of risk b) a reduction of cost with no increase or a minimal increase in risk; c) generation of additional capital or income with no, or an acceptably low level of risk (relative to the expected return).

The financial derivative instruments and techniques which may be used by the Sub-Fund for efficient portfolio management and/or to hedging are futures and forward currency contracts.

Futures

Futures are contracts to buy or sell a standard quantity of a specific underlying at a pre-determined future date and at a price agreed through a transaction undertaken on an exchange. Futures may also be cash settled. Futures contracts allow investors to hedge against risk or gain exposure to the underlying asset (details of which are set out below). Since these contracts are marked-to-market daily, investors can, by closing out their position, exit from their obligation to buy or sell the underlying prior to the contract’s expiry date. Futures may be used where its

market access is easier, more liquid or more cost-efficient than direct exposure to the underlying itself. Futures can be used to express both positive and negative views on the underlying, hence, they can create a synthetic short position.

The Fund may use the following futures:

- **Foreign exchange futures** which may be used to take a long or short position in or hedge a currency exposure. For example in order to express the view that the USD will depreciate against the EUR the Investment Manager may choose to enter into a long EUR short USD future.

- **Index futures** which may be used to take long or short exposure to a particular index such as an equity index. For example in order to express a positive view on Emerging Market stocks the Investment Manager may choose to go long an MSCI EM future.

- **Equity futures** may be used to purchase or sell a stock on a specified date at a predetermined price, for example instead of buying a certain stock outright in physical format the Investment Manager may choose to go long a future on such stock.

- **Dividend futures** allow the Investment Manager to take positions on future dividend payments on a single company, a basket of companies or on an equity index. Dividend futures may be used to take a long or short position in dividends, for example in order to express a positive view on dividends the Investment Manager may choose to go long a dividend future, or, in order to take a negative view on dividends, the Investment Manager may choose to short a dividend future.

Forwards

The Fund may also enter into forward contracts. In a forward the contract holders are obliged to buy or sell a particular underlying at a specified price in a specified quantity and on a specified future date. Forwards may also be cash settled. In contrast to futures, forwards are not traded on an exchange, but in the OTC market. Forward contracts may be used to hedge or generate exposure. They can be used to express both positive and negative views on the underlying assets, hence they can create a synthetic short position.

The Fund may use foreign exchange forwards. Foreign exchange forwards may be used to hedge or take a long or short position in a currency exposure, for example in order to express the view that a the USD will depreciate against the EUR the Investment Manager may choose to enter into a long EUR short USD forward.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund may create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10%

of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. It is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

It is expected that the use of financial derivative techniques and instruments may increase the Sub-Fund's risk level.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund's assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*".

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager does not intend to appoint any Sub-Investment Manager in respect of the Sub-Fund.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Fund". In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in Emerging Markets

Investing in emerging markets involves risks and special considerations not typically associated with investing in other more established economies or securities markets. Investors should carefully consider their ability to assume the risks listed below before making an investment in

the Sub-Fund. Investing in emerging markets is considered speculative and involves the risk of total loss. Because the Sub-Fund's investments will be subject to the market fluctuations and risks inherent in all investments, there can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund's stated objective will be realized. The Sub-Fund's Investment Manager will seek to minimize these risks through professional management and investment diversification. As with any long-term investment, the value of shares when sold may be higher or lower than when purchased.

Risks of investing in emerging markets include:

1. The risk that the Sub-Fund's assets may be exposed to nationalization, expropriation, or confiscatory taxation;
2. The fact that emerging market securities markets are substantially smaller, less liquid and more volatile than the securities markets of more developed nations. The relatively small market capitalization and trading volume of emerging market securities may cause the Sub-Fund’s investments to be comparatively less liquid and subject to greater price volatility than investments in the securities markets of developed nations. Many emerging markets are in their infancy and have yet to be exposed to a major correction. In the event of such an occurrence, the absence of various market mechanisms, which are inherent in the markets of more developed nations, may lead to turmoil in the marketplace, as well as the inability of the Sub-Fund to liquidate its investments;
3. Greater social, economic and political uncertainty (including the risk of war);
4. Greater price volatility, substantially less liquidity and significantly smaller market capitalization of securities markets;
5. Currency exchange rate fluctuations and the lack of available currency hedging instruments;
6. Higher rates of inflation;
7. Controls on foreign investment and limitations on repatriation of invested capital and on the Sub-Fund's ability to exchange local currencies for U.S. dollars;
8. Greater governmental involvement in and control over the economy;
9. The fact that emerging market companies may be smaller, less seasoned and newly organized;
10. The difference in, or lack of, auditing and financial reporting standards that may result in unavailability of material information about issuers;
11. The fact that the securities of many companies may trade at prices substantially above book value, at high price/earnings ratios, or at prices that do not reflect traditional measures of value;
12. The fact that statistical information regarding the economy of many emerging market countries may be inaccurate or not comparable to statistical information regarding the United States or other economies;
13. Less extensive regulation of the securities markets;
14. The maintenance of Sub-Fund portfolio securities and cash with foreign sub-custodians and securities depositories;
15. The risk that it may be more difficult, or impossible, to obtain and/or enforce a judgment than in other countries;
16. The risk that the Sub-Fund may be subject to income, capital gains or withholding taxes imposed by emerging market countries or other foreign governments;
17. The risk that enterprises in which the Sub-Fund invests may be or become subject to unduly burdensome and restrictive regulation affecting the commercial freedom of the invested

company and thereby diminishing the value of the Sub-Fund's investment in that company. Restrictive or over regulation may therefore be a form of indirect nationalization;

18. The risk that businesses in emerging markets have only a very recent history of operating within a market-oriented economy. In general, relative to companies operating in developed economies, companies in emerging markets are characterized by a lack of (i) experienced management, (ii) technology, and (iii) sufficient capital base with which to develop and expand their operations. It is unclear what will be the effect on companies in emerging markets, if any, of attempts to move towards a more market-oriented economy;
19. Disposition of illiquid securities often takes more time than for more liquid securities, may result in higher selling expenses and may not be able to be made at desirable prices or at the prices at which such securities have been valued by the Sub-Fund.

Investments in ADRs, GDRs, NVDRs and PNotes

American Depository Receipts (ADRs) are depository receipts typically issued by a U.S. bank or trust company that evidence ownership of underlying equity securities issued by a foreign corporation. Global Depository Receipts (GDRs) are typically issued by foreign banks or trust companies, although they also may be issued by U.S. banks or trust companies, and evidence ownership of underlying equity securities issued by either a foreign or a United States corporation. Generally, depository receipts in registered form are designed for use in the U.S. securities market, and depository receipts in bearer form are designed for use in securities markets outside the United States. For purposes of the Sub-Fund’s investment policies, the Sub-Fund's investments in depository receipts will be deemed investments in the underlying securities.

Non-Voting Depository Receipts (NVDRs) are trading instruments issued in Thailand by the Thai NVDR Co Ltd. The main purpose of NVDRs is to stimulate trading activity in the Thai stock market. Foreign investors who are interested in investing in these companies may be prevented from doing so because of foreign ownership restrictions under Thai law. NVDRs provide an alternative option for foreign investors. By investing in NVDRs, investors receive the same financial benefits (i.e., dividends, right issues or warrants), as those who invest directly in a company's ordinary shares. The only difference between investing in NVDR and company shares is in regard to voting.

Participatory Notes (PNotes) are instruments issued by registered foreign institutional investors (FII) to overseas investors, who wish to invest in the Indian stock markets without registering themselves with the market regulator, the Securities and Exchange Board of India - SEBI.

Investment in Russia

Investments in companies organized in or who principally do business in the independent states that were once part of the Soviet Union, including the Russian Federation pose special risks, including economic and political unrest and may lack a transparent and reliable legal system for enforcing the rights of creditors and Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Furthermore, the standard of corporate governance and investor protection in Russia may not be equivalent to that provided in other jurisdictions. While the Russian Federation has returned to growth, is generating fiscal and current account surpluses, and is current on its obligations to bondholders,

uncertainty remains with regard to structural reforms (e.g. banking sector, land reform, and property rights), the economy's heavy reliance on oil, unfavorable political developments and/or government policies, and other economic issues. Evidence of legal title to shares in a Russian company is maintained in book entry form. In order to register an interest of the Sub-Fund's shares an individual must travel to the company's registrar and open an account with the registrar. The individual will be provided with an extract of the share register detailing his interests but the only document recognised as conclusive evidence of title is the register itself. Registrars are not subject to effective government supervision. There is a possibility that the Sub-Fund could lose its registration through fraud, negligence, oversight or catastrophe such as a fire. Registrars are not required to maintain insurance against these occurrences and are unlikely to have sufficient assets to compensate the Sub-Fund in the event of loss. In other circumstances such as the insolvency of a sub-custodian or registrar, or retroactive application of legislation, the Sub-Fund may not be able to establish title to investments made and may suffer loss as a result. In such circumstances, the Sub-Fund may find it impossible to enforce its right against third parties. Neither the Fund, the Investment Manager, the Custodian nor any of their agents make any representation or warranty in respect of, or in guarantee of, the operations or performance of any registrar.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by facsimile with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the

Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless, in exceptional circumstances, the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by facsimile will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day, provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I USD, Class A

Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A USD) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating Sub-Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed "Taxation" on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed "Taxation" contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I US$, Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A US$) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Conviction Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares, Class A Sterling Shares, Class A Euro Hedged Shares and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares.
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 20 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling
Class A Euro Hedged	Euros
Class A Sterling Hedged	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.40% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Euro and Class A USD Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class A Sterling, Class A EUR Hedged and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the "Initial Offer Price") and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank's requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period Class A Sterling, Class A EUR Hedged and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A Sterling	£100
Class A Euro Hedged	€100
Class A Sterling Hedged	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class A Euro Hedged and Class A Sterling Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and USD (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed "Share Class Currency Hedging" in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling, A Sterling Hedged and Class A US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed "Taxation".

Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Conviction Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares, Class I Sterling Shares, Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged.
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 20 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – Global High Conviction Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling
Class I Euro Hedged	Euros
Class I Sterling Hedged	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$250,000 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 0.85% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management.

Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I Sterling and Class I US$ Shares are available at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Class I Euro, Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Euro, Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Euro Hedged	€100
Class I Sterling Hedged	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge the currency exposure of each Class between the denominated currency of the relevant Class and USD (the Base Currency of the Sub-Fund). The Investment Manager will seek to achieve this hedging by using financial derivative instruments as set out in the section headed “Share Class Currency Hedging” in the Prospectus.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged and Class I US$ of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2014, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a

reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

SUPPLEMENT 21 dated 22 September, 2017

NOMURA FUNDS IRELAND – EUROPEAN HIGH YIELD BOND FUND

Supplement 21 to the Prospectus of Nomura Funds Ireland plc,
dated 22 September, 2017

This Supplement contains information relating specifically to the Nomura Funds Ireland – European High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland (the "Central Bank") on 30th August, 2006 as a UCITS pursuant to the UCITS Regulations.

This Supplement forms part of and should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus for the Fund dated 22 September, 2017 (the "Prospectus"), which immediately precedes this Supplement and is incorporated herein.

The Directors of the Fund whose names appear in the Prospectus under the heading "Management and Administration" accept responsibility for the information contained in this Supplement and the Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Supplement and in the Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

An investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. Investors should read and consider the section entitled "Risk Factors" before investing in the Sub-Fund. The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long term income and capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

Profile of a Typical Investor

The Sub-Fund is suitable for investors seeking long-term income and capital growth and who are prepared to accept a moderate level of volatility.

1. Interpretation

The expressions below shall have the following meanings:

"Business Day"	means every day which is a bank business day in Dublin, London and New York excluding Saturdays and Sundays or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified to Shareholders in advance.
"Dealing Day"	means every Business Day or such other day or days as may be determined by the Directors and notified in advance to Shareholders

	provided that there shall be at least one Dealing Day in every two week period.
"Dealing Deadline"	means 13.00 Irish time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.
“Debt and Debt-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to (i) convertible bonds, (ii) preferred securities, (iii) zero coupon, pay-in-kind or deferred payment securities, (iv) variable and floating rate instruments, (v) Eurodollar bonds and Yankee bonds, (vi) distressed or defaulted securities and (vii) corporate bonds.
“Equity and Equity-Related Securities”	includes but is not limited to equities, depository receipts and convertible securities (such as convertible preference shares).
"Index"	means the Bank of America Merrill Lynch European Currency High Yield Constrained Index.
"Valuation Point"	means 15.00 Irish Time on each Dealing Day or such other time as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders provided always that the Dealing Deadline is no later than the Valuation Point.

All other defined terms used in this Supplement shall have the same meaning as in the Prospectus.

2. Base Currency

The Base Currency of the Sub-Fund shall be Euros.

3. Available Classes

See Class Supplements.

4. Index

The Bank of America Merrill Lynch European Currency High Yield Constrained Index (“the Index”) tracks the performance of EUR and GBP denominated below investment grade corporate debt publicly issued in the euro bond, sterling domestic or euro domestic markets. Qualifying securities must have a below investment grade rating (based on an average of Moody’s, S&P and Fitch).

5. Investment Objective

The investment objective of the Sub-Fund is to achieve current yield and capital gains, through investment primarily in a diversified portfolio of Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued in European currencies.

6. Investment Policy

The Sub-Fund shall invest primarily in a diversified portfolio of Debt and Debt-Related Securities rated below investment grade and issued in European currencies.

Such Debt and Debt-Related Securities shall be issued by European and Non-European issuers such as corporations, limited liability companies and/or limited partnerships. The Sub-Fund may also invest in Debt and Debt-Related Securities issued by emerging market issuers such as corporations, limited liability companies and/or limited partnerships, if these are determined to be suitable by the Investment Manager.

The Sub-Fund may hold Equity and Equity-Related Securities, which are listed or traded on a Recognised Exchange, that it receives or acquires in connection with its ownership of certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities, such as defaulted high yield securities in the course of reorganisation which are subsequently converted into Equity and Equity-Related Securities.

Under normal circumstances, the Sub-Fund will invest at least 80% of its net assets in Debt and Debt-Related Securities that are rated between BB and CCC. The minimum rating for securities at purchase is CCC- and D.

No more than 5% of the Sub-Fund’s net assets may be invested in the Debt and Debt-Related Securities of any one issuer and no more than 25% of the Sub-Fund’s net assets may be invested in Debt and Debt-Related Securities in any one industry sector.

The performance of the Sub-Fund’s portfolio of investments will be measured against the Index. The Investment Manager is, however, entitled at any time to change the Index where, for reasons outside the Investment Manager's control, the Index has been replaced by another index or where another index may reasonably be considered by the Investment Manager to have become the industry standard for the relevant exposure. Such a change would represent a change in policy of the Sub-Fund. A change in Index proposed by the Directors will be subject to Shareholder approval and disclosure in a revised Supplement for the Sub-Fund. If the change in Index is made by the Index concerned, Shareholders will be advised of such change in the annual or half-yearly report of the Fund issued subsequent to such change.

Investment strategy

The Investment Manager employs a highly disciplined and thorough investment process. The Investment Manager utilizes a bottom-up approach in conjunction with a top-down overlay. The Investment Manager’s bottom-up process is founded on diligent fundamental analysis, in which the investment team performs detailed credit analysis encompassing business risk, financial risk, and covenant analysis. The investment process is supported by a team of investment

analysts to construct a diverse portfolio of assets. The Investment Manager also forms a top down view which is based on such criteria as default rate expectations, monetary and fiscal policy and the overall health of the capital markets. These criteria are discussed and continually reviewed at portfolio manager meetings in order to ensure optimum portfolio construction.

The Sub-Fund will be managed so as to maintain a near fully invested position, other than during periods where the Investment Manager believes that a larger cash position is warranted or as a result of subscriptions and redemptions.

The Sub-Fund may initiate spot foreign exchange transactions for the purposes of settling transactions in the securities. Performance of the Sub-Fund may be strongly influenced by movements in foreign exchange rates because currency positions held by the Sub-Fund may not correspond with the securities positions held.

General

Any changes to the investment objective of the Sub-Fund and any material changes to the investment policy may not be made without the prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval on the basis of a majority of votes cast at a general meeting of Shareholders of the Sub-Fund. Any such changes may not be made without the approval of the Central Bank. In the event of a change in investment objective and/or a change to the investment policy, a reasonable notification period will be provided by the Fund to enable Shareholders to redeem their Shares prior to implementation of such change.

The Sub-Fund will, on request, provide to Shareholders supplementary information relating to the risk management methods employed, including the quantitative limits that are applied and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics of the main categories of investments.

The Sub-Fund's investments are subject to the investment restrictions as set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

A list of the stock exchanges and markets in which the Sub-Fund is permitted to invest, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, is contained in Appendix II to the Prospectus and should be read in conjunction with, and subject to, the Sub-Fund's investment objective and investment policy, as detailed above. The Central Bank does not issue a list of approved markets. Other than permitted investments in unlisted securities and over the counter derivative instruments, any other investment will be restricted to those stock exchanges and markets listed in Appendix II to the Prospectus.

There can be no assurance that the Sub-Fund may achieve its investment objective or avoid substantial losses.

Share Class Currency Hedging

Foreign exchange transactions may be used for currency hedging purposes. A Share Class of the Sub-Fund which is denominated in a currency other than the Base Currency may be hedged against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the Share Class and the currency of the assets of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank. Where a Class of Shares is to be hedged using such instruments, this will be disclosed in the relevant Class Supplement.

Use of Derivatives

With the exception of forward currency contracts which may be entered into for share class currency hedging purposes as set out above and convertible securities and convertible bonds (which may embed an option), it is not the current intention of the Sub-Fund to use financial derivative instruments, however, this intention may change in the future. Prior to the Sub-Fund engaging in financial derivative instruments (other than forward currency contracts), this Supplement shall be amended accordingly and an updated risk management process will be submitted to the Central Bank.

The use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund as detailed above may create leverage. To the extent that leverage is employed, leverage will be measured using the commitment approach of measuring risk, whereby such leverage cannot exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. In practise, it is anticipated that the use of financial derivative instruments by the Sub-Fund will be minimal and, therefore, the actual level of leverage will be in the region of 10% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. It is possible that the Sub-Fund may be leveraged up to 100% of Net Asset Value at any point in time.

Securities Financing Transactions

The Sub-Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and/or securities lending agreements for efficient portfolio management purposes only where the objective of using such instruments is to hedge against risk and/or to reduce costs borne by the Sub-Fund or to generate additional capital or income which is consistent with the risk profile of Sub-Fund and the risk diversification rules set down in the UCITS Regulations.

All types of assets which may be held by the Sub-Fund in accordance with its investment objectives and policies may be subject to a securities financing transaction.

The maximum proportion of the Sub-Fund’s assets which can be subject to securities financing transactions is 100% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund. However, the expected proportion of the Sub-Fund’s assets which will be subject to securities financing transactions is between 0% and 20% of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund’s assets. The proportion of the Sub-Fund’s assets which are subject to securities financing transactions at any given time will depend on prevailing market conditions and the value of the relevant investments. The amount of assets engaged in each type of securities financing transactions, expressed as an absolute amount

and as a proportion of the Sub-Fund's assets, as well as other relevant information relating to the use of securities financing transactions shall be disclosed in the annual report and semi-annual report of the Fund.

Further information relating to securities financing transactions is set out in the Prospectus at the sections entitled "*Securities Financing Transactions*".

7. Sub-Investment Manager

The Investment Manager may delegate the investment management function to a Sub-Investment Manager. The Sub-Investment Manager shall not be paid directly out of the Fund. Information relating to the Sub-Investment Manager will be provided to Shareholders upon request. In any event, details of the Sub-Investment Manager shall be disclosed in the periodic reports of the Fund.

The Sub-Investment Management Agreement provides that the Sub-Investment Manager will manage the Sub-Fund in conformity with the investment objectives and investment policies of the Sub-Fund as set out in this Supplement and within the investment restrictions set out in Appendix I to the Prospectus.

.

8. Additional Risk Factors

The attention of investors is drawn to the "Risk Factors" in the Section of the Prospectus entitled "The Fund". In addition, investors should be aware of the following risks applicable to the Sub-Fund.

Investment in High Yield Securities

Investment in high yield securities generally entails increased interest rate, credit, liquidity and market risk. These securities are considered predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's continuing ability to make principal and interest payments. An economic downturn or period of rising interest rates could adversely affect the market for high yield securities and reduce the Sub-Fund's ability to sell its high yield securities. If the issuer of a security is in default with respect to interest or principal payments, the Sub-Fund may lose its entire investment. In selecting securities, the Sub-Fund will consider, among other things, the price of the security and the issuer's financial history, condition, management and prospects. The Sub-Fund will endeavour to mitigate the risks associated with high yield securities, by diversifying its holdings by issuer and industry.

Investment in Distressed or Defaulted Securities

The Sub-Fund may hold non-investment grade securities of companies involved in bankruptcy proceedings, reorganisations and financial restructurings, and may take an active role in the affairs of these issuers. This may subject the Sub-Fund to heightened litigation risks and/or prevent the Sub-Fund from disposing of securities due to its receipt of material non-public information.

In certain cases, the Sub-Fund may hold passive investments in distressed securities while other investors might purchase these securities in order to exercise control or management over the issuer. In these circumstances, the Sub-Fund may be at a disadvantage should its interests differ from those of the investors exercising “control”.

The Sub-Fund might lose all or a substantial portion of its investment in distressed companies or it might be forced to accept cash or securities with a market value materially less than its investment. A risk of investing in distressed entities is the difficulty of obtaining reliable information as to the true condition of such entities. In addition, state and federal laws relating to fraudulent conveyances, voidable preferences, lender liability and a court’s discretionary power to disallow, subordinate or disenfranchise particular claims with respect to distressed company investments may adversely affect such investments. The market prices of such investments are also subject to sudden and erratic changes as well as above average price volatility. Therefore, the spread between the bid and asked prices of such investments may be greater than normally expected.

In a bankruptcy or other proceeding, the Sub-Fund may be unable to enforce its rights in collateral and/or may have its security interests in collateral challenged, disallowed or subordinated to the claims of other creditors. It is impossible to predict the outcome of any bankruptcy proceeding or restructuring; moreover, any such outcome could be delayed for a number of years.

Equity and Equity-Related Securities

The Sub-Fund may hold Equity and Equity-Related Securities that it receives in connection with its ownership of certain Debt and Debt-Related Securities and accordingly, holding such Equity and Equity-Related Securities will be as a result of investment in Debt and Debt-Related Securities. This occurs in circumstances where the Sub-Fund has purchased Debt and Debt-Related Securities such as defaulted high yield securities in the course of reorganisation and which are subsequently converted into Equity and Equity-Related Securities of the issuer. These Equity and Equity-Related Securities may be held by the Sub-Fund.

Emerging Markets

Investing in emerging markets involves certain risk and special considerations not typically associated with investing in other more established economies or securities markets apply. Such risks may include (a) the risk of nationalisation or expropriation of assets or confiscatory taxation; (b) social, economic and political uncertainty; which may impact on the value of the securities the Sub-Fund invests in; (c) greater price fluctuations which may lead to losses, (d) less liquidity and markets may be less efficient, which may make it difficult for the Sub-Fund to purchase or sell securities from these markets; (e) smaller capitalisation of securities markets; (f) currency exchange rate fluctuations impacting the value of the relevant investment; (g) high rates of inflation leading to devaluation of the Investments in the Sub-Fund; (h) differences in auditing and financial reporting standards which may result in the unavailability of material information about issuers and might overstate the profitability of individual securities in which the Sub-Fund invests, resulting in long term loss to the Sub-Fund; (i) less extensive regulation of the securities markets; which may result in more volatile stock prices and potential loss of

investment; (j) longer settlement periods for securities transactions; (k) less developed corporate laws regarding fiduciary duties of officers and directors and the protection of investors; (l) restrictions on the expatriation of funds or other assets might be imposed which limit the Sub-Fund's ability to liquidate or acquire assets to the detriment of investors and (m) the investment in markets where trustee and/or settlement systems are not fully developed, as a result transaction and custody costs in emerging markets can be high and delays and risks of loss attendant in settlement procedures can occur. In addition assets of the Sub-Fund which are traded in markets and which have been entrusted to sub-custodians, in circumstances where the use of sub-custodians is necessary, may be exposed to risk in circumstances whereby the Depositary will have no liability.

9. Application for Shares

Applications for Shares may be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund. Applications must be received by the Administrator by no later than 13.00 (Irish time) on the last day of the Initial Offer Period or thereafter by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Applications accepted by the Administrator on behalf of the Fund and received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any applications received after the Dealing Deadline for a particular Dealing Day will be processed on the following Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more applications received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such application(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Initial applications should be made using an original Application Form obtained from the Administrator or the Distributor but may, if the Administrator so determines, be made by telefax with originals to follow via post as soon as possible subject to prompt transmission to the Administrator of the original signed Application Form and such other papers (such as documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks) as may be required by the Directors or their delegate. Subsequent applications to purchase Shares following the initial subscription may be made to the Administrator by telefax or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) without a requirement to submit original documentation and such applications should contain such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate. Amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions will only be made following receipt of original written instructions from the relevant Shareholder.

Fractions

Subscription monies representing less than the subscription price for a Share will not be returned to the investor. Fractions of Shares will be issued where any part of the subscription monies for Shares represents less than the subscription price for one Share, provided however, that fractions shall not be less than ·0001 of a Share.

Subscription monies, representing less than ·0001 of a Share will not be returned to the investor but will be retained by the Fund in order to defray administration costs.

Method of Payment

Subscription payments net of all bank charges should be paid by CHAPS, SWIFT or telegraphic or electronic transfer to the bank account specified in the Application Form. Other methods of payment are subject to the prior approval of the Directors. No interest will be paid in respect of payments received in circumstances where the application is held over until a subsequent Dealing Day.

Currency of Payment

Subscription monies are payable in the currency of the Share Class. However, the Sub-Fund may accept payment in such other currencies as the Fund may agree at the prevailing exchange rate quoted by the Administrator. The cost and risk of converting currency will be borne by the investor.

Timing of Payment

Payment in respect of subscriptions must be received in cleared funds by the Administrator no later than four (4) Business Days after the end of the Initial Offer Period or the relevant Dealing Day (as the case may be) provided that the Fund reserves the right to defer the issue of Shares until receipt of cleared subscription monies by the Fund. If payment in cleared funds in respect of a subscription has not been received by the relevant time, the Sub-Fund or its delegate may (and in the event of non-clearance of funds, shall) cancel the allotment and/or charge the investor interest at the 7 day London Interbank Offer Rate as fixed by the British Banking Association (LIBOR) + 1%, which will be paid into the Sub-Fund together with an administration fee which shall be representative of the custody fees incurred as a result of the late payment (which shall be at normal commercial rates). The Fund may waive either of such charges in whole or in part. In addition, the Fund has the right to sell all or part of the investor's holding of Shares in the Sub-Fund or any other sub-fund of the Fund in order to meet such charges.

Confirmation of Ownership

Confirmation of each purchase of Shares will be sent to Shareholders within 24 hours of the purchase being made. Title to Shares will be evidenced by the entering of the investor's name on the Fund's register of Shareholders and no certificates will be issued.

10. Redemption of Shares

Requests for the redemption of Shares should be made to the Administrator on behalf of the Fund by facsimile or written communication (excluding telephone orders) or such other means as may be permitted by the Directors (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall exclude electronic e-mail) and should include such information as may be specified from time to time by the Directors or their delegate.

Redemption requests should be sent to the Administrator to be received by the Dealing Deadline for the relevant Dealing Day. Requests for redemption received prior to the Dealing Deadline for any Dealing Day will be processed on that Dealing Day. Any requests for redemption received after the Dealing Deadline for a Dealing Day will be processed on the next Dealing Day unless the Directors in their absolute discretion otherwise determine to accept one or more requests received after the Dealing Deadline for processing on that Dealing Day provided that such request(s) have been received prior to the Valuation Point for the particular Dealing Day.

Redemption requests will only be accepted for processing where cleared funds and completed documents including documentation relating to money laundering prevention checks are in place from original subscriptions. No redemption payment will be made from an investor holding until the original subscription application form and all documentation required by or on behalf of the Fund (including any documents in connection with anti-money laundering procedures) has been received from the investor and the anti-money laundering procedures have been completed.

If the number of Shares to be redeemed on any Dealing Day equals one tenth or more of the total number of Shares of the Sub-Fund in issue on that day, the Directors shall have the right to limit redemption, as more particularly set out under the heading “Redemption of Shares” in the Prospectus.

The minimum value of Shares which a Shareholder may redeem in any one redemption transaction is the Minimum Transaction Size specified in the relevant Class Supplement. In the event of a Shareholder requesting a redemption which would, if carried out, leave the Shareholder holding Shares having a Net Asset Value less than the Minimum Holding, the Fund may, if it thinks fit, redeem the whole of the Shareholder's holding.

Method of Payment

Redemption payments will be made to the bank account detailed on the Application Form or as subsequently notified to the Administrator in writing. Redemption payments following processing of instructions received by telefax will only be made to the account of record of a Shareholder.

Currency of Payment

Shareholders will normally be repaid in the currency of their Share Class. If, however, a Shareholder requests to be repaid in any other freely convertible currency, the necessary foreign exchange transaction may be arranged by the Administrator (at its discretion) on behalf of and for the account, risk and expense of the Shareholder.

Timing of Payment

Redemption proceeds in respect of Shares will normally be paid within four (4) Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day provided that all the required documentation has been furnished to and received by the Administrator.

Withdrawal of Redemption Requests

Requests for redemption may not be withdrawn save with the written consent of the Fund or its authorised agent or in the event of suspension of calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Fund or the relevant Class.

Compulsory/Total Redemption

Shares of the Sub-Fund may be compulsorily redeemed and all the Shares may be redeemed in the circumstances described in the Prospectus under the sub-headings "Compulsory Redemption of Shares" and "Total Redemption".

11. Conversion of Shares

Subject to the Minimum Subscription and Minimum Holding requirements of the relevant Sub-Fund or Class, Shareholders may request conversion of some or all of their Shares in one Sub-Fund or Class to Shares in another Sub-Fund or Class or another Class in the same Sub-Fund in accordance with the procedures specified in the Prospectus under the heading "Conversion of Shares".

12. Suspension of Dealing

Shares may not be issued, redeemed or converted during any period when the calculation of the Net Asset Value of the Sub-Fund or the relevant Class is suspended in the manner described in the Prospectus under the heading "Suspension of Valuation of Assets". Applicants for Shares and Shareholders requesting redemption and/or conversion of Shares will be notified of such suspension and, unless withdrawn, applications for Shares will be considered and requests for redemption and/or conversion will be processed as at the next Dealing Day following the ending of such suspension.

13. Fees and Expenses

The Sub-Fund shall bear (i) the fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Sub-Fund, estimated to amount to Euro 15,000, which may be amortised over the first five Accounting Periods of the Sub-Fund or such other period as the Directors may determine and in such manner as the Directors in their absolute discretion deem fair; and (ii) its attributable portion of the fees and operating expenses of the Fund. The fees and operating expenses of the Fund are set out in detail under the heading "Fees and Expenses" in the Prospectus. The fees and expenses relating to the establishment of the Fund have been fully amortised.

Investment Management Fees

An Investment Management Fee may be payable out of the assets of the Sub-Fund at a rate per annum (as set out in the relevant Class Supplement) of the daily Net Asset Value of each Class of Shares, before deduction of fees, expenses, borrowings and interest. The Investment Management Fee is calculated and accrued daily and payable quarterly in arrears. The Investment Manager shall be entitled to be reimbursed by the Sub-Fund for reasonable out of pocket expenses incurred by it and any VAT on fees and expenses payable to or by it. The Investment Manager shall pay, out of its own fee, the fees of any Sub-Investment Manager.

The Investment Manager may also be entitled to an Incentive Fee payable in arrears in respect of the Sub-Fund, as specified in the relevant Class Supplement.

Sales Charge

The Distributor may charge Shareholders a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share held by a Shareholder. Such commission shall be payable to the Distributor. The sales charge (if any) for each Class of Share is set out in the relevant Class Supplement.

Redemption Fee

The redemption price per Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share. It is not the current intention of the Directors to charge a redemption fee generally. The Directors will give not less than three months' notice to Shareholders of their intention to introduce a redemption fee generally. However, the Directors are empowered to charge a redemption fee of up to 3% as set out under the section headed "Abusive Trading Practices/Market Timing" on page 60 of the Prospectus and may exercise their discretion in this respect if they have reason to believe that any Shareholder requesting redemption is attempting any form of arbitrage on the yield of Shares in the Fund.

In the event of a sales charge and/or a redemption fee being charged, Shareholders should view their investment as medium to long term.

14. Dividends and Distributions

The Sub-Fund is an accumulating Sub-Fund and, therefore, it is not currently intended to distribute dividends to the Shareholders. The income and earnings and gains of the Sub-Fund will be accumulated and reinvested on behalf of Shareholders.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HM Revenue and Customs ("HMRC") reporting fund regime for certain Classes (Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I USD, Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged and Class A USD) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2017, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed "UK Taxation" on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

The Directors may at any time determine to change the policy of the Sub-Fund with respect to distribution. If the Directors so determine, full details of any such change will be disclosed in an updated Prospectus or Supplement and all Shareholders will be notified in advance of such change becoming effective.

15. Transfer Restrictions

Shares in the Sub-Fund have not been and will not be registered under the Securities and Exchange Law of Japan or with any securities regulatory authority in Japan. Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except as permitted by applicable Japanese law.

16. Taxation

Potential investors and Shareholders are referred to the section headed “Taxation” on page 75 of the Prospectus which contains summaries of Irish and United Kingdom taxation law and practice relevant to the transactions contemplated in the Prospectus. As this Supplement forms part of the Prospectus, potential investors and Shareholders are advised to read this section of the Supplement in conjunction with the section headed “Taxation” contained in the Prospectus.

United Kingdom Taxation

The attention of potential United Kingdom resident Shareholders is drawn to the summary of certain aspects of the anticipated tax treatment in the United Kingdom as set out below.

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for certain Classes (currently Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I US$, Class I US$ Hedged, Class A Sterling, Class A Sterling Hedged, Class A US$ and Class A US$ Hedged) of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2017, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. Please see the section headed “UK Taxation” on page 84 of the Prospectus for further information.

Nomura Funds Ireland – European High Yield Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class A US$ Shares, Class A Euro Shares, Class A Sterling Shares, Class A US$ Hedged, Class A Euro Hedged Shares and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares.
("Class A Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 21 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – European High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class A Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – European High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class A Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class A US$	US$
Class A Euro	Euros
Class A Sterling	Sterling
Class A US$ Hedged	US$
Class A Euro Hedged	Euros
Class A Sterling Hedged	Sterling

Minimum Subscription: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Holding: US$5,000 (or equivalent)

Minimum Transaction Size: US$2,500 (or equivalent)

Fees: Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class A Shares, a sales charge of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share and a conversion fee of up to 5% of the Net Asset Value per Share may be charged.

Investment Manager's Fee: 1.00% of the Net Asset Value of Class A Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class A Shares will be offered to investors from 9am (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5pm (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class A Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class A US$	US$100
Class A Euro	€100
Class A Sterling	£100
Class A US$ Hedged	US$100
Class A Euro Hedged	€100
Class A Sterling Hedged	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class A US$ Hedged, Class A Euro Hedged and Class A Sterling Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the relevant Share Class and the currency of denomination of the assets of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class A Sterling, A Sterling Hedged, Class A US$ and Class A US$ Hedged of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2017, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.

Nomura Funds Ireland – European High Yield Bond Fund Supplement

Class Supplement for Class I US$ Shares, Class I Euro Shares, Class I Sterling Shares, Class I US$ Hedged, Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged.
("Class I Shares")

This Class Supplement dated 22 September, 2017 should be read in the context of and in conjunction with the Prospectus dated 22 September, 2017 for Nomura Funds Ireland plc ("the Prospectus") and Supplement 21 dated 22 September, 2017 relating to the Nomura Funds Ireland – European High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund Supplement").

This Class Supplement contains specific information in relation to Class I Shares of Nomura Funds Ireland – European High Yield Bond Fund (the "Sub-Fund"), a sub-fund of Nomura Funds Ireland plc (the "Fund"), an open-ended umbrella type investment company with segregated liability between each of its Sub-Funds, authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS.

Designated Currency

Class I Shares shall rank pari passu save for the currency of denomination thereof as set out below:

Share Class	***Designated Currency***
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro	Euros
Class I Sterling	Sterling
Class I US$	US$
Class I Euro Hedged	Euros
Class I Sterling Hedged	Sterling

Minimum Subscription:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Holding:	US$1,000,000 (or equivalent)
Minimum Transaction Size:	US$250,000 (or equivalent)
Fees:	Please refer to the section headed "Fees and Expenses" as set out in the Prospectus and the section titled "Fees and Expenses" in the Sub-Fund's Supplement. In the case of Class I Shares, no sales charge or conversion fee will be charged.
Investment Manager's Fee:	0.50% of the Net Asset Value of Class I Shares.

Details of Offer:

Class I Shares are available to certain financial intermediaries or institutions for distribution to their clients where the investment services provided by these intermediaries or institutions is exclusively remunerated by their clients, and they have separate fee based advisory arrangements with their clients or provide independent advice or discretionary portfolio management. Class I Shares are also available to other investors or intermediaries at the Board's discretion.

Class I Shares will be offered to investors from 9 a.m. (Irish time) on 25 September, 2017 to 5 p.m. (Irish time) on 24 March, 2018 (the "Initial Offer Period") at the price set out below (the “Initial Offer Price”) and subject to acceptance of applications for Shares by the Fund and will be issued for the first time on the first Dealing Day after expiry of the Initial Offer Period. The Initial Offer Period may be shortened or extended by the Directors in accordance with the Central Bank’s requirements. After the closing of the Initial Offer Period, Class I Shares will be issued at the Net Asset Value per Share (plus duties and charges, where relevant).

Share Class	***Initial Offer Price***
Class I US$	US$100
Class I Euro	€100
Class I Sterling	£100
Class I US$ Hedged	US$100
Class I Euro Hedged	€100
Class I Sterling Hedged	£100

The Directors reserve the right to differentiate between Shareholders as to and waive or reduce the Minimum Subscription, Minimum Holding and Minimum Transaction Size for certain investors.

Share Class Currency Hedging

In the case of Class I US$ Hedged, Class I Euro Hedged and Class I Sterling Hedged Shares, it is the intention of the Investment Manager to hedge against exchange rate fluctuation risks between the denominated currency of the relevant Share Class and the currency of denomination of the assets of the Sub-Fund. The Investment Manager may attempt to mitigate the risk of such fluctuation by using forward currency contracts, for currency hedging purposes, subject to the conditions and within the limits laid down by the Central Bank.

Reporting Status

It is the intention of the Fund to enter into the HMRC reporting fund regime for Class I Sterling, Class I Sterling Hedged, Class I US$ and Class I US$ Hedged of the Sub-Fund. Entry into the reporting fund regime will be made for accounting periods commencing from 1 January, 2017, or whenever the Class launches, if later. The Directors intend to take all practicable steps, consistent with applicable laws, regulatory requirements and investment objectives and policies of the Sub-Fund, to facilitate certification as a reporting fund and to retain the reporting fund status for subsequent periods. In this

regard, the attention of investors is drawn to the Section of the Sub-Fund Supplement headed “Taxation”.